



# ***Service Manual***

## Serial Number Range

***AWP SS***

from SN 3896-101

***IWP SS***

from SN 4096-101

Part No. 38139

Rev B6

January 2011

---

## Important

Read, understand and obey the safety rules and operating instructions in the *Genie AWP Super Series* and *IWP Super Series Operator's Manual* before attempting any maintenance or repair procedure.

This manual provides detailed scheduled maintenance information for the machine owner and user. It also provides troubleshooting and repair procedures for qualified service professionals.

Basic mechanical, hydraulic and electrical skills are required to perform most procedures. However, several procedures require specialized skills, tools, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. In these instances, we strongly recommend that maintenance and repair be performed at an authorized Genie dealer service center.

---

## Compliance

### Machine Classification

Group A/Type 1 as defined by ISO 16368

### Machine Design Life

Unrestricted with proper operation, inspection and scheduled maintenance.

---

## Technical Publications

Genie Industries has endeavored to deliver the highest degree of accuracy possible. However, continuous improvement of our products is a Genie policy. Therefore, product specifications are subject to change without notice.

Readers are encouraged to notify Genie of errors and send in suggestions for improvement. All communications will be carefully considered for future printings of this and all other manuals.

---

## Contact Us:

www.genieindustries.com  
e-mail: techpub@terex.com

---

Copyright © 1996 by Genie Industries

First Edition: Second Printing, December 2001

"Genie" is a registered trademarks of Genie Industries in the USA and many other countries.

 Printed on recycled paper

Printed in U.S.A.

# Safety Rules



## **Danger**

Failure to obey the instructions and safety rules in this manual and the appropriate Operator's Manual on your machine will result in death or serious injury.

Many of the hazards identified in the operator's manuals are also safety hazards when maintenance and repair procedures are performed.

## **Do Not Perform Maintenance Unless:**

- ☑ You are trained and qualified to perform maintenance on this machine.
- ☑ You read, understand and obey:
  - manufacturer's instructions and safety rules
  - employer's safety rules and worksite regulations
  - applicable governmental regulations
- ☑ You have the appropriate tools, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop.

## SAFETY RULES

### Personal Safety

Any person working on or around a machine must be aware of all known safety hazards. Personal safety and the continued safe operation of the machine should be your number one priority.



Read each procedure thoroughly. This manual and the decals on the machine use signal words to identify the following:



Safety alert symbol—used to alert personnel to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death

#### **▲ DANGER**

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

#### **▲ WARNING**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

#### **▲ CAUTION**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may cause minor or moderate injury.

#### **NOTICE**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in property damage.

Be sure to wear protective eye wear and other protective clothing if the situation warrants it.



Be aware of potential crushing hazards such as moving parts, free-swinging or unsecured components when lifting or placing loads. Always wear approved steel-toed shoes.

### Workplace Safety



Be sure to keep sparks, flames and lighted tobacco away from flammable and combustible materials like battery gases. Always have an approved fire extinguisher within easy reach.



Be sure that all tools and working areas are properly maintained and ready for use. Keep work surfaces clean and free of debris that could get into machine components and cause damage.



Be sure any forklift, overhead crane or other lifting or supporting device is fully capable of supporting and stabilizing the weight to be lifted. Use only chains or straps that are in good condition and of ample capacity.



Be sure that fasteners intended for one-time use (i.e., cotter pins and self-locking nuts) are not reused. These components may fail if they are used a second time.



Be sure to properly dispose of old oil or other fluids. Use an approved container. Please environmentally safe.



Be sure that your workshop or work area is properly ventilated and well lit.

---

# Table of Contents

---

---

## Introduction

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Important Information ..... | ii |
|-----------------------------|----|

---

## Section One      **Safety Rules**

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| General Safety Rules ..... | iii |
|----------------------------|-----|

---

## Section Two      **Specifications**

|                                                       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| AWP Super Series Standard Base Models .....           | 2 - 1 |
| AWP Super Series Narrow Base Models .....             | 2 - 3 |
| AWP Super Series Rough Terrain Base Models .....      | 2 - 4 |
| IWP-20S .....                                         | 2 - 5 |
| IWP-25S .....                                         | 2 - 5 |
| IWP-30S .....                                         | 2 - 5 |
| Performance Specifications .....                      | 2 - 6 |
| Hydraulic Hose and Fitting Torque Specification ..... | 2 - 7 |

---

## Section Three      **Theory of Operation**

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Theory of Operation ..... | 3 - 1 |
|---------------------------|-------|

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                     |                                                                              |        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Section Four</b> | <b>Scheduled Maintenance Procedures</b>                                      |        |
|                     | Introduction .....                                                           | 4 - 1  |
|                     | Pre-delivery Preparation Report .....                                        | 4 - 3  |
|                     | Maintenance Inspection Report .....                                          | 4 - 5  |
|                     | A-1 Inspect the Operator's and Safety Manuals .....                          | 4 - 6  |
|                     | A-2 Inspect the Decals and Placards .....                                    | 4 - 7  |
|                     | A-3 Inspect for Damage and Loose or Missing Parts .....                      | 4 - 7  |
|                     | A-4 Check for Hydraulic Leaks .....                                          | 4 - 8  |
|                     | A-5 Check the Hydraulic Oil Level .....                                      | 4 - 9  |
|                     | A-6 Test the Base Operation - IWPS Models .....                              | 4 - 9  |
|                     | A-7 Check the Auxiliary Platform Lowering Operation .....                    | 4 - 10 |
|                     | A-8 Check the Manual Platform Lowering Operation .....                       | 4 - 10 |
|                     | A-9 Inspect the Battery and Battery Charger - DC Models .....                | 4 - 11 |
|                     | A-10 Inspect the Columns for Damage .....                                    | 4 - 11 |
|                     | A-11 Check the Sequencing Cables .....                                       | 4 - 12 |
|                     | A-12 Check the Interlock System for Proper Operation .....                   | 4 - 12 |
|                     | A-13 Test the Power and Function Controls .....                              | 4 - 13 |
|                     | A-14 Inspect the Lifting Chains and Idler Wheels .....                       | 4 - 14 |
|                     | A-15 Inspect the Breather Cap .....                                          | 4 - 15 |
|                     | A-16 Check the Tire Pressure - AWPS Models with Rough Terrain Base Option .. | 4 - 15 |
|                     | A-17 Check the Air Supply Lubricator Oil Level - Air Models .....            | 4 - 15 |
|                     | A-18 Check the Air Supply Lubricator Canister Drip Rate - Air Models .....   | 4 - 16 |
|                     | A-19 Check the Air Filter/Regulator Canister - Air Models .....              | 4 - 16 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                     |                                                                                   |        |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Section Four</b> | <b>Scheduled Maintenance Procedures, continued</b>                                |        |
| B-1                 | Inspect the Electrical Wiring .....                                               | 4 - 17 |
| B-2                 | Inspect All Welds .....                                                           | 4 - 18 |
| B-3                 | Test the Tilt-back Operation (if equipped) .....                                  | 4 - 18 |
| B-4                 | Check the Lifting Chain Adjustments .....                                         | 4 - 19 |
| B-5                 | Check the Battery - DC Models .....                                               | 4 - 20 |
| B-6                 | Clean and Lubricate the Columns .....                                             | 4 - 21 |
| B-7                 | Test the Lifting Capacity .....                                                   | 4 - 22 |
| B-8                 | Adjust the Sequencing Cables .....                                                | 4 - 22 |
| B-9                 | Inspect for Proper Outrigger Length - AWPS Models .....                           | 4 - 24 |
| B-10                | Inspect and Lubricate the Outrigger Leveling Jack Footpads -<br>AWPS Models ..... | 4 - 25 |
| B-11                | Test the Level Sensing Operation - IWPS Models .....                              | 4 - 26 |
| B-12                | Check the Chain Adjustment, IWP-20S Models with Outreach Option .....             | 4 - 27 |
| C-1                 | Inspect and Lubricate the Casters and Wheels .....                                | 4 - 28 |
| C-2                 | Inspect the Mast Assembly for Wear .....                                          | 4 - 28 |
| C-3                 | Inspect and Lubricate the Lifting Chains .....                                    | 4 - 30 |
| C-4                 | Replace the Hydraulic Oil .....                                                   | 4 - 30 |
| C-5                 | Replace the Auxiliary Platform Lowering Batteries .....                           | 4 - 32 |
| C-6                 | Remove and Inspect the Lifting Chains .....                                       | 4 - 32 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                     |                                                                                    |        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Section Five</b> | <b>Troubleshooting Flow Charts</b>                                                 |        |
|                     | Introduction .....                                                                 | 5 - 1  |
| 1                   | Power Light Will Not Turn On - AC Models .....                                     | 5 - 3  |
| 2                   | Power Light Will Not Turn On - DC Models .....                                     | 5 - 5  |
| 3                   | Interlock Lights Will Not Turn On - AWPS AC and DC Models .....                    | 5 - 6  |
| 4                   | Foot Pad Interlock Lights Will Not Turn On - IWPS Models .....                     | 5 - 7  |
| 5                   | Level Sensor Interlock Lights Will Not Turn On - IWPS Models .....                 | 5 - 8  |
| 6                   | Platform Up Function Inoperative - AC Models .....                                 | 5 - 10 |
| 7                   | Platform Up Function Inoperative, But Power Unit Runs - AC Models .....            | 5 - 13 |
| 8                   | Platform Up Function Inoperative - DC Models .....                                 | 5 - 15 |
| 9                   | Platform Up Function Inoperative, But Power Unit Runs - DC Models .....            | 5 - 17 |
| 10                  | Platform Down Inoperative .....                                                    | 5 - 19 |
| 11                  | Base Will Not Raise With Foot Pump - IWPS Models .....                             | 5 - 20 |
| 12                  | Base Will Raise, But Will Not Hold In Up Position - IWPS Models .....              | 5 - 21 |
| 13                  | Base Will Not Lower - IWPS Models .....                                            | 5 - 22 |
| 14                  | Platform Will Not Hold In Up Position .....                                        | 5 - 23 |
| 15                  | Power Unit Will Not Lift Rated Load .....                                          | 5 - 24 |
| 16                  | Auxiliary Platform Lowering Will Not Operate .....                                 | 5 - 25 |
| 17                  | Power Wheel Assist Will Not Operate -<br>IWPS Models with Power Wheel Assist ..... | 5 - 26 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                    |                                                                                                          |        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Section Six</b> | <b>Repair Procedures</b>                                                                                 |        |
|                    | Introduction .....                                                                                       | 6 - 1  |
|                    | <b>Base Assembly</b>                                                                                     |        |
| 1-1                | Interlocks .....                                                                                         | 6 - 2  |
| 1-2                | Base Components - IWPS Models .....                                                                      | 6 - 3  |
| 1-3                | Foot Pump Manifold Components - IWPS Models .....                                                        | 6 - 7  |
| 1-4                | Power Wheel Assist Manifold Components - IWPS Models<br>(before serial number 4097-991) .....            | 6 - 8  |
| 1-5                | Power Wheel Assist Manifold Components - IWPS Models<br>(from serial number 4097-991 to 4099-2532) ..... | 6 - 9  |
| 1-6                | Power Wheel Assist Manifold Components - IWPS Models<br>(after serial number 4099-2532) .....            | 6 - 10 |
|                    | <b>Ground Control Box</b>                                                                                |        |
| 2-1                | How to Test the Transformer - AC Models .....                                                            | 6 - 12 |
| 2-2                | How to Test the AC Contactor - AC Models .....                                                           | 6 - 13 |
|                    | <b>Hydraulic Power Unit</b>                                                                              |        |
| 3-1                | Hydraulic Power Unit Components - AC Models .....                                                        | 6 - 14 |
| 3-2                | Hydraulic Power Unit Components - DC Models .....                                                        | 6 - 16 |
| 3-3                | Hydraulic Power Unit Components - Air Powered Models .....                                               | 6 - 18 |
| 3-4                | Hydraulic Power Unit .....                                                                               | 6 - 20 |
| 3-5                | Hydraulic Pump .....                                                                                     | 6 - 22 |
| 3-6                | Valve Adjustment .....                                                                                   | 6 - 23 |
| 3-7                | How to Test the Motor Start Solenoid - DC Models .....                                                   | 6 - 24 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|                    |                                                |        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Section Six</b> | <b>Repair Procedures, continued</b>            |        |
|                    | <b>Power Pack</b>                              |        |
| 4-1                | Power Pack.....                                | 6 - 25 |
|                    | <b>Mast Components</b>                         |        |
|                    | Mast Illustrations .....                       | 6 - 26 |
| 5-1                | Lift Cylinder .....                            | 6 - 27 |
| 5-2                | Mast Assembly .....                            | 6 - 28 |
| 5-3                | Glide Pads .....                               | 6 - 33 |
| 5-4                | Lifting Chains .....                           | 6 - 34 |
|                    | <b>Tilt-back Frame, AWP-36S and 40S Models</b> |        |
| 6-1                | Tilt-back Frame .....                          | 6 - 38 |
|                    | <b>Platform</b>                                |        |
| 7-1                | Platforms .....                                | 6 - 40 |
| 7-2                | Platform Control Box .....                     | 6 - 41 |
| 7-3                | Platform Outreach Chain .....                  | 6 - 42 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Section Seven Schematics**

|                                                                                                                          |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Introduction .....                                                                                                       | 7 - 1  |
| Electrical Components .....                                                                                              | 7 - 2  |
| Electrical Symbols Legend .....                                                                                          | 7 - 3  |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC Models<br>(from serial number 3896-101 to 3896-300) .....                     | 7 - 5  |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC Models<br>(from serial number 3896-301 to 3896-430) .....                     | 7 - 6  |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC Models<br>(from serial number 3896-301 to 3896-431 to AWP07-54898) .....      | 7 - 7  |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC Models Standard Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-54898) .....               | 7 - 8  |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC Models Narrow Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-54898) .....                 | 7 - 9  |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC CE Models<br>(from serial number 3896-432 to AWP07-54898) .....               | 7 - 10 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC CE Models Standard Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-54898) .....            | 7 - 11 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC CE Models Narrow Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-54898) .....              | 7 - 12 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series DC TUV Models<br>(after serial number 3896-430) .....                            | 7 - 13 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number 3894-103 to 3896-303) .....                     | 7 - 14 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number 3894-304 to 3896-450) .....                     | 7 - 15 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number 3894-451 to AWP07-54898) .....                  | 7 - 16 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models Standard Base<br>(from serial number AWP07-54898 to AWP07-57594) ..... | 7 - 17 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models Narrow Base<br>(from serial number AWP07-54898 to AWP07-57594) .....   | 7 - 18 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models Standard Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-57594) .....               | 7 - 19 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC Models Narrow Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-57594) .....                 | 7 - 20 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Section Seven Schematics, continued

|                                                                                                                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC CE Models<br>(from serial number 3896-451 to AWP07-54898) .....                            | 7 - 21 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC CE Models Standard Base<br>(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594) .....           | 7 - 22 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC CE Models Narrow Base<br>(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594) .....             | 7 - 23 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC CE Models Standard Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-57594) .....                         | 7 - 24 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC CE Models Narrow Base<br>(after serial number AWP07-57594) .....                           | 7 - 25 |
| Electrical Schematic - AWP Super Series AC TUV Models<br>(after serial number 3896-460) .....                                         | 7 - 26 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC Models<br>(from serial number 4096-101 to 4096-287) .....                                  | 7 - 27 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC Models<br>(from serial number 4096-288 to 4096-341) .....                                  | 7 - 28 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC Models<br>(from serial number 4096-342 to IWP07-7065) .....                                | 7 - 29 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC Models<br>(after serial number IWP07-7065) .....                                           | 7 - 30 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC Models with Power Assist .....                                                             | 7 - 31 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC Models with Power Assist<br>(Directional Valve Coils Powering Function Manifold) .....     | 7 - 32 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC TUV Models .....                                                                           | 7 - 33 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC TUV Models with Outreach .....                                                             | 7 - 34 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC TUV Models with Power Assist .....                                                         | 7 - 35 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC TUV<br>Models with Power Assist and Outreach .....                                         | 7 - 36 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series DC TUV Models with Power Assist<br>(Directional Valve Coils Powering Function Manifold) ..... | 7 - 37 |

---

**Section Seven   Schematics, continued**

|                                                                                                           |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number 4096-105 to 4096-285) .....      | 7 - 38 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number 4096-286 to 4096-355) .....      | 7 - 39 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number 4096-356 to IWP07-7065) .....    | 7 - 40 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC Models<br>(from serial number IWP07-7066 to IWP07-57594) ..... | 7 - 41 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC Models<br>(after serial number IWP07-57594) .....              | 7 - 42 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC TUV<br>(Models with Base-mounted Junction Box) .....           | 7 - 43 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC TUV<br>(Models without Base-mounted Junction Box) .....        | 7 - 44 |
| Electrical Schematic - IWP Super Series AC TUV Models with Outreach .....                                 | 7 - 45 |
| Hydraulic Schematic Legend .....                                                                          | 7 - 46 |
| Hydraulic Schematic - AWP Super Series Models .....                                                       | 7 - 47 |
| Hydraulic/Pneumatic Schematic - AWP Super Series Models .....                                             | 7 - 48 |
| Hydraulic Schematic - IWP Super Series Models without Power Assist .....                                  | 7 - 49 |
| Hydraulic Schematic - IWP Super Series Models with Power Assist .....                                     | 7 - 50 |
| Hydraulic Schematic - IWP Super Series Models with Power Assist and Brakes ...                            | 7 - 51 |
| Hydraulic Schematic - IWP Super Series<br>(Models with Power Assist, Brakes and Cross Port Relief) .....  | 7 - 52 |



This page intentionally left blank.

# Specifications

| Model                                       | AWP-15S                                                                                | AWP-20S                                                                                | AWP-25S                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Standard Base</b>                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
| Height, working maximum                     | 21 ft 4 in<br>6.5 m                                                                    | 26 ft 1 in<br>8.0 m                                                                    | 30 ft 9 in<br>9.4 m                                                                    |
| Height, platform maximum                    | 15 ft 4 in<br>4.7 m                                                                    | 20 ft 1 in<br>6.1 m                                                                    | 24 ft 9 in<br>7.6 m                                                                    |
| Lift capacity<br>all models except Canada   | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                                                                      | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                                                                      | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                                                                      |
| Lift capacity<br>models sold in Canada only | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      |
| Power source                                |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
| DC model                                    | 12V                                                                                    | 12V                                                                                    | 12V                                                                                    |
| AC model                                    | 110V or 220V                                                                           | 110V or 220V                                                                           | 110V or 220V                                                                           |
| Air motor                                   | 100 psi / 6.9 bar                                                                      | 100 psi / 6.9 bar                                                                      | 100 psi / 6.9 bar                                                                      |
| Ambient Operating<br>Temperature            | -20°F to 135°F<br>-29°C to 57°C                                                        | -20°F to 135°F<br>-29°C to 57°C                                                        | -20°F to 135°F<br>-29°C to 57°C                                                        |
| Machine weight<br>(DC / AC and Air models)  | 718 / 628 lbs<br>326 / 285 kg                                                          | 764 / 674 lbs<br>347 / 306 kg                                                          | 817 / 727 lbs<br>371 / 330 kg                                                          |
| Height, stowed                              | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        |
| Width                                       | 29 in<br>73.6 cm                                                                       | 29 in<br>73.6 cm                                                                       | 29 in<br>73.6 cm                                                                       |
| Length                                      | 46 in<br>117 cm                                                                        | 46 in<br>117 cm                                                                        | 46 in<br>117 cm                                                                        |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) Domestic     | 60 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>154 x 134 cm     | 60 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>154 x 134 cm     | 60 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>154 x 134 cm     |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CSA          | 60 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>154 x 134 cm     | 69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>175.6 x 155.3 cm | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 75 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>212 x 191 cm     |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Indoor    | 60 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>154 x 134 cm     | 60 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>154 x 134 cm     | 69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>175.6 x 155.3 cm |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Outdoor   | 69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>175.6 x 155.3 cm | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 75 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>211.5 x 191.2 cm | 89 x 81 in<br>225.9 x 205.6 cm                                                         |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>Domestic      | 15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 8 in<br>39.7 / 20.3 cm                                | 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>36.9 / 7.4 cm     | 14 / 3 in<br>35.1 / 7.4 cm                                                             |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CSA           | 15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 8 in<br>39.7 / 20.3 cm                                | 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>51.2 / 24.5 cm    | 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>72.6 / 36.2 cm   |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Indoor     | 15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 8 in<br>39.7 / 20.3 cm                                | 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>36.9 / 7.4 cm     | 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>48.6 / 18.2 cm    |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Outdoor    | 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>54.6 / 30.8 cm   | 30 / 16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>76 / 42.4 cm                                 | 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 17 in<br>82.5 / 43.4 cm                               |

\* Corner of platform top rail to corner of wall with ability to rotate leveling jack.

## Platform dimensions - all models

|                                                            |                                                                 |                                        |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard platform<br>(l x w x h) gated or sliding mid-rail | 27 x 26 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>69 x 66 x 114 cm | Gated narrow platform<br>(l x w x h)   | 26 x 20 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>66 x 51 x 114 cm                             |
| Gated ultra-narrow platform<br>(l x w x h)                 | 22 x 18 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>56 x 46 x 114 cm | Standard fiber platform<br>(l x w x h) | 29 x 26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>74 x 67 x 110 cm |

## SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                                       | AWP-30S                                                                                | AWP-36S                                                                                | AWP-40S                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Standard Base</b>                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
| Height, working maximum                     | 35 ft 6 in<br>10.8 m                                                                   | 42 ft 5 in<br>12.9 m                                                                   | 46 ft 3 in<br>14.1 m                                                                   |
| Height, platform maximum                    | 29 ft 6 in<br>9.0 m                                                                    | 36 ft 6 in<br>11.1 m                                                                   | 40 ft 3 in<br>12.3 m                                                                   |
| Lift capacity<br>all models except Canada   | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                                                                      | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                                                                      | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      |
| Lift capacity<br>models sold in Canada only | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                                                                      |
| Power source                                |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
| DC model                                    | 12V                                                                                    | 12V                                                                                    | 12V                                                                                    |
| AC model                                    | 110V or 220V                                                                           | 110V or 220V                                                                           | 110V or 220V                                                                           |
| Air motor                                   | 100 psi / 6.9 bar                                                                      | 100 psi / 6.9 bar                                                                      | 100 psi / 6.9 bar                                                                      |
| Ambient Operating<br>Temperature            | -20°F to 135°F<br>-29°C to 57°C                                                        | -20°F to 135°F<br>-29°C to 57°C                                                        | -20°F to 135°F<br>-29°C to 57°C                                                        |
| Machine weight<br>(DC / AC and Air models)  | 831 / 741 lbs<br>377 / 336 kg                                                          | 1107 / 1017 lbs<br>502 / 461 kg                                                        | 1130 / 1040 lbs<br>513 / 472 kg                                                        |
| Height, stowed                              | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        | 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>278 cm                                           | 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>278 cm                                           |
| Width                                       | 29 in<br>73.6 cm                                                                       | 29 in<br>73.6 cm                                                                       | 29 in<br>73.6 cm                                                                       |
| Length                                      | 46 in<br>117 cm                                                                        | 55 in<br>140 cm                                                                        | 55 in<br>140 cm                                                                        |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) Domestic     | 69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>175.6 x 155.3 cm | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 75 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>211.6 x 191.2 cm | 89 x 81 in<br>225.9 x 205.6 cm                                                         |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CSA          | 97 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 89 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>247.5 x 227.2 cm | 117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>297.8 x 278 cm | 117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>297.8 x 278 cm |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Indoor    | 75 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 67 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>192 x 171.4 cm   | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 75 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>211.6 x 191.2 cm | 89 x 81 in<br>225.9 x 205.6 cm                                                         |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Outdoor   | 117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>297.8 x 278 cm | 117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>297.8 x 278 cm | 117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 109 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>297.8 x 278 cm |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>Domestic      | 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 43 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>46.6 / 11.9 cm   | 28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>72.7 / 36.2 cm   | 31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>79.4 / 37.1 cm   |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CSA           | 37 / 18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>94.1 / 47.8 cm                               | 52 / 31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>132.5 / 79.3 cm                              | 50 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>128.8 / 73 cm    |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Indoor     | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 8 in<br>56.5 / 20.3 cm                                | 28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>72.7 / 36.2 cm   | 31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>79.4 / 37.1 cm   |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Outdoor    | 50 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>128.8 / 73 cm    | 52 / 31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>132.5 / 79.3 cm                              | 50 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>128.8 / 73 cm    |

\* Corner of platform top rail to corner of wall with ability to rotate leveling jack.

### Platform dimensions - all models

|                                              |                                                                 |                                     |                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Narrow fiber platform<br>(l x w x h)         | 26 x 22 x 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>66 x 56 x 110 cm | Extra large platform<br>(l x w x h) | 30 x 28 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>76 x 71 x 114 cm |
| Front and side entry platform<br>(l x w x h) | 30 x 28 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>76 x 71 x 114 cm |                                     |                                                                 |

## SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                                      | AWP-15S                                                                              | AWP-20S                                                                                | AWP-25S                                                                                | AWP-30S                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Narrow Base</b>                         |                                                                                      |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
| Machine weight<br>(DC / AC and Air models) | 711 / 621 lbs<br>322 / 282 kg                                                        | 745 / 655 lbs<br>338 / 297 kg                                                          | 780 / 690 lbs<br>353 / 313 kg                                                          | 814 / 724 lbs<br>369 / 328 kg                                                          |
| Height, stowed                             | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                      | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        | 78 in<br>198 cm                                                                        |
| Width                                      | 22 in<br>55.8 cm                                                                     | 22 in<br>55.8 cm                                                                       | 22 in<br>55.8 cm                                                                       | 22 in<br>55.8 cm                                                                       |
| Length                                     | 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>125.7 cm                                        | 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>125.7 cm                                          | 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>125.7 cm                                          | 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>125.7 cm                                          |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) Domestic    | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                           | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                             | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                             | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                             |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CSA         | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                           | 74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>189.2 x 166.3 cm | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 74 in<br>211.4 x 187.9 cm                             | 95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 89 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>241.9 x 227.9 cm |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Indoor   | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                           | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                             | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                             | 74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>189.2 x 166.3 cm |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Outdoor  | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 74 in<br>211.4 x 187.9 cm                           | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 74 in<br>211.4 x 187.9 cm                             | 95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 89 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>241.9 x 227.9 cm | 112 x 112 in<br>284.4 x 284.4 cm                                                       |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>Domestic     | 16 / 11 in<br>40.6 / 27.9 cm                                                         | 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>36.2 / 21.6 cm    | 13 / 6 in<br>33 / 15.2 cm                                                              | 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>47 / 18.4 cm      |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CSA          | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>57.1 / 37.5 cm | 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 14 in<br>62.2 / 35.5 cm                               | 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 15 in<br>73 / 38.1 cm                                 | 37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>95.2 / 47 cm     |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Indoor    | 16 / 11 in<br>40.6 / 27.9 cm                                                         | 21 / 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>53.3 / 31.1 cm                               | 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>49.5 / 24.7cm     | 22 / 9 in<br>55.8 / 22.8 cm                                                            |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Outdoor   | 31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 20 in<br>80 / 50.8 cm                               | 30 / 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>76.2 / 44.4 cm                               | 38 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 21 in<br>98.4 / 53.3 cm                               | 51 / 26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>129.5 / 67.3 cm                              |

\* Corner of platform top rail to corner of wall with ability to rotate leveling jack.

## Platform dimensions

|                                            |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gated ultra-narrow platform<br>(l x w x h) | 22 x 18 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>56 x 46 x 117 cm |
| Gated narrow platform<br>(l x w x h)       | 26 x 20 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>66 x 51 x 114 cm |
| Narrow fiber platform<br>(l x w x h)       | 26 x 22 x 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>66 x 56 x 110 cm |

## SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                                      | AWP-15S                                                                              | AWP-20S                                                                                | AWP-25S                                                                                | AWP-30S                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Rough Terrain Base</b>                  |                                                                                      |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
| Machine weight<br>(DC / AC and Air models) | 715 / 625 lbs<br>324.5 / 283.7 kg                                                    | 750 / 660 lbs<br>339.7 / 298.9 kg                                                      | 784 / 694 lbs<br>355.3 / 314.6 kg                                                      | 819 / 729 lbs<br>371 / 330.2 kg                                                        |
| Height, stowed                             | 79 in<br>201 cm                                                                      | 79 in<br>201 cm                                                                        | 79 in<br>201 cm                                                                        | 79 in<br>201 cm                                                                        |
| Width                                      | 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>75 cm                                           | 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>75 cm                                             | 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>75 cm                                             | 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>75 cm                                             |
| Length                                     | 58 in<br>147 cm                                                                      | 58 in<br>147 cm                                                                        | 58 in<br>147 cm                                                                        | 58 in<br>147 cm                                                                        |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) Domestic    | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                           | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                             | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                             | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                             |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CSA         | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                           | 74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>189.2 x 166.3 cm | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 74 in<br>211.4 x 187.9 cm                             | 95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 89 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>241.9 x 227.9 cm |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Indoor   | 64 x 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>162.5 x 122.5 cm                           | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                             | 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 58 in<br>181.6 x 147.3 cm                             | 74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>189.2 x 166.3 cm |
| Outrigger footprint<br>(l x w) CE Outdoor  | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 74 in<br>211.4 x 187.9 cm                           | 83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 74 in<br>211.4 x 187.9 cm                             | 95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 89 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>241.9 x 227.9 cm | 112 x 112 in<br>284.4 x 284.4 cm                                                       |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>Domestic     | 16 / 11 in<br>40.6 / 27.9 cm                                                         | 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>36.2 / 21.6 cm    | 13 / 6 in<br>33 / 15.2 cm                                                              | 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>47 / 18.4 cm      |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CSA          | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>57.1 / 37.5 cm | 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 14 in<br>62.2 / 35.5 cm                               | 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 15 in<br>73 / 38.1 cm                                 | 37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>95.2 / 47 cm     |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Indoor    | 16 / 11 in<br>40.6 / 27.9 cm                                                         | 21 / 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>53.3 / 31.1 cm                               | 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>49.5 / 24.7cm     | 22 / 9 in<br>55.8 / 22.8 cm                                                            |
| Corner access/wall access*<br>CE Outdoor   | 31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> / 20 in<br>80 / 50.8 cm                               | 30 / 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>76.2 / 44.4 cm                               | 38 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> / 21 in<br>98.4 / 53.3 cm                               | 51 / 26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>129.5 / 67.3 cm                              |

\* Corner of platform top rail to corner of wall with ability to rotate leveling jack.

### Platform dimensions

|                                                            |                                                                                             |                                              |                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard platform<br>(l x w x h) gated or sliding mid-rail | 27 x 26 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>69 x 66 x 114 cm                             | Narrow fiber platform<br>(l x w x h)         | 26 x 22 x 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>66 x 56 x 110 cm |
| Gated ultra-narrow platform<br>(l x w x h)                 | 22 x 18 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>56 x 46 x 117 cm                             | Front and side entry platform<br>(l x w x h) | 30 x 28 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>76 x 71 x 110 cm |
| Gated narrow platform<br>(l x w x h)                       | 26 x 20 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>66 x 51 x 114 cm                             | Extra large platform<br>(l x w x h)          | 30 x 28 x 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>76 x 71 x 110 cm |
| Standard fiber platform<br>(l x w x h)                     | 29 x 26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in<br>74 x 67 x 110 cm |                                              |                                                                 |

## SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                                            | IWP-20S                                     | IWP-25S                                     | IWP-30S                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Height, working maximum                          | 26 ft 5 in<br>8.1 m                         | 30 ft 5 in<br>9.3 m                         | 35 ft 6 in<br>10.8 m                        |
| Height, platform maximum                         | 20 ft 5 in<br>6.2 m                         | 24 ft 5 in<br>7.4 m                         | 29 ft 6 in<br>9.0 m                         |
| Lift capacity                                    | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                           | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                           | 350 lbs<br>159 kg                           |
| Lift capacity<br>with outreach option            | 300 lbs<br>136 kg                           | —<br>—                                      | —<br>—                                      |
| Power source                                     |                                             |                                             |                                             |
| DC model                                         | 12V                                         | 12V                                         | 12V                                         |
| AC model                                         | 110V or 220V                                | 110V or 220V                                | 110V or 220V                                |
| Machine weight<br>(AC / DC models)               | 1245 / 1345 lbs<br>565 / 610 kg             | 1290 / 1390 lbs<br>585 / 630 kg             | 1290 / 1390 lbs<br>585 / 630 kg             |
| Height, stowed<br>base fully lowered/base raised | 76 in / 78 in<br>198 / 203 cm               | 76 in / 78 in<br>198 / 203 cm               | 76 in / 78 in<br>198 / 203 cm               |
| Width - Standard base                            | 32 in<br>81 cm                              | 32 in<br>81 cm                              | —<br>—                                      |
| Length - Standard base                           | 60 in<br>152 cm                             | 60 in<br>152 cm                             | —<br>—                                      |
| Width - Wide base                                | —<br>—                                      | —<br>—                                      | 40 in<br>102 cm                             |
| Length - Wide base                               | —<br>—                                      | —<br>—                                      | 60 in<br>69 cm                              |
| Platform length                                  | 27 in<br>69 cm                              | 27 in<br>69 cm                              | 27 in<br>69 cm                              |
| Platform width                                   | 26 in<br>66 cm                              | 26 in<br>66 cm                              | 26 in<br>66 cm                              |
| Platform height                                  | 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>114 cm | 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>114 cm | 44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in<br>114 cm |
| Corner access                                    | 6 in<br>15 cm                               | 6 in<br>15 cm                               | 7 in<br>18 cm                               |

## SPECIFICATIONS

| Platform function speed, maximum                |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| AWP-15S                                         | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 40 seconds | 30 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 28 seconds | 28 seconds |
| AWP-20S                                         | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 40 seconds | 30 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 28 seconds | 28 seconds |
| AWP-25S                                         | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 40 seconds | 30 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 28 seconds | 28 seconds |
| AWP-30S                                         | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 40 seconds | 30 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 28 seconds | 28 seconds |
| AWP-36S                                         | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 40 seconds | 52 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 42 seconds | 42 seconds |
| AWP-40S                                         | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 65 seconds | 48 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 38 seconds | 38 seconds |
| <b>Hydraulic pressure, maximum - All Models</b> |            |            |
|                                                 | 1600 psi   | 110 bar    |

| Platform function speed, maximum                |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| IWP - all models                                | AC         | DC         |
| Platform up                                     | 40 seconds | 30 seconds |
| Platform down                                   | 28 seconds | 28 seconds |
| <b>Hydraulic pressure, maximum - All Models</b> |            |            |
|                                                 | 1600 psi   | 110 bar    |

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Hydraulic Hose and Fitting Torque Specifications**

Your machine is equipped with either 37° flared fittings and hose ends OR Parker Seal-Lok® fittings and hose ends. Genie specifications require that fittings and hose ends be torqued to specification when they are removed and installed or when new hoses or fittings are installed.

| <b>SAE O-ring Boss Port</b><br>(tube fitting - installed into Aluminum) |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SAE Dash size                                                           | Torque                |
| -4                                                                      | 11 ft-lbs / 14.9 Nm   |
| -6                                                                      | 23 ft-lbs / 31.2 Nm   |
| -8                                                                      | 40 ft-lbs / 54.2 Nm   |
| -10                                                                     | 69 ft-lbs / 93.6 Nm   |
| -12                                                                     | 93 ft-lbs / 126.1 Nm  |
| -16                                                                     | 139 ft-lbs / 188.5 Nm |
| -20                                                                     | 172 ft-lbs / 233.2 Nm |
| -24                                                                     | 208 ft-lbs / 282 Nm   |

| <b>Seal-Lok® Fittings</b><br>(hose end) |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SAE Dash size                           | Torque                |
| -4                                      | 18 ft-lbs / 24.4 Nm   |
| -6                                      | 27 ft-lbs / 36.6 Nm   |
| -8                                      | 40 ft-lbs / 54.2 Nm   |
| -10                                     | 63 ft-lbs / 85.4 Nm   |
| -12                                     | 90 ft-lbs / 122 Nm    |
| -16                                     | 120 ft-lbs / 162.7 Nm |
| -20                                     | 140 ft-lbs / 190 Nm   |
| -24                                     | 165 ft-lbs / 223.7 Nm |

| <b>SAE O-ring Boss Port</b><br>(tube fitting - installed into Steel) |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SAE Dash size                                                        | Torque                |
| -4                                                                   | 16 ft-lbs / 21.7 Nm   |
| -6                                                                   | 35 ft-lbs / 47.5 Nm   |
| -8                                                                   | 60 ft-lbs / 81.3 Nm   |
| -10                                                                  | 105 ft-lbs / 142.4 Nm |
| -12                                                                  | 140 ft-lbs / 190 Nm   |
| -16                                                                  | 210 ft-lbs / 284.7 Nm |
| -20                                                                  | 260 ft-lbs / 352.5 Nm |
| -24                                                                  | 315 ft-lbs / 427.1 Nm |

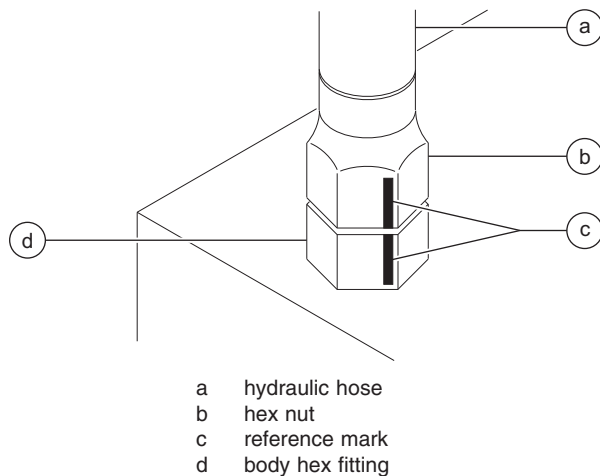
| <b>JIC 37° Fittings</b><br>(swivel nut or hose connection) |             |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| SAE Dash size                                              | Thread Size | Flats |
| -4                                                         | 7/16-20     | 2     |
| -6                                                         | 9/16-18     | 1 1/4 |
| -8                                                         | 3/4-16      | 1     |
| -10                                                        | 7/8-14      | 1     |
| -12                                                        | 1 1/16-12   | 1     |
| -16                                                        | 1 5/16-12   | 1     |
| -20                                                        | 1 5/8-12    | 1     |
| -24                                                        | 1 7/8-12    | 1     |

## SPECIFICATIONS

## Torque Procedure

### JIC 37° fittings

- 1 Align the tube flare (hex nut) against the nose of the fitting body (body hex fitting) and tighten the hex nut to the body hex fitting to hand-tight, approximately 30 in-lbs / 3.4 Nm.
- 2 Make a reference mark on one of the flats of the hex nut, and continue it on to the body hex fitting with a permanent ink marker.



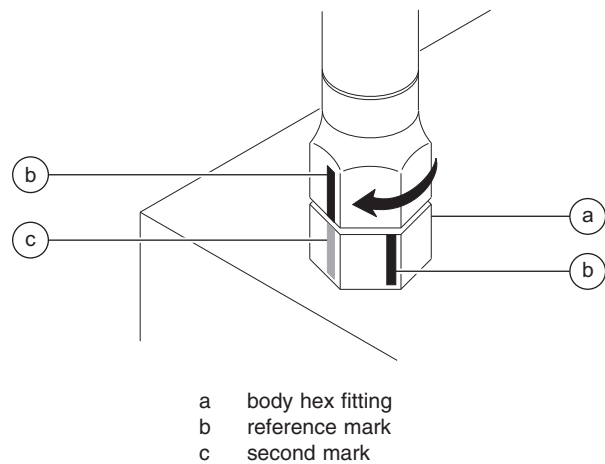
- 3 Working clockwise on the body hex fitting, make a second mark with a permanent ink marker to indicate the proper tightening position.

#### NOTICE

Use the *JIC 37° Fittings* table on the previous page to determine the correct number of flats for the proper tightening position.

#### NOTICE

The marks indicate that the correct tightening positions have been determined. Use the second mark on the body hex fitting to properly tighten the joint after it has been loosened.



- 4 Tighten the hex nut until the mark on the hex nut is aligned with the second mark on the body hex fitting.
- 5 Operate all machine functions and inspect the hoses and fittings and related components to confirm that there are no leaks.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Seal-Lok® fittings

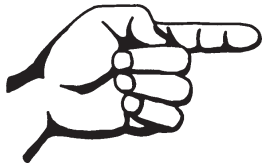
- 1 Replace the O-ring. The O-ring must be replaced anytime the seal has been broken. The O-ring cannot be re-used if the fitting or hose end has been tightened beyond finger tight.

#### NOTICE

The O-rings used in the Parker Seal Lok® fittings and hose ends are custom-size O-rings. They are not standard SAE size O-rings. They are available in the O-ring field service kit (Genie part number 49612).

- 2 Lubricate the O-ring before installation.
- 3 Be sure that the face seal O-ring is seated and retained properly.
- 4 Position the tube and nut squarely on the face seal end of the fitting and tighten the nut finger tight.
- 5 Tighten the nut or fitting to the appropriate torque per given size as shown in the table.
- 6 Operate all machine functions and inspect the hoses and fittings and related components to confirm that there are no leaks.

## SPECIFICATIONS



This page intentionally left blank.

# Theory of Operation

## Power Source

The Genie AWP Super Series and Genie IWP Super Series have multiple power options:

**AC models:** 110V AC or 220V AC

**DC models:** 12V DC

**Air motor:** 100 psi / 6.9 bar @ 80 cfm / 37760 cc/sec

## Hydraulic System

All machine functions are performed by the hydraulic system, which contains either a hydraulic pump and an electric power unit or a hydraulic pump and an air motor power unit.

Platform elevate and the Power Wheel Assist (Option) functions are powered by a single-section gear pump, rated at 0.5 to 0.6 gpm at 2000 psi / 1.89 to 2.27 L/min at 138 bar for AC and Air models, 0.7 to 1 gpm at 2000 psi / 2.6 to 3.76 L/min at 138 bar for DC models. The pump supplies hydraulic fluid under pressure to the hydraulic manifold, where the directional and flow control valves are located, and to the drive manifold (if equipped). To protect from over-pressurization of the system, the hydraulic pump is provided with a pressure relief valve, set at 2700 psi / 186 bar.

The power wheel assist function is managed by a bi-directional hydraulic motor connected to a single drive/steer wheel. By first raising the chassis using the foot pump, the drive/steer wheel will lower, then by activating the directional rocker switch on the steer handle, you can move the machine in the direction desired while steering with the steer handle.

## Electrical System

All functions are accomplished by first pressing a control activate button and then pushing a button on the control panel, which sends voltage or air to the appropriate directional control valve. These directional valves determine which direction the hydraulic fluid will travel.

## Limit Switches

There is one limit switch for all IWP CE models with Platform Outreach (Option). This limit switch is located on the carriage mount. When the platform outreach is extended, the limit switch is activated and cuts power to the up/down functions.

## Machine Controls

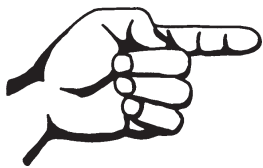
The Genie AWP Super Series and Genie IWP Super Series machines are equipped with operational controls which are found in two locations: the ground controls, located in two positions, on the side of the mast (standard base models), and in the front of the mast opposite the platform (narrow and rough terrain models), and the platform controls, located in the platform.

**Ground controls:** Only auxiliary platform lowering is available by pressing the auxiliary platform lowering button. For models with Power Wheel Assist Option, pull and hold the function enable lever to either side of the switch, and press the thumb rocker switch and drive the machine in the desired direction of travel. When releasing the thumb rocker switch, the machine will continue to roll. To set the brake, you must release the function enable lever. To move a machine without power wheel assist, pull and hold the function enable lever to release the brake. Release the function enable lever to stop the machine and set the brake. The brake will hold the machine on inclines of less than 3°.

**Platform controls** are activated by pressing the control activate button, then rotating the mast up/down function switch in the direction indicated on the control panel decal.

### NOTICE

Washing electronic components is not suggested. Instead, use compressed air to remove debris.



This page intentionally left blank.

# Scheduled Maintenance Procedures



## Observe and Obey:

- ☑ Maintenance inspections shall be completed by a person trained and qualified on the maintenance of these machines.
- ☑ Scheduled maintenance inspections shall be completed daily, quarterly and annually as specified on the *Maintenance Inspection Report*.

**⚠ WARNING** Failure to properly complete each inspection when required may result in death, serious injury or substantial machine damage.

- ☑ Immediately tag and remove from service a damaged or malfunctioning machine.
- ☑ Repair any machine damage or malfunction before operating machine.
- ☑ Use only Genie approved replacement parts.
- ☑ Machines that have been out of service for a period longer than 3 months must complete the quarterly inspection.
- ☑ Unless otherwise specified, perform each procedure with the machine in the following configuration:
  - Machine parked on a firm, level surface
  - Platform in the stowed position
  - Key switch in the off position with the key removed
  - The red Emergency Stop button in the off position at both ground and platform controls
  - Wheels chocked

## About This Section

This section contains detailed procedures for each scheduled maintenance inspection.

Each procedure includes a description, safety warnings and step-by-step instructions.

### Symbols Legend



Safety alert symbol—used to alert personnel to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death

#### ⚠ DANGER

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may cause minor or moderate injury.

#### NOTICE

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in property damage.

- ⦿ Indicates that a specific result is expected after performing a series of steps.
- ✗ Indicates that an incorrect result has occurred after performing a series of steps.

## SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

**Maintenance Symbols Legend**

Note: The following symbols have been used in this manual to help communicate the intent of the instructions. When one or more of the symbols appears at the beginning of a maintenance procedure, it conveys the meaning below.



Indicates that tools will be required to perform this procedure.



Indicates that new parts will be required to perform this procedure.



Indicates that dealer service is required to perform this procedure.

**Pre-delivery Preparation Report**

The pre-delivery preparation report contains checklists for each type of scheduled inspection.

Make copies of the *Pre-delivery Preparation* report to use for each inspection. Store completed forms as required.

**Maintenance Schedule**

There are three types of maintenance inspections that must be performed according to a schedule—daily, quarterly, and annual. The *Scheduled Maintenance Procedures Section* and the *Maintenance Inspection Report* have been divided into three subsections—A, B, and C. Use the following chart to determine which group(s) of procedures are required to perform a scheduled inspection.

| Inspection                            | Table or Checklist |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Daily or every 8 hours                | A                  |
| Quarterly or every 250 hours          | A + B              |
| Annual Inspection or every 1000 hours | A + B + C          |

**Maintenance Inspection Report**

The maintenance inspection report contains checklists for each type of scheduled inspection.

Make copies of the *Maintenance Inspection Report* to use for each inspection. Maintain completed forms for a minimum of 4 years or in compliance with your employer, jobsite and governmental regulations and requirements.

## Fundamentals

It is the responsibility of the dealer to perform the Pre-delivery Preparation.

The Pre-delivery Preparation is performed prior to each delivery. The inspection is designed to discover if anything is apparently wrong with a machine before it is put into service.

A damaged or modified machine must never be used. If damage or any variation from factory delivered condition is discovered, the machine must be tagged and removed from service.

Repairs to the machine may only be made by a qualified service technician, according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Scheduled maintenance inspections shall be performed by qualified service technicians, according to the manufacturer's specifications and the requirements listed in the responsibilities manual.

## Instructions

Use the operator's manual on your machine.

The Pre-delivery Preparation consists of completing the Pre-operation Inspection, the Maintenance items and the Function Tests.

Use this form to record the results. Place a check in the appropriate box after each part is completed. Follow the instructions in the operator's manual.

If any inspection receives an N, remove the machine from service, repair and re-inspect it. After repair, place a check in the R box.

### Legend

Y = yes, completed

N = no, unable to complete

R = repaired

### Comments

| Pre-Delivery Preparation           | Y | N | R |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Pre-operation inspection completed |   |   |   |
| Maintenance items completed        |   |   |   |
| Function tests completed           |   |   |   |

Model

Serial number

Date

Machine owner

Inspected by (print)

Inspector signature

Inspector title

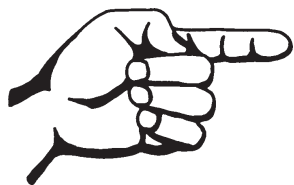
Inspector company



A TEREX BRAND

**Genie Industries USA**  
18340 NE 76th Street  
PO Box 97030  
Redmond, WA 98073-9730  
(425) 881-1800

**Genie UK**  
The Maltings, Wharf Road  
Grantham, Lincolnshire  
NG31-6BH England  
(44) 1476-584333



This page intentionally left blank.

# Maintenance Inspection Report

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| <b>Model</b>                |
| <b>Serial number</b>        |
| <b>Date</b>                 |
| <b>Machine owner</b>        |
| <b>Inspected by (print)</b> |
| <b>Inspector signature</b>  |
| <b>Inspector title</b>      |
| <b>Inspector company</b>    |

## Instructions

- Make copies of this report to use for each inspection.
- Select the appropriate checklist(s) for the type of inspection to be performed.

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Daily or 8 hour**

**Inspection:**

**A**

**Quarterly or 250 hour Inspection:**  
**A + B**

**Annual or 1000 hour Inspection:**  
**A + B + C**

- Place a check in the appropriate box after each inspection procedure is completed.
- Use the step-by-step procedures in this section to learn how to perform these inspections.
- If any inspection receives an "N", remove the machine from service, repair and re-inspect it. After repair, place a check in the "R" box.

## Legend

Y = yes, acceptable  
N = no, unacceptable  
R = repaired

## Comments

| Checklist A |                                            | Y | N | R |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| A-1         | Manuals and decals                         |   |   |   |
| A-2         | Pre-operation inspection                   |   |   |   |
| A-3         | Function tests                             |   |   |   |
| A-4         | Damage, loose or missing parts             |   |   |   |
| A-5         | Hydraulic leaks                            |   |   |   |
| A-6         | Check Hydraulic oil Level                  |   |   |   |
| A-7         | Test base operation-IWPS models            |   |   |   |
| A-8         | Auxiliary lowering operation               |   |   |   |
| A-9         | Manual lowering operation                  |   |   |   |
| A-10        | Columns                                    |   |   |   |
| A-11        | Sequencing cables                          |   |   |   |
| A-12        | Interlock system operation                 |   |   |   |
| A-13        | Power and function controls                |   |   |   |
| A-14        | Lifting chains and idler wheels            |   |   |   |
| A-15        | Breather cap                               |   |   |   |
| A-16        | Tire pressure                              |   |   |   |
| A-17        | Air line lubricator oil level - Air models |   |   |   |
| A-18        | Oil drip rate - Air models                 |   |   |   |
| A-19        | Air filter/regulator - Air models          |   |   |   |

| Checklist B |                                                                          | Y | N | R |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| B-1         | Battery                                                                  |   |   |   |
| B-2         | Electrical wiring                                                        |   |   |   |
| B-3         | Welds                                                                    |   |   |   |
| B-4         | Tilt-back operation - if equipped                                        |   |   |   |
| B-5         | Lifting chain adjustments                                                |   |   |   |
| B-6         | Clean and lubricate columns                                              |   |   |   |
| B-7         | Lifting capacity                                                         |   |   |   |
| B-8         | Sequencing cables                                                        |   |   |   |
| B-9         | Proper outrigger length - AWPS models                                    |   |   |   |
| B-10        | Inspect and lubricate the outrigger leveling jack footpads - AWPS models |   |   |   |
| B-11        | Level sensing - IWPS models                                              |   |   |   |
| B-12        | Chain adjustment - IWP-20S models with outreach                          |   |   |   |

| Checklist C |                                       | Y | N | R |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| C-1         | Casters and wheels                    |   |   |   |
| C-2         | Mast assembly                         |   |   |   |
| C-3         | Lifting chains                        |   |   |   |
| C-4         | Hydraulic oil                         |   |   |   |
| C-5         | Auxiliary platform lowering batteries |   |   |   |
| C-6         | Lifting chains                        |   |   |   |

# Checklist A Procedures

## A-1

### Inspect the Manuals and Decals

Maintaining the operator's and safety manuals in good condition is essential to safe machine operation. Manuals are included with each machine and should be stored in the container provided in the platform. An illegible or missing manual will not provide safety and operational information necessary for a safe operating condition.

In addition, maintaining all of the safety and instructional decals in good condition is mandatory for safe machine operation. Decals alert operators and personnel to the many possible hazards associated with using this machine. They also provide users with operation and maintenance information. An illegible decal will fail to alert personnel of a procedure or hazard and could result in unsafe operating conditions.

1

Check to make sure that the operator's and safety manuals are present and complete in the storage container on the platform.

2 Examine the pages of each manual to be sure that they are legible and in good condition.

⦿ Result: The operator's manual is appropriate for the machine and all manuals are legible and in good condition.

✗ Result: The operator's manual is not appropriate for the machine or all manuals are not in good condition or is illegible. Remove the machine from service until the manual is replaced.

3 Open the operator's manual to the decals inspection section. Carefully and thoroughly inspect all decals on the machine for legibility and damage.

⦿ Result: The machine is equipped with all required decals, and all decals are legible and in good condition.

✗ Result: The machine is not equipped with all required decals, or one or more decals are illegible or in poor condition. Remove the machine from service until the decals are replaced.

4 Always return the manuals to the storage container after use.

Note: Contact your authorized Genie distributor or Genie Industries if replacement manuals or decals are needed.

CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

## **A-2**

### **Perform Pre-operation Inspection**

Completing a Pre-operation Inspection is essential to safe machine operation. The Pre-operation Inspection is a visual inspection performed by the operator prior to each work shift. The inspection is designed to discover if anything is apparently wrong with a machine before the operator performs the function tests. The Pre-operation Inspection also serves to determine if routine maintenance procedures are required.

Complete information to perform this procedure is available in the appropriate operator's manual. Refer to the Operator's Manual on your machine.

## **A-3**

### **Perform Function Tests**

Completing the function tests is essential to safe machine operation. Function tests are designed to discover any malfunctions before the machine is put into service. A malfunctioning machine must never be used. If malfunctions are discovered, the machine must be tagged and removed from service.

Complete information to perform this procedure is available in the appropriate operator's manual. Refer to the Operator's Manual on your machine.

## CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

### A-4

### Inspect for Damage and Loose or Missing Parts



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Daily machine condition inspections are essential to safe machine operation and good machine performance. Failure to locate and repair damage, and discover loose or missing parts may result in an unsafe operating condition.

- 1 Inspect the entire machine for damage and improperly installed or missing parts including:
  - Electrical components, wiring and electrical cables
  - Electrical cable anchors and pulleys
  - Hydraulic power unit, hoses, fittings, cylinder(s) and manifolds
  - Sequencing cables, anchors and pulleys
  - Lifting chains and idler wheels
  - Adjustable glide pads
  - Mast columns and counterweight(s)
  - Mast covers
  - Nuts, bolts and other fasteners
  - Platform entry mid-rail or gate
  - Breather cap

- IWPS models: Hydraulic manifolds and foot pump
- IWPS models: Foot pads
- AWPS models: Outriggers, leveling jacks and foot pads
- Dents or damage to machine
- Corrosion or oxidation
- Cracks in welds or structural components

#### **IWPS models with Power Wheel Assist Option:**

- Steer handle
- Hydraulic motor and hoses

#### **IWP-20S models with Outreach Option:**

- Locking bracket
- Handle and handle lock
- Outreach extension arms
- Chain and sprocket

## CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

## A-5 Check for Hydraulic Leaks



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Detecting hydraulic fluid leaks is essential to operational safety and good machine performance. Undiscovered leaks can develop into hazardous conditions, impair machine functions and damage machine components.

1 Inspect for hydraulic oil puddles, dripping or residue on or around the following areas:

- Hydraulic power unit—tank, valves, fittings
- Hydraulic cylinder(s)
- Flow control valve
- Ground area under the machine
- Hydraulic hoses and fittings
- IWPS models: Hydraulic manifolds and foot pump

IWPS models with Power Wheel Assist Option:

- Hydraulic motor and hoses

## A-6 Check the Hydraulic Oil Level



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Maintaining the hydraulic oil at the proper level is essential to machine operation. Improper hydraulic oil levels can damage hydraulic components. Daily checks allow the inspector to identify changes in oil level that might indicate the presence of hydraulic system problems.

- 1 Be sure the platform is fully lowered.
- 2 Remove the fasteners from the hydraulic power unit cover.
- 3 Remove the cover.
- 4 Check the sight gauge on the side of the hydraulic tank.
- ⊙ Result: The hydraulic oil level should be visible in the middle of the sight gauge.
- 5 Add oil if needed. Do not overfill.
- 6 Replace the cover.

### Hydraulic System

|                                         |                             |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Hydraulic fluid                         | Chevron Rando HD equivalent |
| Hydraulic tank capacity -<br>all models | 3 quarts<br>2.8 liters      |

## CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

### A-7

#### Test the Base Operation - IWPS Models

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Testing the base for proper operation is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the base fails to operate properly. The base should operate smoothly and be free of hesitation, jerking and binding.

- 1 Pump the foot pedal 7 to 9 complete strokes.
- ⦿ Result: The non-adjustable foot pads should raise 1 1/2 to 2 inches / 4 to 5 cm off the ground.
- 2 Pull the base lowering handle.
- ⦿ Result: The base should lower, putting all four foot pads in firm contact with the ground.
- 3 Raise the platform slightly.
- ⦿ Result: The inner frame wheels should lift off the ground.

### A-8

#### Check the Auxiliary Platform Lowering Operation

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

The auxiliary platform lowering is powered by a secondary battery pack that is located in the ground control box. The auxiliary platform lowering can be activated from the ground or platform controls. Detection of an auxiliary lowering malfunction is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the auxiliary platform lowering function does not operate in the event of a main power failure.

- 1 Raise the platform slightly.
- 2 Disconnect the power source from the machine.
- 3 Push in the auxiliary platform lowering button at the ground controls.
- ⦿ Result: Platform should lower.
- 4 Connect the power source to the machine.
- 5 Raise the platform slightly.
- 6 Disconnect the power source from the machine.
- 7 Push in the control activate button and rotate the up/down switch in the down direction.
- ⦿ Result: Platform should lower.

CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

## A-9

### Check the Manual Platform Lowering Operation

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Detection of a manual lowering malfunction is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the manual lowering function does not operate in the event of a main and auxiliary power failure.

- 1 Raise the platform slightly.
  - 2 Activate the manual lowering valve located at the bottom of the hydraulic cylinder.
- ⦿ Result: The platform should lower.

## A-10

### Inspect the Columns for Damage

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Detection of damage to columns is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the columns are damaged and do not operate smoothly, free of hesitation and binding. A daily check of the columns allows the inspector to identify changes in the operating condition of the column assembly that might indicate damage.

- 1 Visually inspect each column for the following:
    - Dents, gouges or abrasions
    - Bends or warping
    - Excessive wear
  - 2 Raise and lower the platform through a complete cycle.
- ⦿ Result: The platform should raise and lower smoothly, free of hesitation and binding.

## CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

### A-11

#### Check the Sequencing Cables

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Detection of damage to sequencing cables or components is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the sequencing components are damaged and do not operate smoothly. A daily check of the sequencing system allows the inspector to identify changes in the operating condition that might indicate damage.

- 1 Visually inspect the cables and components for the following:
  - Frayed or broken wire strands
  - Kinks in the cable
  - Corrosion
  - Paint or foreign materials
  - Broken or damaged pulleys
  - Unusual or excessive pulley wear
  - Split or cracked threaded swage ends
- 2 Confirm the following:
  - Cables are on the pulleys
  - Upper and lower cable ends are properly secured
  - Upper and lower mounting brackets are properly secured

### A-12

#### Check the Interlock System for Proper Operation

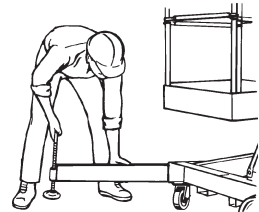
Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Testing the interlock system for malfunctions is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if any interlock display light fails to operate properly.

##### AWPS models

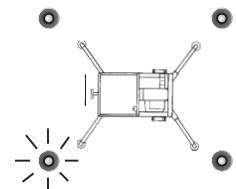
- 1 Turn the key switch to ground control and pull out the red Emergency Stop button to the ON position. Twist to release the red Emergency Stop button at the platform controls.
- ⦿ Result: AC & DC models: The power light should be on.  
Air models: The air pressure gauge should read 80 - 110 psi / 5.5 - 7.8 bar

- 2 Slide each outrigger into a base socket until the outrigger lock pin snaps into place. Adjust outriggers to level using the outrigger screw jack until the base casters are slightly off the ground.



- 3 Check the interlock display lights at the ground controls.

- ⦿ Result: Confirm that the corresponding light is on.



- 4 Repeat steps 2 and 3 for each of the remaining outriggers.

##### IWPS models

CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

- 1 Turn the key switch to ground control and pull out the red Emergency Stop button to the ON position. Twist to release the red Emergency Stop button at the platform controls.
- ⊙ Result: The power light should be on.
- 2 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 3 Use the bubble level and adjust the leveling jacks until the machine is level and all four foot pads are in firm contact with the ground.
- ⊙ Result: Within 1 to 3 seconds, all four interlock display lights should turn on and remain on.
- 4 Pump the foot pedal to raise the base.
- ⊙ Result: Both foot pad interlock display lights should be off.
- 5 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⊙ Result: The base will lower and both foot pad interlock display lights should be on.
- 6 Pump the foot pedal to raise the base.
- 7 Turn both leveling jacks clockwise to the full/extended position.
- 8 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⊙ Result: The base will lower and the two level sensor interlock display lights should be off and remain off.
- 9 Push in the red Emergency Stop button at the platform controls.
- 10 Push in the control activate button and rotate the up/down switch in the UP position, then the DOWN position.
- ⊙ Result: Platform up/down functions should not operate.

## A-13 Test the Power and Function Controls

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Testing the machine functions and the Emergency Stop buttons for malfunctions is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if any function fails to operate properly or either red Emergency Stop button fails to stop all the machine functions. Each function should operate smoothly and be free of hesitation, jerking and unusual noise.

- 1 Turn the key switch to ground control and pull out the red Emergency Stop button to the ON position. Twist to release the red Emergency Stop button at the platform controls.
- ⊙ Result: The power light should be on.
- 2 Push in the control activate button and rotate the up/down switch in the UP position, then the DOWN position.
- ⊙ Result: Platform up/down functions should operate.
- 3 Push in the red Emergency Stop button at the platform controls to the OFF position.
- 4 Push in the control activate button and rotate the up/down switch in the UP position, then the DOWN position.
- ⊙ Result: The up/down functions should not operate.
- 5 Push in the red Emergency Stop button at both platform and ground controls.
- 6 Push in the control activate button and rotate the up/down switch in the UP position, then the DOWN position.
- ⊙ Result: The up/down functions should not operate.

CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

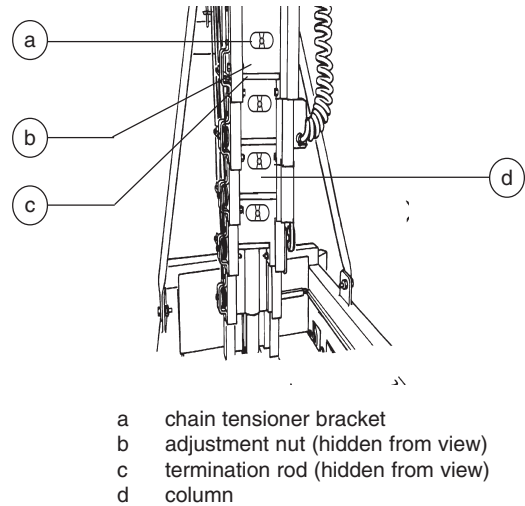
## A-14 Inspect the Lifting Chains and Idler Wheels

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Maintaining the lifting chains and idler wheels in good condition is essential to safe machine operation. Failure to find and replace damaged chains or idler wheels could result in unsafe operating conditions and may cause component damage.

- 1 Raise the platform approximately 3 feet / 1 m.
- 2 Visually inspect the chains and idler wheels near the top of each column for the following:
  - Excessive corrosion
  - Broken or missing chain leafs and pins
  - Tight or kinked joints in the chain
  - Missing or damaged idler wheels and related components
- 3 Inspect the chain terminations near the bottom of each column to confirm that each termination has a lock nut.

- 4 Inspect the chain terminations near the bottom of each column to confirm that the chain tensioner bracket is centered in the inspection hole.



CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

## A-15

### Inspect the Breather Cap

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

The hydraulic tank is vented to the atmosphere. The breather cap has an internal air filter that can clog and may cause the power unit to operate improperly. If the breather cap is not properly installed and checked daily, impurities can enter the hydraulic system and may cause component damage.

- 1 Be sure the breather cap is installed on the hydraulic power unit tank and is not damaged. Do not remove it.

## A-16

### Check the Tire Pressure - AWPS Models with Rough Terrain Base Option



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

It is essential to maintain proper pressure in all air-filled tires. Improperly inflated tires can affect machine handling.

- 1 Check the tire pressure with an air pressure gauge. Add air as needed.

#### Models before serial number 3899-11837.

- ☉ Tire pressure should be 30 psi / 2 bar in the front and rear tires.

#### Models after serial number 3899-11836.

- ☉ Tire pressure should be 50 psi / 3.4 bar in the front and rear tires.

## A-17

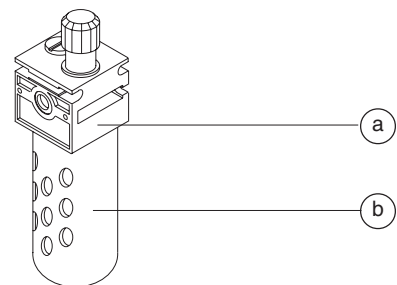
### Check the Air Supply Lubricator Oil Level - Air Models



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Maintaining the proper oil level in the lubricator canister is essential to safe operation and good machine performance. Failure to keep the lubricator canister at the proper oil level could result in unsafe operating conditions and may cause component damage.

- 1 Be sure the platform is fully lowered.
- 2 Inspect the lubricator canister for proper oil level.
- ☉ Result: The oil level must be within 1/2 inch / 12.7 mm from the top of the lubricator canister.
- 3 To add oil, remove the oil lubricator canister from the lubricator base and fill with oil. Install the canister back onto the lubricator base.



- a oil lubricator base
- b oil lubricator canister

#### Oil Specification

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| Oil Type | 10W automotive engine oil |
|----------|---------------------------|

CHECKLIST A PROCEDURES

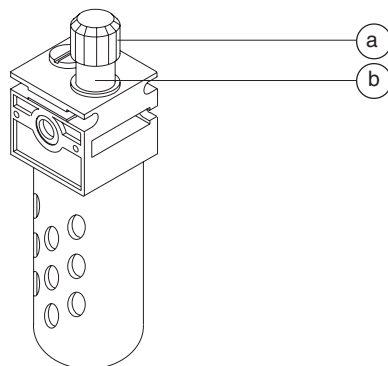
## A-18 Check the Air Supply Lubricator Drip Rate - Air Models



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

Maintaining the proper oil drip rate into the air supply is essential to safe operation and good machine performance. Failure to maintain the proper drip rate could result in machine component damage.

- 1 While raising the platform, visually inspect the oil lubricator sight gauge.
- ⊙ Result: There should be a maximum of 1 to 2 drops of oil visible in the sight gauge.
- 2 To adjust the drip rate, turn the oil flow control valve clockwise to decrease the flow or counterclockwise to increase the flow.
- 3 Repeat this procedure until the proper oil drip rate is achieved.



- a oil lubricator flow control valve  
b oil lubricator sight gauge

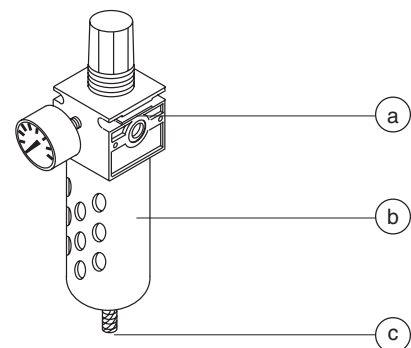
## A-19 Check the Air Filter/Regulator Canister - Air Models



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 8 hours or daily, whichever comes first.

It is essential to drain the air filter/regulator canister of water to ensure good air motor performance and service life. A water-filled canister could cause the air motor to perform poorly and continued use may cause component damage.

- 1 Check the air filter/regulator canister for any water accumulation.
- 2 If water is visible, loosen the drain plug at the bottom of the canister and allow the water to drain out.
- 3 Tighten the drain plug.



- a air filter/regulator  
b air filter/regulator canister  
c air filter/regulator canister drain plug

REV B

# Checklist B Procedures

## B-1

### Inspect the Battery



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Proper battery condition is essential to good machine performance and operational safety. Improper fluid levels or damaged cables and connections can result in component damage and hazardous conditions.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Electrocution/burn hazard. Contact with hot or live circuits could result in death or serious injury. Remove all rings, watches and other jewelry.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Bodily injury hazard. Batteries contain acid. Avoid spilling or contacting battery acid. Neutralize battery acid spills with baking soda and water.

- 1 Put on protective clothing and eye wear.
- 2 Be sure that the battery cable connections are tight and free of corrosion.

Note: Adding terminal protectors and a corrosion preventative sealant will help eliminate corrosion on the battery terminals and cables.

- 3 Remove the battery vent caps and check the specific gravity of each battery cell with a hydrometer.
- ⦿ Result: If any battery cell displays a specific gravity of less than 1.026, the battery must be replaced.

- 4 Check the battery acid level. If needed, replenish with distilled water to the bottom of the battery fill tube. Do not overfill.
  - 5 Install the battery vent caps.
  - 6 If equipped: Set the battery charger AC Selector switch to the proper voltage.
  - 7 Set the power switch to the **AUTO** position.
- ⦿ Result: The charger ammeter should be **ON**.

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

REV B

## B-2 Inspect the Electrical Wiring



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Maintaining electrical wiring in good condition is essential to safe operation and good machine performance. Failure to find and replace burnt, chafed, corroded or pinched wires could result in unsafe operating conditions and may cause component damage.

**⚠ WARNING** Electrocuting/burn hazard. Contact with hot or live circuits could result in death or serious injury. Remove all rings, watches and other jewelry.

- 1 Inspect the following areas for burnt, chafed, corroded and loose wires:
  - All base wiring
  - Inside ground control box
  - Hydraulic power unit
  - All external electrical cables
  - Inside platform control box
  - DC models: battery pack
  - AC power supply cord
  - IWPS models: inside base junction box
  - IWPS models: power wheel assist manifold (if equipped)

## B-3 Inspect All Welds

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Weld inspections are essential to safe machine operation and good machine performance. Failure to locate and repair damage may result in an unsafe operating condition.

- 1 Visually inspect the welds in the following locations:
  - Platform
  - Base
  - Mast brace mounting bracket

### **AWPS models:**

- Loading pivot bar
- Outrigger storage sockets
- Tilt-back frame (if equipped)
- Tilt-back frame mounting bracket (if equipped)

### **IWPS models:**

- Foot pads
- Power wheel assist (if equipped)

REV B

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

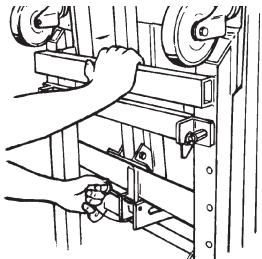
## B-4

### Test the Tilt-back Operation (if equipped)

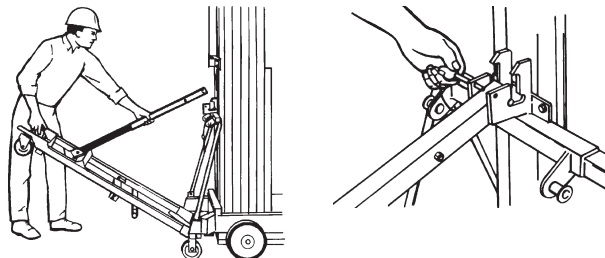
Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

A tilt-back frame is standard equipment on AWP-36S and 40S and optional on AWP-15S, 20S, 25S and 30S. The tilt-back frame allows the machine to be rolled through a standard doorway. Failure to detect improper tilt-back operation could result in unsafe operating conditions and may cause injury and component damage.

- 1 Fully lower the platform.
- 2 Remove the outriggers from the base and place in the storage sockets.



- 3 Maintain a firm grasp on the tilt-back frame and remove the retaining pin.
- 4 Lower the tilt-back frame and guide the tilt-back strut into the strut socket.



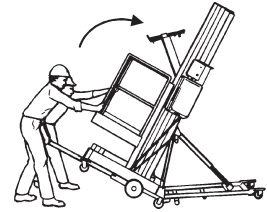
- 5 Insert the retaining pin into the strut socket.

**WARNING** Crushing hazard. The machine will fall if the retaining pin is not locked into the strut socket.

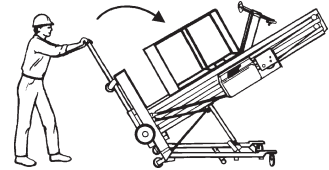
- 6 Slide out the T-handle until the lock pin snaps into the locked position.

**WARNING** Crushing hazard. The machine could fall if the T-handle lock pin is not locked into the base.

- 7 Lift the machine with the T-handle to the mid-tilt position (casters on tilt-back frame contact the floor, and machine supported by the extended tilt-back strut). Use the appropriate number of people and proper lifting techniques.



- 8 Continue lifting until telescoping tilt-back strut is completely compressed.



- 9 Return the machine to the standing position. Carefully pull down T-handle until machine rests at mid-tilt position.
- 10 Lower the machine with the T-handle until base casters are in contact with the ground. Use the appropriate number of people and proper lifting techniques.
- 11 Return the sliding T-handle to stowed position.
- 12 Stow the tilt-back frame in the upright position and insert the retaining pin.

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

REV B

## B-5 Check the Lifting Chain Adjustments



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Maintaining proper adjustment of the lifting chains is essential to safe machine operation. Failure to maintain proper chain adjustment could result in unsafe operating conditions and may cause component damage.

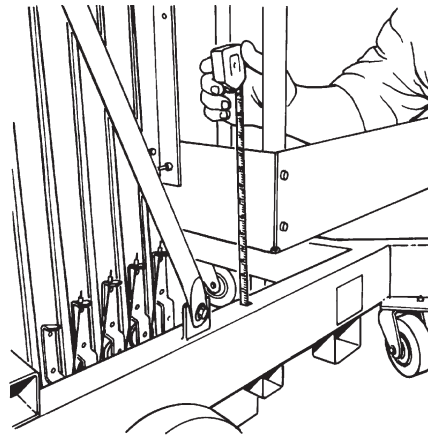
- 1 Fully lower the platform and measure the maximum height of the machine.

**IWPS models:** Turn the screw jacks counterclockwise to the full up position. Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.

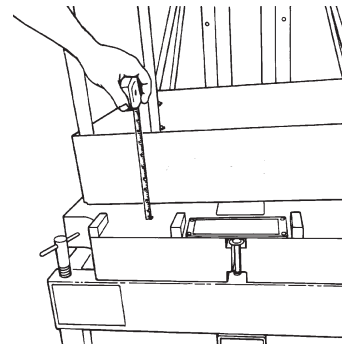
- ⦿ Result: The machine should be no taller than specification.

Note: If measurement does not meet specification, adjust the chains. See Repair procedure 5-4, *How to Adjust the Lifting Chains*.

- 2 **AWPS models:** Measure the distance between the top of the base frame and the bottom edge of the platform.



**IWPS models:** Measure the distance between the bottom edge of the platform to the top of the counterweight.



- ⦿ Result: The measurement should be no less than specification.

Note: If measurement does not meet specification, adjust the chains. See Repair procedure 5-4, *How to Adjust the Lifting Chains*.

REV B

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

**Specifications**

| Model   | Height            | Measurement (step 2) |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------|
| IWP-20S | 76 in<br>193 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| IWP-25S | 76 in<br>193 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| IWP-30S | 76 in<br>193 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| AWP-15S | 78 in<br>198 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| AWP-20S | 78 in<br>198 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| AWP-25S | 78 in<br>198 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| AWP-30S | 78 in<br>198 cm   | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| AWP-36S | 109½ in<br>278 cm | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |
| AWP-40S | 109½ in<br>278 cm | 3 in<br>7.6 cm       |

**B-6****Clean and Lubricate the Columns**

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Clean and properly lubricated columns are essential to good machine performance and safe operation. Extremely dirty conditions may require that the columns be cleaned and lubricated more often.

- 1 Raise the platform to the maximum height.
- 2 Visually inspect the inner and outer channels of the columns for debris or foreign material. If necessary, use a mild cleaning solvent to clean the columns.

**⚠ WARNING**

Bodily injury hazard. This procedure will require the use of additional access equipment. Do not place ladders or scaffold on or against any part of the machine. Performing this procedure without the proper skills and tools could result in death or serious injury. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 3 If needed, apply a generous amount of Boe-lube wax (Genie part number 90337) to the inside and outside channels of each column.

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

REV B

## B-7 Test the Lifting Capacity



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Proper lifting capacity is essential to safe machine operation. Improper lifting capacity adjustment could allow machine to be overloaded and may cause death or serious injury.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools could result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 1 Place the maximum rated load in the platform. Secure the load to the platform.

Note: Refer to the operator's manual or the load capacity decal on the machine to determine the maximum load capacity.

- 2 Raise the platform slightly.

⊙ Result: The hydraulic power unit should raise the platform.

- 3 Fully lower the platform.

- 4 Add an additional 30 pounds / 14 kg to the platform. Secure the additional weight.

- 5 Raise the platform slightly.

⊙ Result: The hydraulic power unit should not be able to raise the platform.

Note: If the hydraulic power unit is unable to lift rated load or lifts more than rated load, see Repair procedure 3-6, *Valve Adjustment*.

## B-8 Adjust the Sequencing Cables

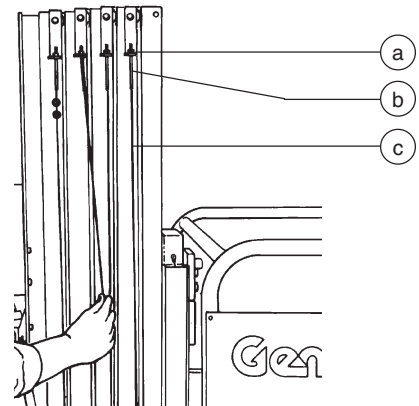


Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Maintaining proper adjustment of the sequencing cables is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the sequencing cables are improperly adjusted. A daily check of the sequencing cables allows the inspector to identify changes in the operating condition that might indicate damage.

### Before serial number 3899-11844

- 1 Fully lower the platform.
- 2 Check the deflection on each sequencing cable by grasping the cable halfway down the column and pulling the cable to one side then the other. Measure the total distance between the two points (this is the maximum deflection).



- a adjustment (tension) nut
- b threaded swage end
- c sequencing cable

REV B

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

- 3 If needed, adjust the sequencing cable deflection.
- 4 Hold the threaded swage end of the cable from turning and adjust the tension nut to obtain correct deflection. Turn the adjustment nut clockwise to decrease the deflection or counterclockwise to increase the deflection.

**NOTICE** Component damage hazard. Do not exceed the recommended deflection.

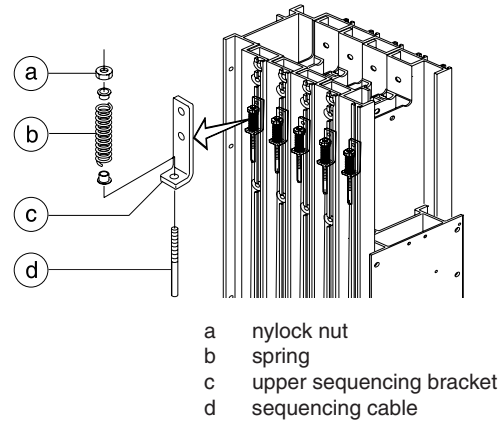
- 5 Raise and lower the platform through three complete cycles and confirm deflection.
- 6 Repeat adjustment for each cable as required.

**Specification**

|                            |                                        |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Deflection, Maximum</b> | 1 1/2 to 2 1/2 inches<br>3.8 to 6.4 cm |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|

**After serial number 3899-11843**

- 1 Fully lower the platform.
- 2 Check for proper deflection of each sequencing cable by inspecting the spring compression. The spring is located between the nylock nut and the upper sequencing bracket.



- 3 Compress the spring to 15/16 in / 2.4 cm by turning the nylock nut clockwise to increase the spring compression or counterclockwise to decrease the spring compression.

**NOTICE** Component damage hazard. Do not exceed the recommended spring compression.

- 4 Confirm the spring measurement on each sequencing cable.
- 5 Raise and lower the platform through three complete cycles and confirm the spring compression.
- 6 Repeat the adjustment for each cable as required.

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

REV B

## B-9

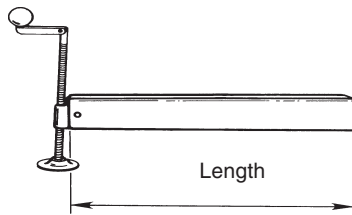
### Inspect for Proper Outrigger Length - AWP Models



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Proper outrigger length is essential to safe machine operation. Operating a machine with outriggers different from those originally designed for the model will result in death or serious injury.

- 1 Measure each outrigger and verify for proper length.



#### ANSI Models

|                                                   |           |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| AWP-15S                                           | 20 inches | 50.8 cm  |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |          |
| AWP-20S                                           | 20 inches | 50.8 cm  |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |          |
| AWP-25S                                           | 20 inches | 50.8 cm  |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |          |
| AWP-30S                                           | 26 inches | 66 cm    |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |          |
| AWP-36S                                           | 36 inches | 91.4 cm  |
| AWP-40S                                           | 40 inches | 101.6 cm |

#### CSA Models

|                                                   |           |         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| AWP-15S                                           | 20 inches | 50.8 cm |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |         |
| AWP-20S                                           | 26 inches | 66 cm   |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |         |
| AWP-25S                                           | 36 inches | 91.4 cm |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |         |
| AWP-30S                                           | 46 inches | 117 cm  |
| (including narrow and rough terrain base options) |           |         |
| AWP-36S                                           | 60 inches | 152 cm  |
| AWP-40S                                           | 60 inches | 152 cm  |

REV B

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

**CE Indoor Models**

|                                                              |             |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| AWP-15S<br>(including narrow and rough terrain base options) | 20 inches   | 50.8 cm |
| AWP-20S                                                      | 20 inches   | 50.8 cm |
| AWP-20S<br>(narrow and rough terrain base options)           | 26 inches   | 66 cm   |
| AWP-25S<br>(including narrow and rough terrain base options) | 26 inches   | 66 cm   |
| AWP-30S                                                      | 30.5 inches | 77 cm   |
| AWP-30S<br>(narrow and rough terrain base options)           | 36 inches   | 91.4 cm |
| AWP-36S                                                      | 36 inches   | 91.4 cm |
| AWP-40S                                                      | 40 inches   | 102 cm  |

**CE Outdoor Models**

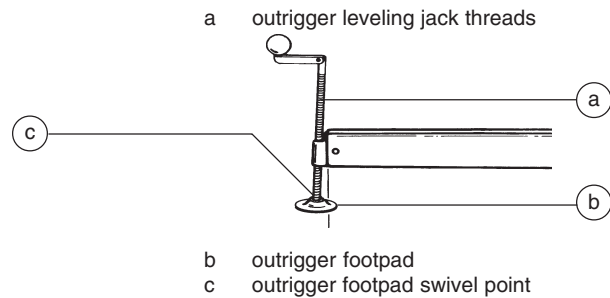
|                                                              |           |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| AWP-15S<br>(including narrow and rough terrain base options) | 46 inches | 117 cm |
| AWP-20S                                                      | 46 inches | 117 cm |
| AWP-20S<br>(narrow and rough terrain base options)           | 60 inches | 152 cm |
| AWP-25S<br>(including narrow and rough terrain base options) | 60 inches | 152 cm |
| AWP-30S                                                      | 60 inches | 152 cm |
| AWP-30S<br>(narrow and rough terrain base options)           | 75 inches | 191 cm |
| AWP-36S                                                      | 75 inches | 191 cm |
| AWP-40S                                                      | 85 inches | 216 cm |

**B-10****Inspect and Lubricate the Outrigger Leveling Jack Footpads - AWPS Models**

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Detection of unusual wear of the leveling jack footpads is essential for safe machine operation. An improperly lubricated and or damaged footpad could result in an unsafe condition.

- 1 Visually inspect the leveling jack footpads for any unusual wear.
- 2 Liberally apply grease to the top of the footpads at the swivel point and the leveling jack threads.

**Grease Type**

Lithium-based

## CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

REV B

**B-11****Test the Level Sensing Operation - IWPS Models**

Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Detection of level sensing malfunctions is essential for safe machine operation. An improperly functioning level sensing system could result in unsafe operating conditions.

- 1 Position the machine on a firm, level surface
- 2 Turn the key switch to ground control and pull out the red Emergency Stop button to the ON position. Twist to release the red Emergency Stop button at the platform controls.
- ⦿ Result: The power light should be on.
- 3 Adjust the leveling jacks until the bubble is in the center ring of the bubble level and all four foot pads are in firm contact with the ground.
- ⦿ Result: Within 1 to 4 seconds, all four interlock display lights should turn on and remain on.
- 4 Pump the foot pedal to raise the base.
- 5 Place a 1/4 inch / 6.35 mm thick spacer under one adjustable and one non-adjustable foot pad on the same side of the machine.
- 6 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⦿ Result: Within 1 to 4 seconds, all four interlock display lights should turn on and remain on.
- 7 Repeat steps 4 and 5 using a 1/2 inch / 12.7 mm spacer.

- 8 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⦿ Result: Within 1 to 4 seconds, two interlock display lights should turn off and remain off.
- 9 Repeat steps 4 through 8 to test the opposite side of the machine.
- 10 Pump the foot pedal to raise the base.
- 11 Place a 3/4 inch / 19 mm thick spacer under both adjustable foot pads.
- 12 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⦿ Result: Within 1 to 4 seconds, all four interlock display lights should turn on and remain on.
- 13 Pump the foot pedal to raise the base.
- 14 Turn the leveling jacks counterclockwise enough to fit a 1 1/2 inch / 3.8 cm spacer under each adjustable foot pad.
- 15 Turn the leveling jacks clockwise until the foot pads just touch the spacers.
- 16 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⦿ Result: Within 1 to 4 seconds, two interlock display lights should turn off and remain off.
- 17 Pump the foot pedal to the raise the base.
- 18 To test the non-adjustable foot pads, turn the leveling jacks counterclockwise all the way.
- 19 Place a 1 1/2 inch / 3.8 cm spacer under each non-adjustable foot pad.
- 20 Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.
- ⦿ Result: Within 1 to 4 seconds, two interlock display lights should turn off and remain off.

REV B

CHECKLIST B PROCEDURES

## B-12

### Check the Chain Adjustment, IWP-20S Models with Outreach Option



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 250 hours or quarterly, whichever comes first.

Detection of a improperly adjusted platform outreach chain is essential for safe machine operation. Failure to detect an improperly adjusted platform outreach chain could result in unsafe operating conditions and may cause injury and component damage.

- 1 Fully lower the platform.
  - 2 Lower the base and turn the key switch off.
  - 3 Fully extend the outreach and lock the handle.
  - 4 Locate the chain between the lower sprocket and the lower brace.
  - 5 Grasp the two chain sections and lightly pinch them together.
- ⦿ Result: There should be a minimum of a 1/4 inch / 6.4 mm gap between the chain sections.

Note: If measurement does not meet specification, adjust the chains. See Repair procedure 7-3, *How to Adjust the Platform Outreach Chain*.

# Checklist C Procedures

REV B

## C-1

### Inspect and Lubricate the Casters and Wheels



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 1000 hours or annually, whichever comes first.

Extremely dirty conditions may require that the casters and wheels be inspected and lubricated more often.

- 1 Visually inspect each caster and wheel for cuts, cracks or unusual wear.
- 2 Push the machine on a flat smooth surface and check that the casters and wheels roll smoothly.
- 3 Pump grease into the zerk fitting on each caster and wheel until it can be seen coming out of the bearing seal gap.

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Grease Type</b> | Lithium-based |
|--------------------|---------------|

## C-2

### Inspect the Mast Assembly for Wear



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 1000 hours or annually, whichever comes first.

Detection of excessive or unusual wear in the mast assembly is essential for safe machine operation. An unsafe working condition exists if the mast assembly has excessive wear or does not operate smoothly, free of hesitation and binding.

- 1 Remove the mast covers.
- 2 Raise the platform until 3 to 5 inches / 7.6 to 12.7 cm of each column is visible.
- 3 Visually inspect the top of each column for clearance between the roller wheels and the adjacent column surface.

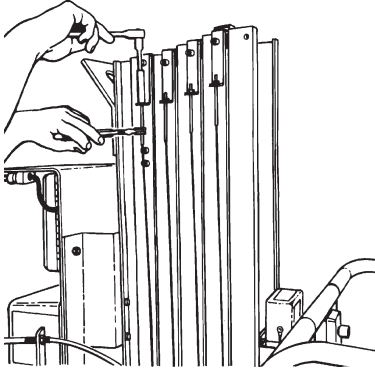
- ⦿ Result: There should be a equal amount of distance between the roller wheel and the column on each side.

Note: If mast inspection results in a measurement that is not within specification, refer to Repair procedure 5-3, *How to Adjust the Glide Pads*.

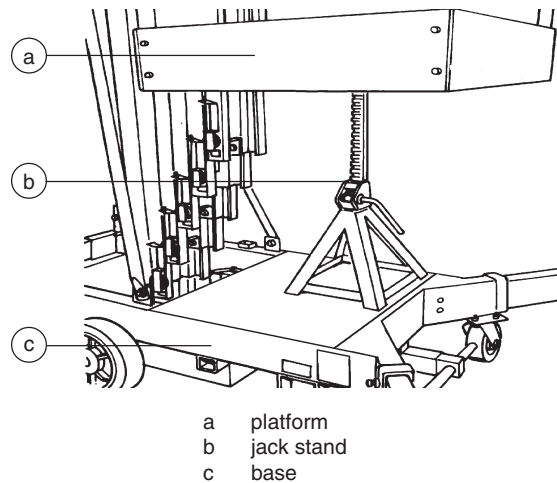
- 4 Loosen but do not remove the adjustment nut on the sequencing cable located at the top of the first column.

REV B

CHECKLIST C PROCEDURES



- 5 Raise the platform approximately 3 feet / 1 m above the top of the base.
- 6 Place a jack stand on the top of the base, centered under the platform. Adjust the jack stand to 24 inches / 61 cm.

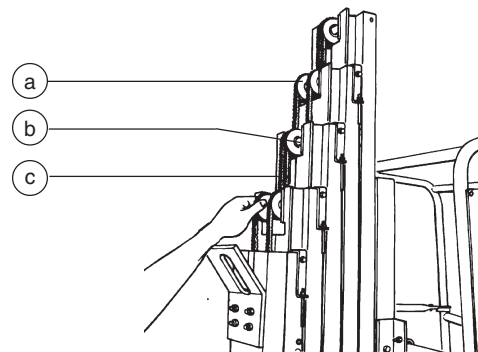


- 7 Lower the platform onto the jack stand just enough to take the weight off the lifting chains.

**⚠ WARNING** Crushing hazard. Keep away from lowering platform.

- 8 Inspect each idler wheel for the following:

- Excessive wear on the side flanges
- Unusual wear
- Movement side to side in excess of 0.079 inch / 2 mm
- Any movement of wheel front to back



Note: If idler wheel inspection results in a measurement that is not within specification, replace the idler spacers. Refer to Repair procedure 5-2, *How to Assemble the Mast*.

- 9 Raise the platform and remove the jack stand and the support blocks. Then lower the platform.
- 10 Install the mast covers and adjust the sequencing cable. See B-8, *Adjust the Sequencing Cables*.

CHECKLIST C PROCEDURES

REV B

### C-3 Inspect and Lubricate the Lifting Chains



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 1000 hours or annually, whichever comes first.

Lubricated chains are essential to good machine performance and safe operation. Extremely dirty conditions may require that the chains be cleaned and lubricated more often.

- 1 Raise the platform to the maximum height.
- 2 Inspect each lifting chain. Refer to Repair procedure 5-4, *How to Inspect the Lifting Chains*.
- 3 Lubricate each chain with a dry-type spray lubricant.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. This procedure will require the use of additional access equipment. Do not place ladders or scaffold on or against any part of the machine. Performing this procedure without the proper skills and tools could result in death or serious injury. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

### C-4 Replace the Hydraulic Oil



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 1000 hours or annually, whichever comes first.

Replacement of the hydraulic oil is essential for good machine performance and service life. Dirty oil and a dirty suction strainer may cause the machine to perform poorly and continued use may cause component damage. Extremely dirty conditions may require oil changes to be performed more often.

- 1 Fully lower the platform.
- 2 Remove the plastic cover from the power unit.
- 3 Remove the drain plug from the tank and allow all of the oil from the tank to drain into a suitable container. See capacity specifications.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 4 **IWPS models with Power Wheel Assist**  
**Option:** Tag and disconnect the hose at the bottom of the tank and drain oil into a suitable container.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

REV B

CHECKLIST C PROCEDURES

- 5 Remove the tank from the hydraulic power unit.
- 6 Remove the suction strainer from the pick-up tube and the magnet from inside the tank and clean them using a mild solvent.
- 7 Install the suction strainer.
- 8 Install the drain plug using thread sealer on the threads.
- 9 Install the hydraulic tank.
- 10 Fill the tank with hydraulic oil until the level is visible in the sight gauge on the side of the tank. Do not overfill.
- 11 Replace the breather cap (Genie part number 38159) with a new one.
- 12 Raise and lower the platform through three complete cycles. Add hydraulic oil if needed to allow platform to reach full height. Clean up any oil that may have spilled. Properly discard the used oil.

### NOTICE

Component damage hazard. Do not allow the hydraulic tank to completely empty when raising the platform. Pressurized air in the hydraulic system can damage hydraulic components.

#### Hydraulic System

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Hydraulic fluid | Chevron Rando HD equivalent |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Hydraulic tank capacity - | 3 quarts   |
| all models                | 2.8 liters |

#### Hydraulic system capacity (includes tank)

##### AC and DC models

|         |            |            |
|---------|------------|------------|
| IWP-20S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |
| IWP-25S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |
| IWP-30S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |

##### AC, DC and Air powered models

|         |            |            |
|---------|------------|------------|
| AWP-15S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |
| AWP-20S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |
| AWP-25S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |
| AWP-30S | 3.7 quarts | 3.5 liters |
| AWP-36S | 4.0 quarts | 3.8 liters |
| AWP-40S | 3.9 quarts | 3.7 liters |

CHECKLIST C PROCEDURES

REV B

## C-5 Replacing the Auxiliary Platform Lowering Batteries



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 1000 hours or annually, whichever comes first.

- 1 Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Remove the ground control box cover fasteners.
- 3 Open the ground control box and locate the auxiliary battery pack inside.
- 4 Remove the fasteners that hold the battery pack in place.
- 5 Carefully slide the battery pack out of the holder.

**Note:** The wires connected to the battery pack are very small. Be careful not to damage the wires.

- 6 Remove the old batteries from the pack.
- 7 Insert new batteries into the pack.

**Note:** Make sure the batteries are installed correctly by following the diagram on the inside of the battery pack.

- 8 Install the battery pack into the ground control box and tighten the fasteners.
- 9 Close the ground control box cover and tighten the fasteners. Do not overtighten.

## C-6 Remove and Inspect the Lifting Chains



Genie specifications require that this procedure be performed every 5 years.

The lifting chains are responsible for the raising and lowering of the platform. Performing a careful and thorough inspection of the chains on a regular basis is essential to good machine performance and safe machine operation. The lifting chains should operate smoothly and be free of hesitation, jerking and unusual noise.

- 1 Remove the lifting chains from the mast. Refer to Repair procedure 5-2, *How to Disassemble the Mast*.
- 2 Inspect each lifting chain. Refer to Repair procedure 5-4, *How to Inspect the Lifting Chains*.

# Troubleshooting Flow Charts



## Observe and Obey:

- ☑ Troubleshooting and repair procedures shall be completed by a person trained and qualified on the repair of this machine.
- ☑ Immediately tag and remove from service a damaged or malfunctioning machine.
- ☑ Repair any machine damage or malfunction before operating the machine.

## Before Troubleshooting:

- ☑ Read, understand and obey the safety rules and operating instructions printed in the *Genie AWP Super Series Operator's Manual* OR the *Genie IWP Super Series Operator's Manual*.
- ☑ Be sure that all necessary tools and test equipment are available and ready for use.
- ☑ Read each appropriate flow chart thoroughly. Attempting shortcuts may produce hazardous conditions.
- ☑ Be aware of the following hazards and follow generally accepted safe workshop practices.

### **⚠ DANGER**

Electrocution hazard. Contact with electrically charged circuits may result in death or serious injury. Remove all rings, watches and other jewelry.

### **⚠ WARNING**

Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

### **NOTICE**

Perform all troubleshooting on a firm level surface.

### **NOTICE**

Two persons will be required to safely perform some troubleshooting procedures.

## TROUBLESHOOTING FLOW CHARTS

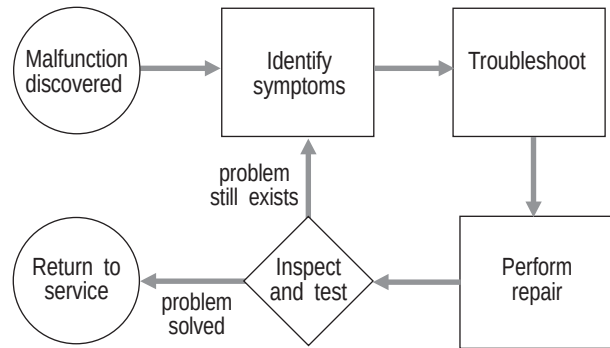
### About This Section

When a malfunction is discovered, the flow charts in this section will help a service professional pinpoint the cause of the problem. To use this section, basic hand tools and certain pieces of test equipment are required—voltmeter, ohmmeter, pressure gauges.

The location of terminals mentioned in this section can be found on the appropriate electrical or hydraulic schematics provided in Section 7, *Schematics*.

Since various degrees of a particular function loss may occur, selecting the appropriate flow chart may be troublesome. When a function will not operate with the same speed or power as a machine in good working condition, refer to the flow chart which most closely describes the problem.

### General Repair Process



# Chart 1

## Power Light Will Not Turn On - AC Models

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box printed circuit board fuse is not blown.

Be sure the AC power supply cord is plugged into a live outlet.

Be sure the ground control box circuit breaker has not been tripped.

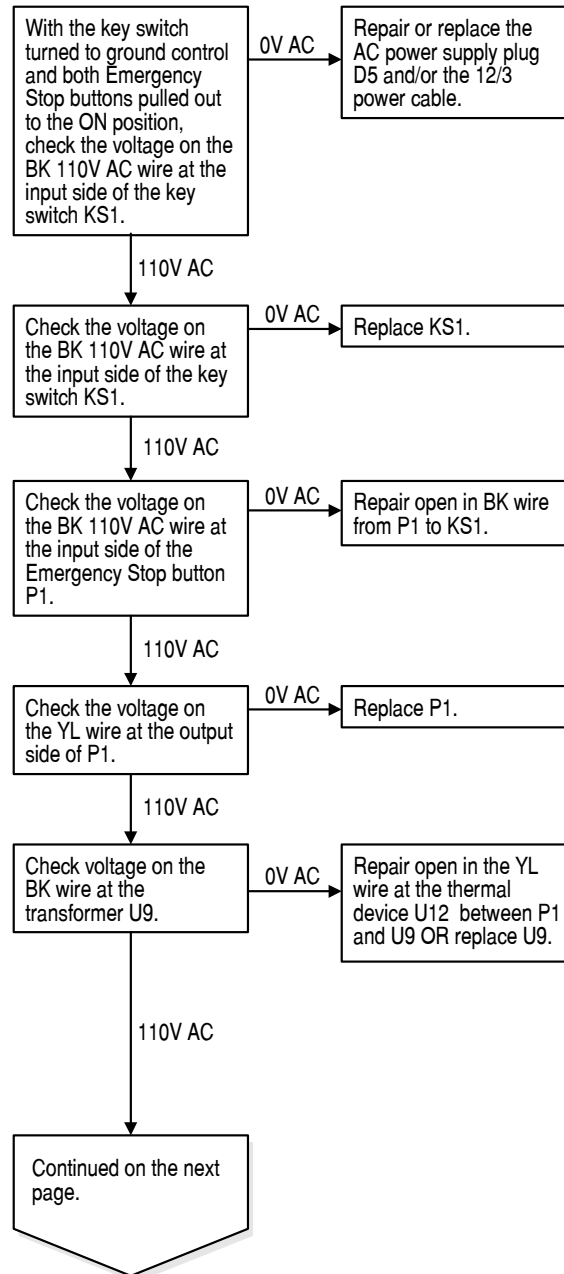
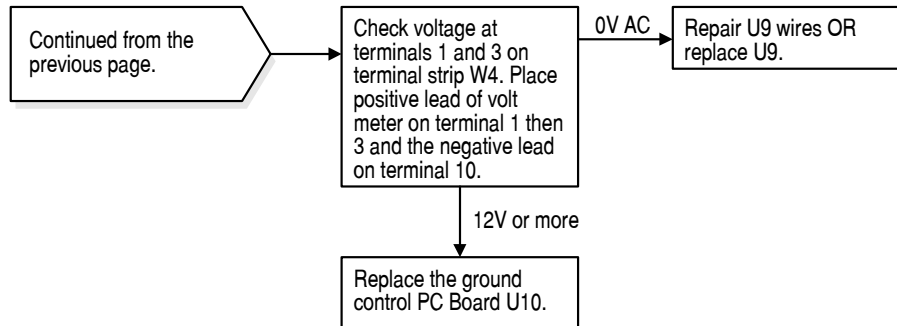


CHART 1



# Chart 2

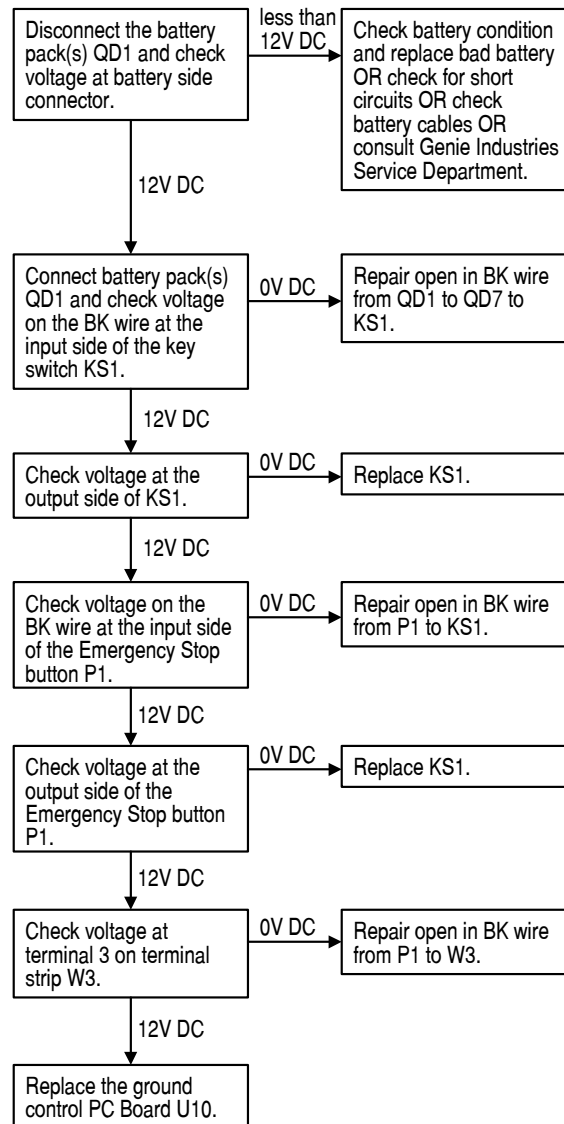
## Power Light Will Not Turn On - DC Models

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

Be sure the battery cables are connected.



# Chart 3

## Interlock Lights Will Not Turn On - AWPS AC and DC Models

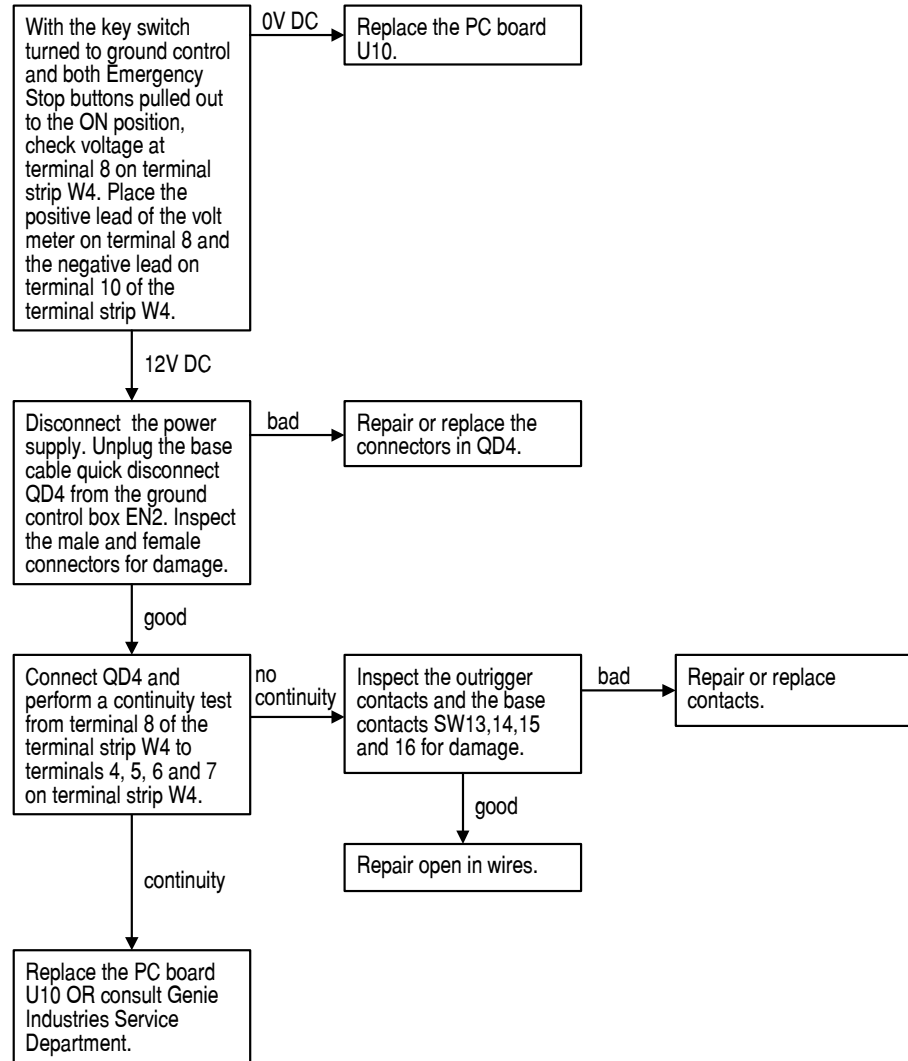
Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the outriggers are the correct length.

Be sure the leveling jacks are in firm contact with the ground.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.



# Chart 4

## Foot Pad Interlock Lights Will Not Turn On - IWPS Models

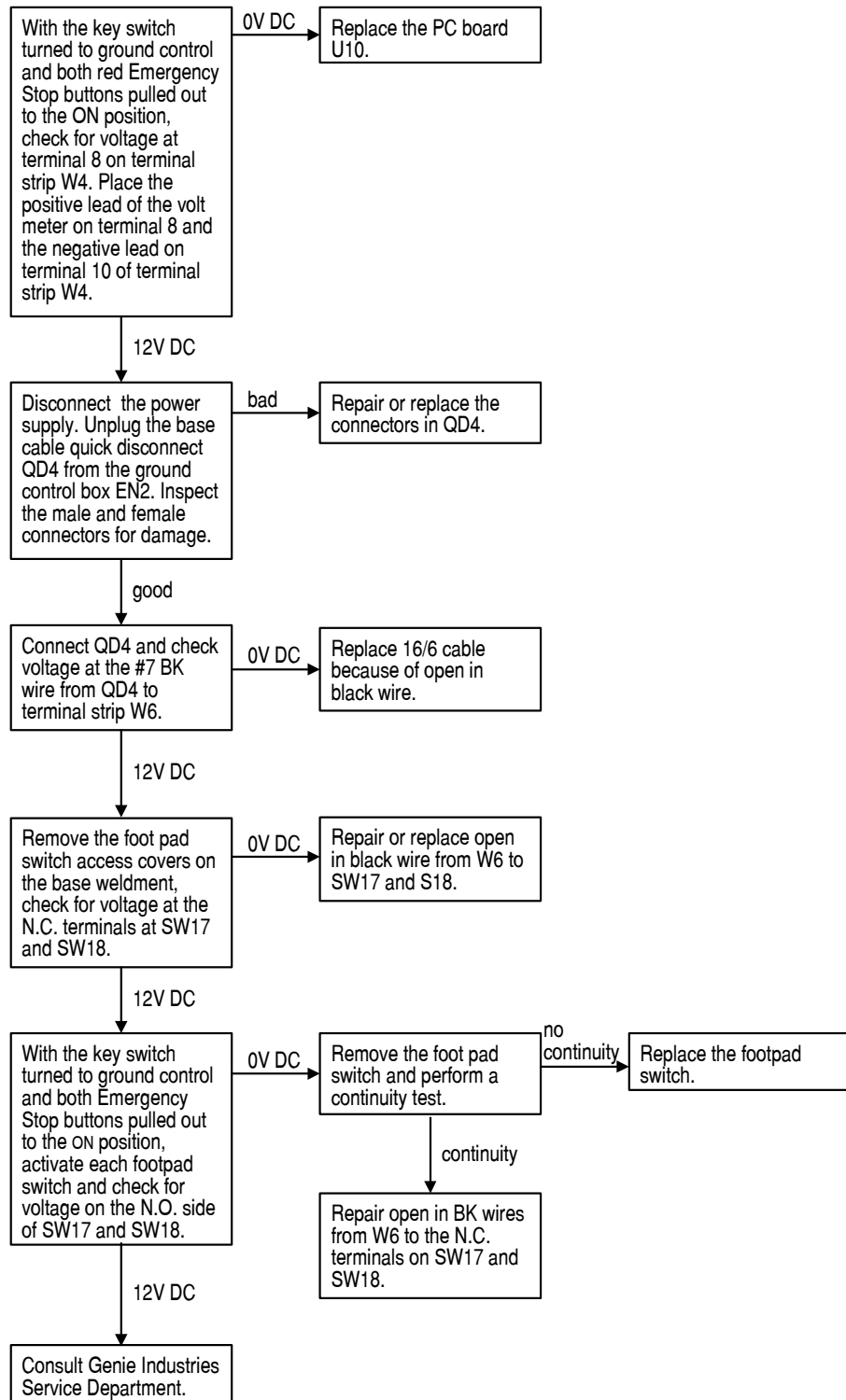
Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the power light is on.

Be sure the unit is set up according to the operator's manual.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.



# Chart 5

## Level Sensor Interlock Lights Will Not Turn On - IWPS Models

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the power light is on.

Be sure the unit is set up according to the operator's manual.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

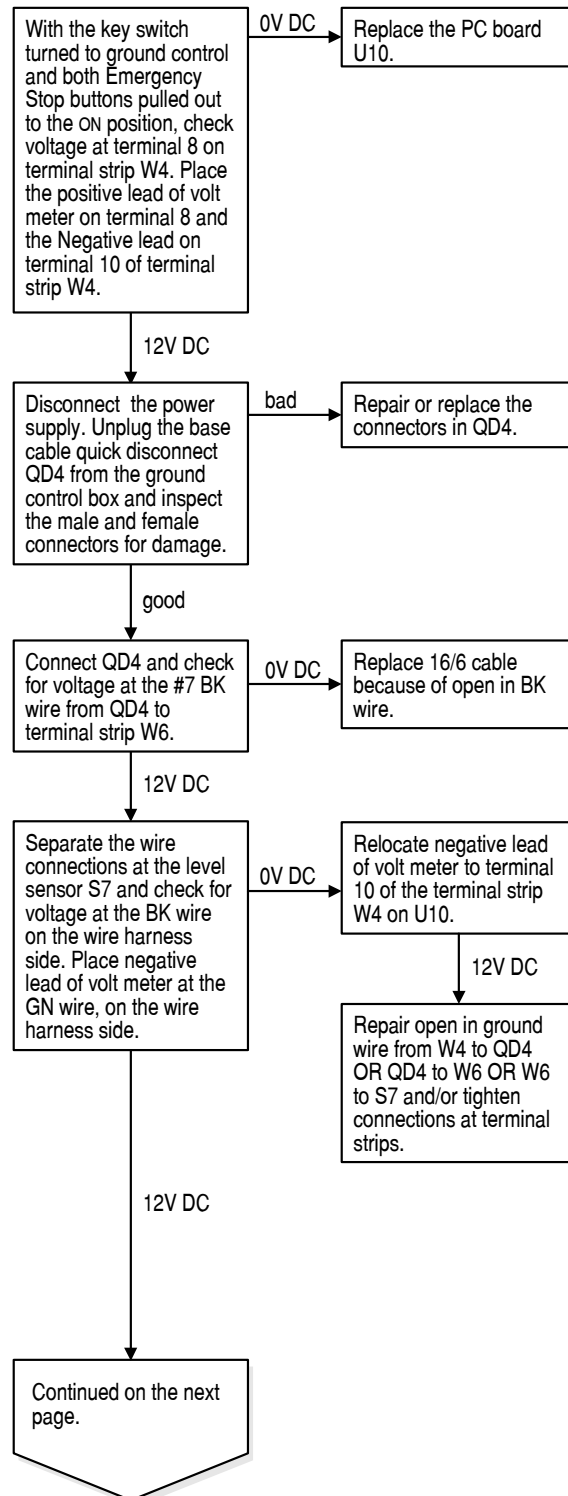
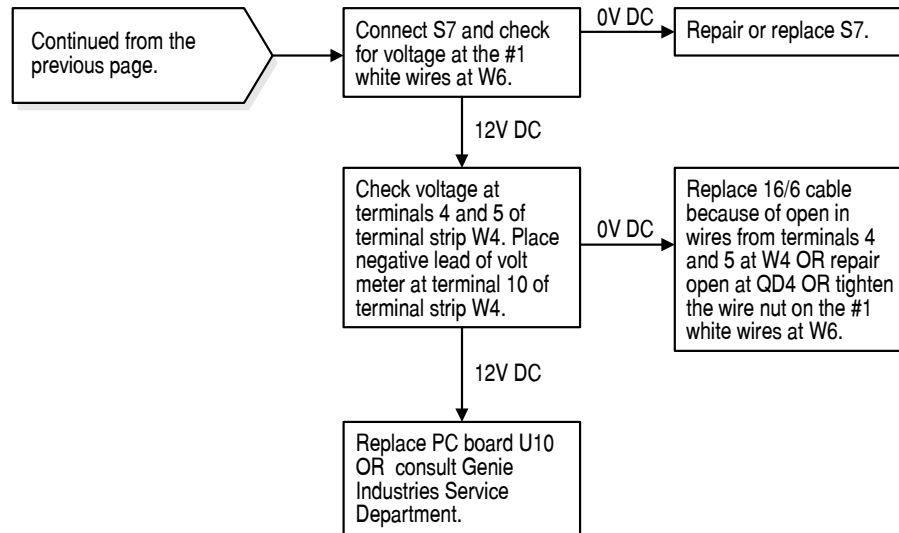


CHART 5



# Chart 6

## Platform Up Function Inoperative - AC Models

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box circuit breaker has not been tripped.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

Be sure all interlock display lights are on.

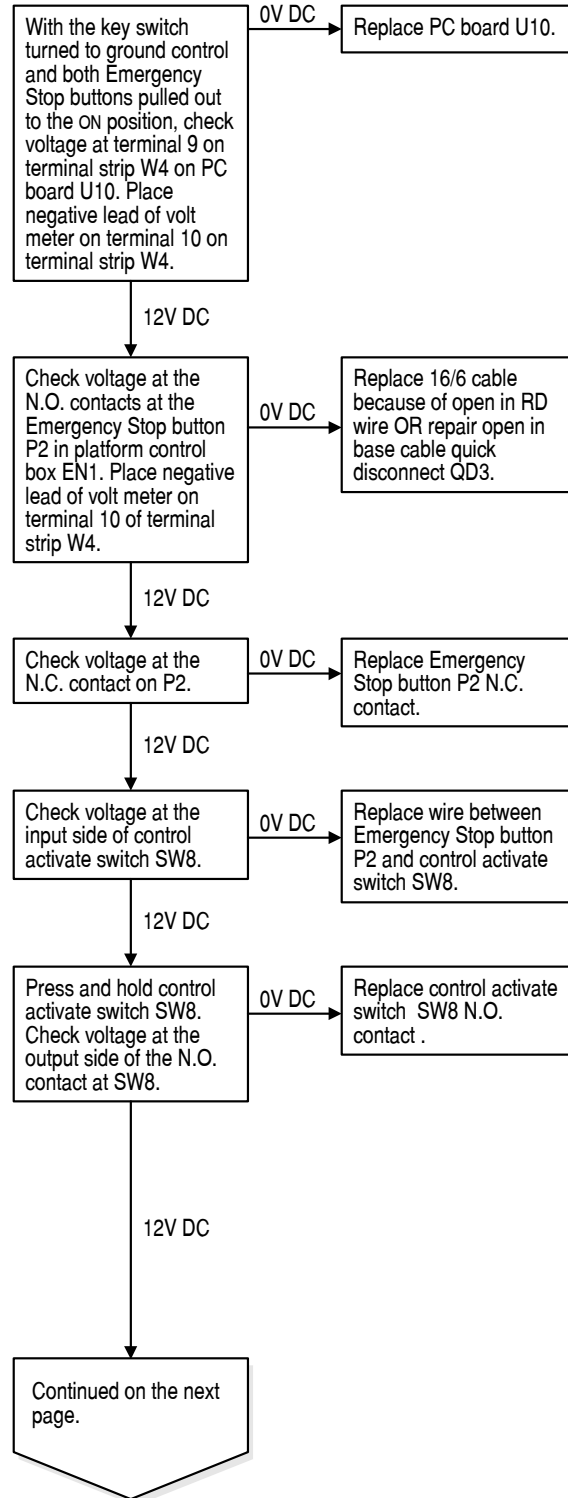


CHART 6

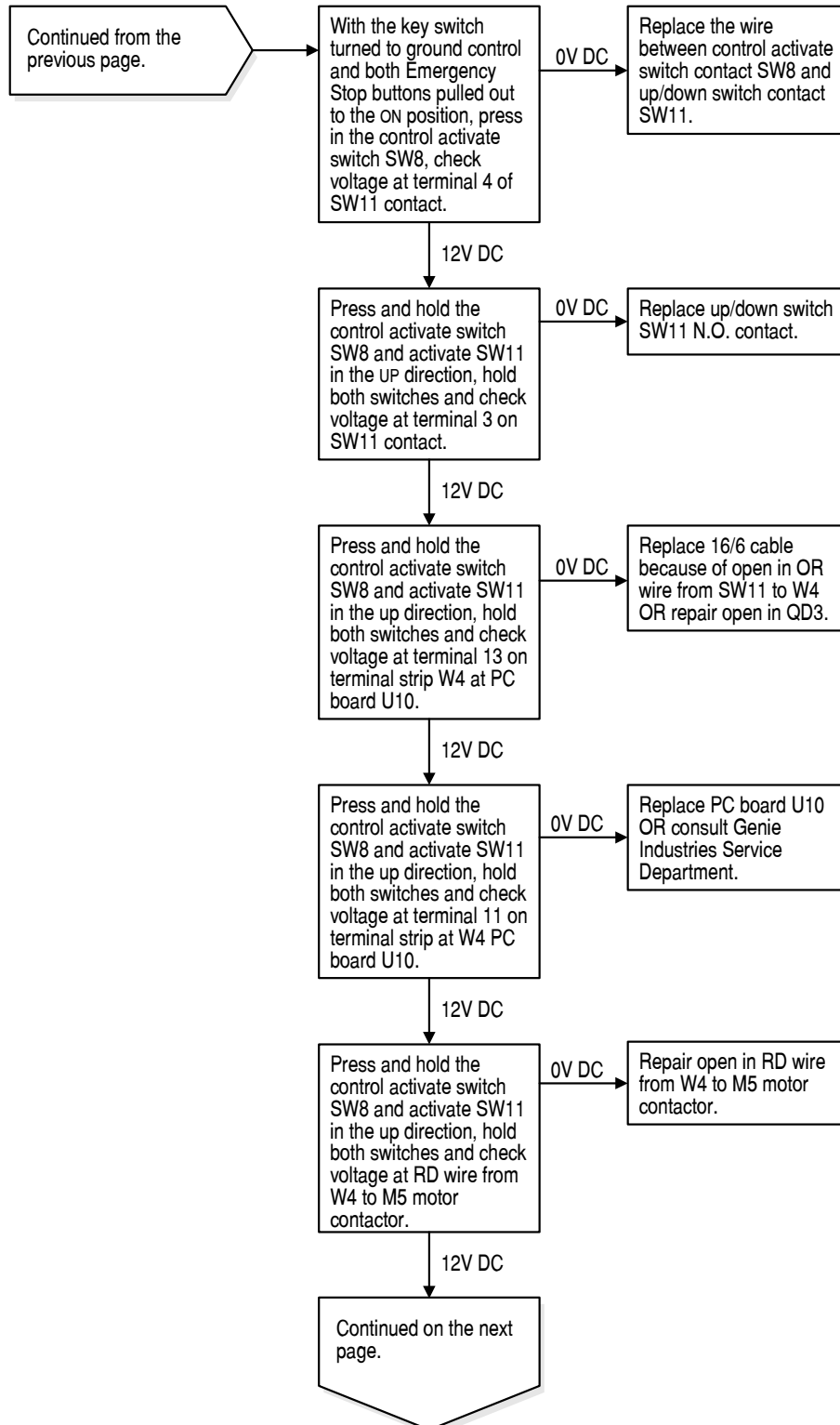
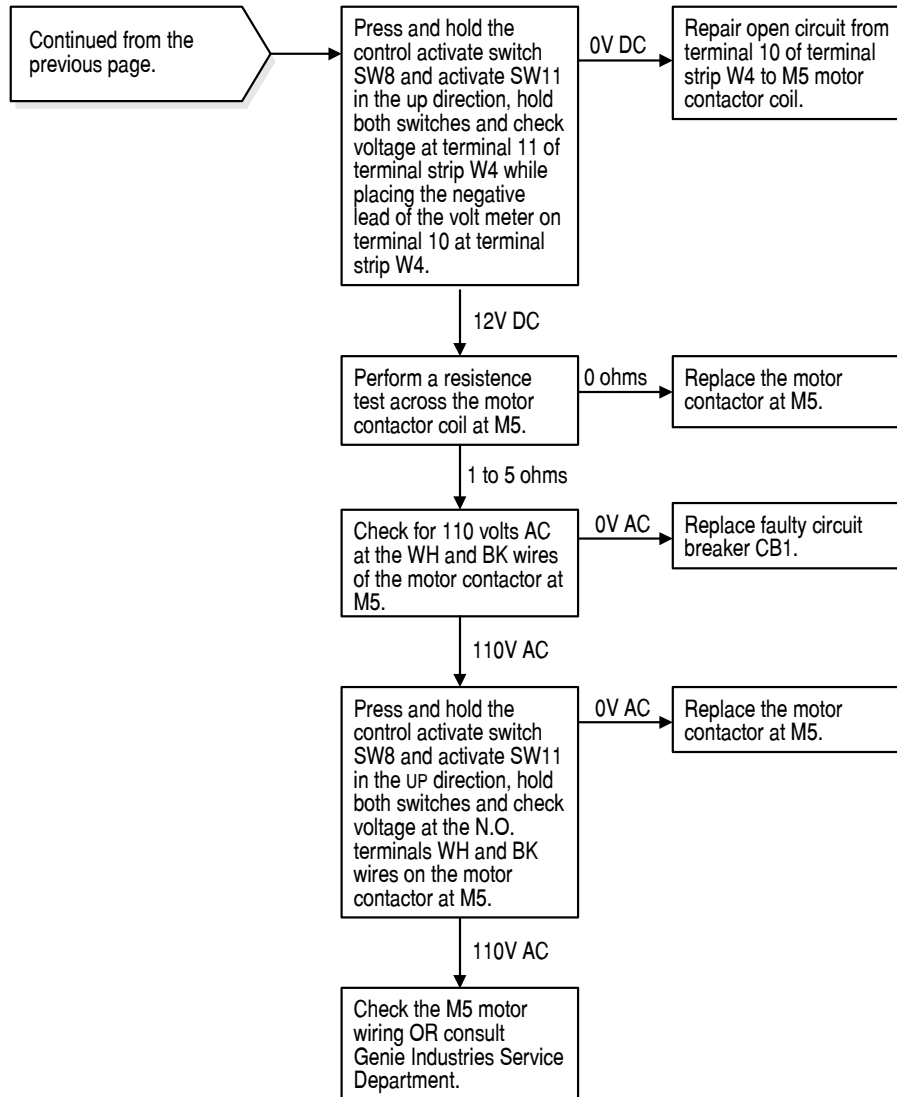


CHART 6



# Chart 7

## Platform UP Function Inoperative, But Power Unit Runs - AC Models

Be sure the power unit hydraulic tank is full and the breather cap has been installed.

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

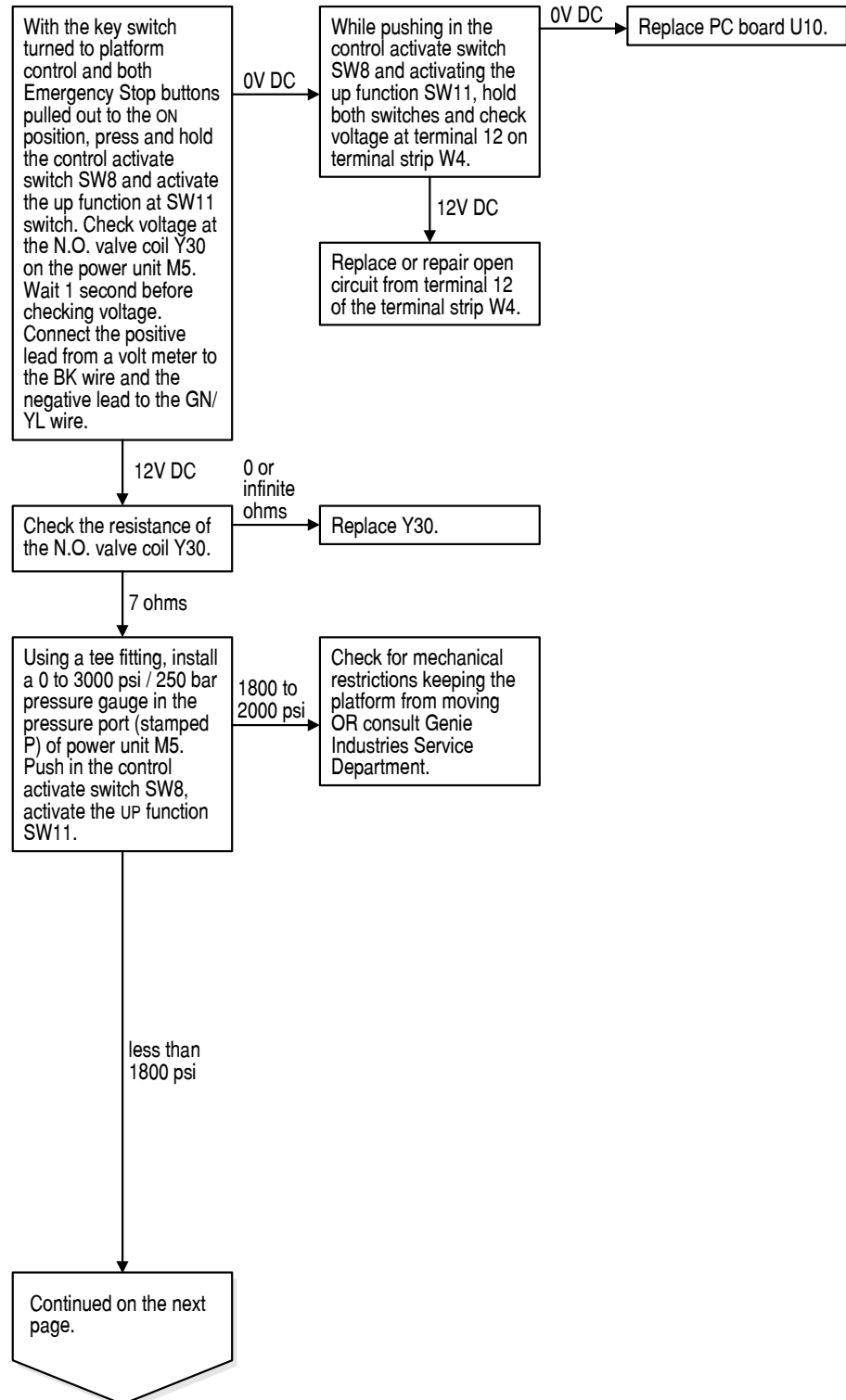
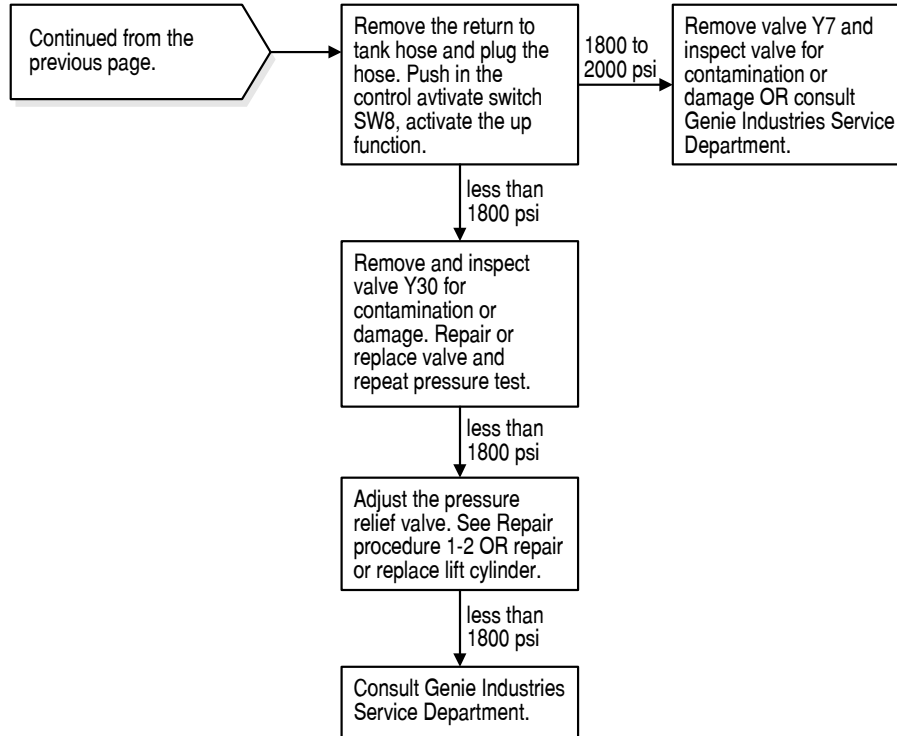


CHART 7



# Chart 8

## Pump Motor Will Not Operate - DC Models

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

Be sure all interlock display lights are on.

Be sure the battery(s) is fully charged and properly connected.

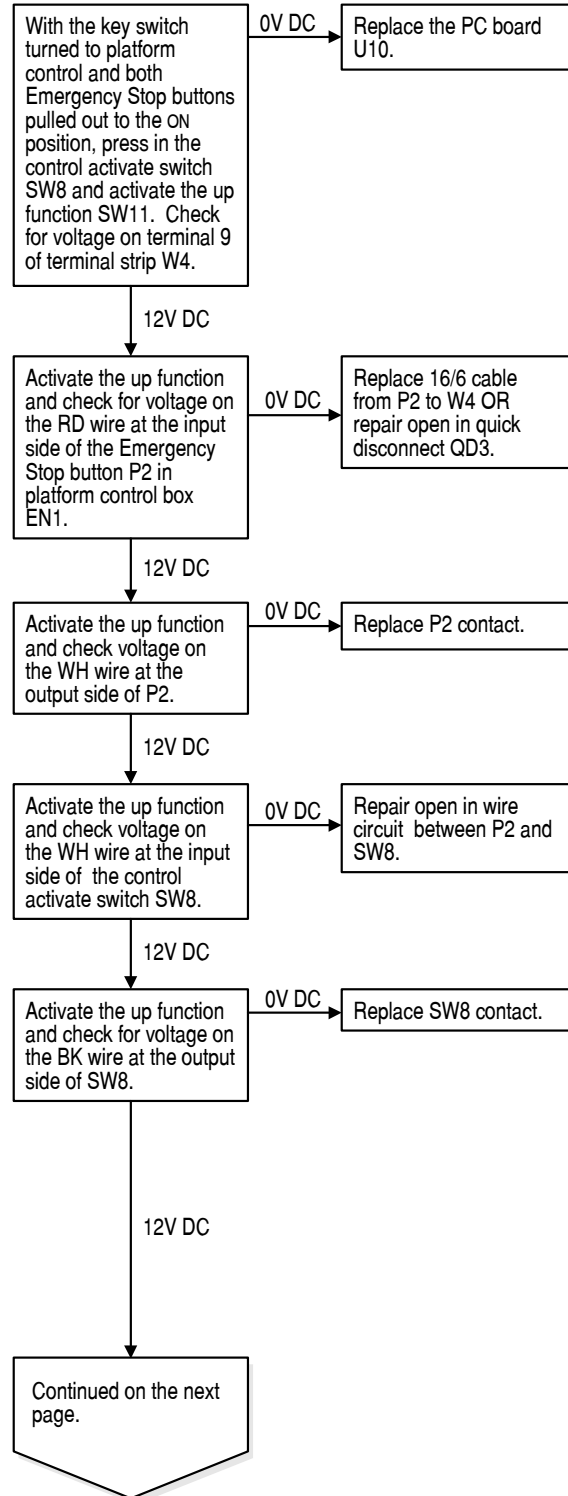
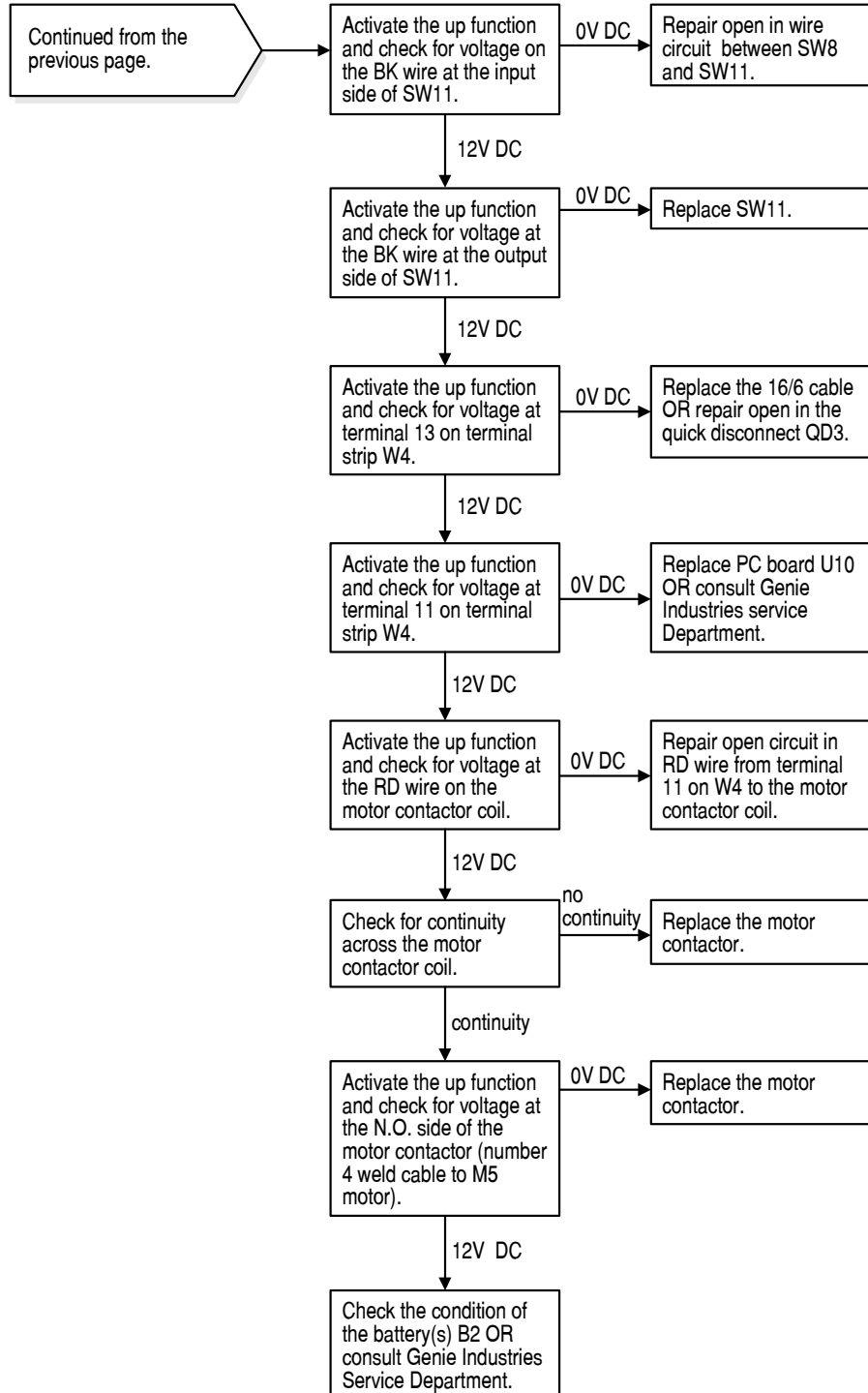


CHART 8



# Chart 9

## Platform Up Inoperative, Power Unit Runs - DC Models

Be sure all other functions operate normally.

Be sure the power unit reservoir is full and the breather cap has been installed.

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the on position.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

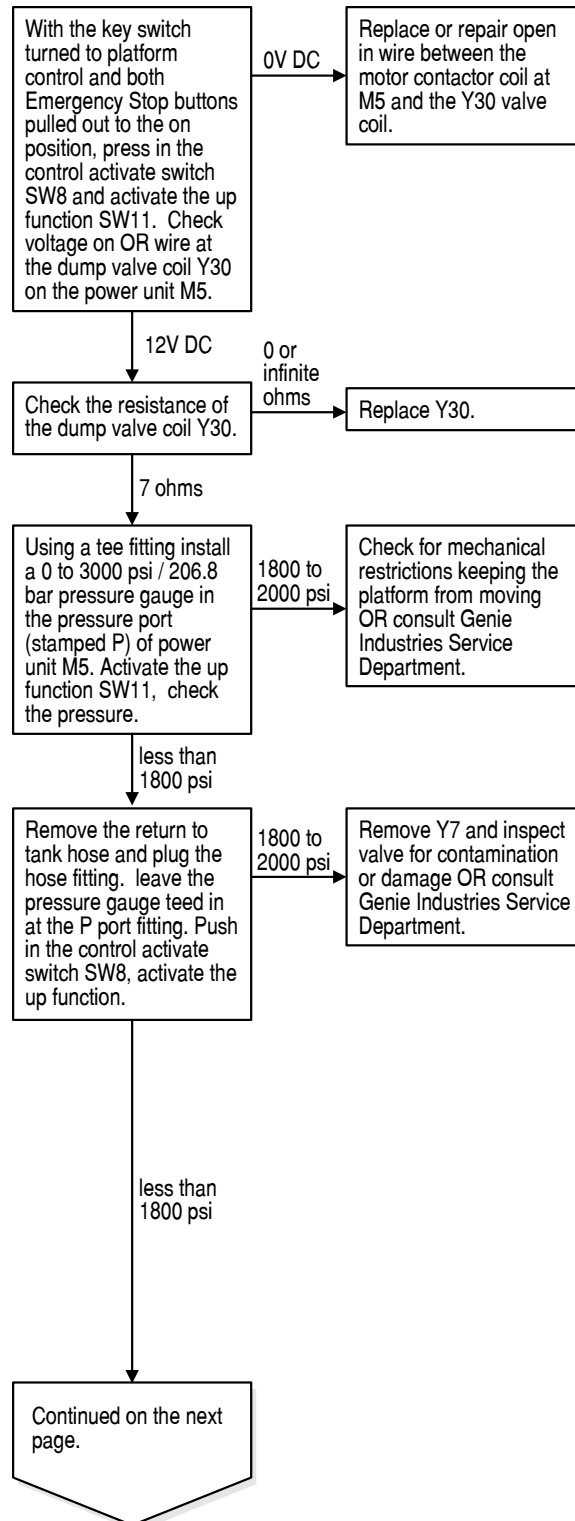
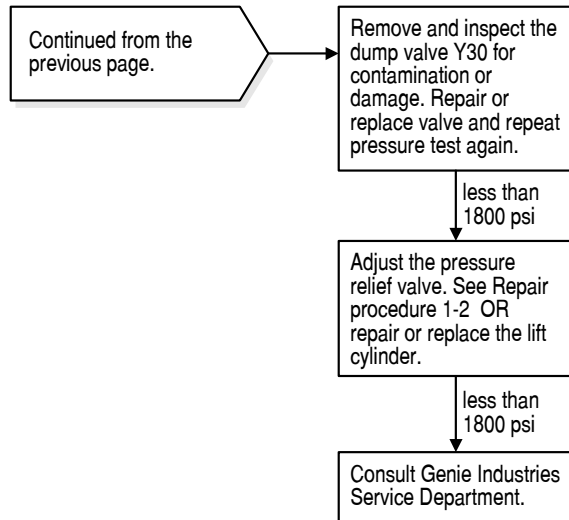


CHART 9



# Chart 10

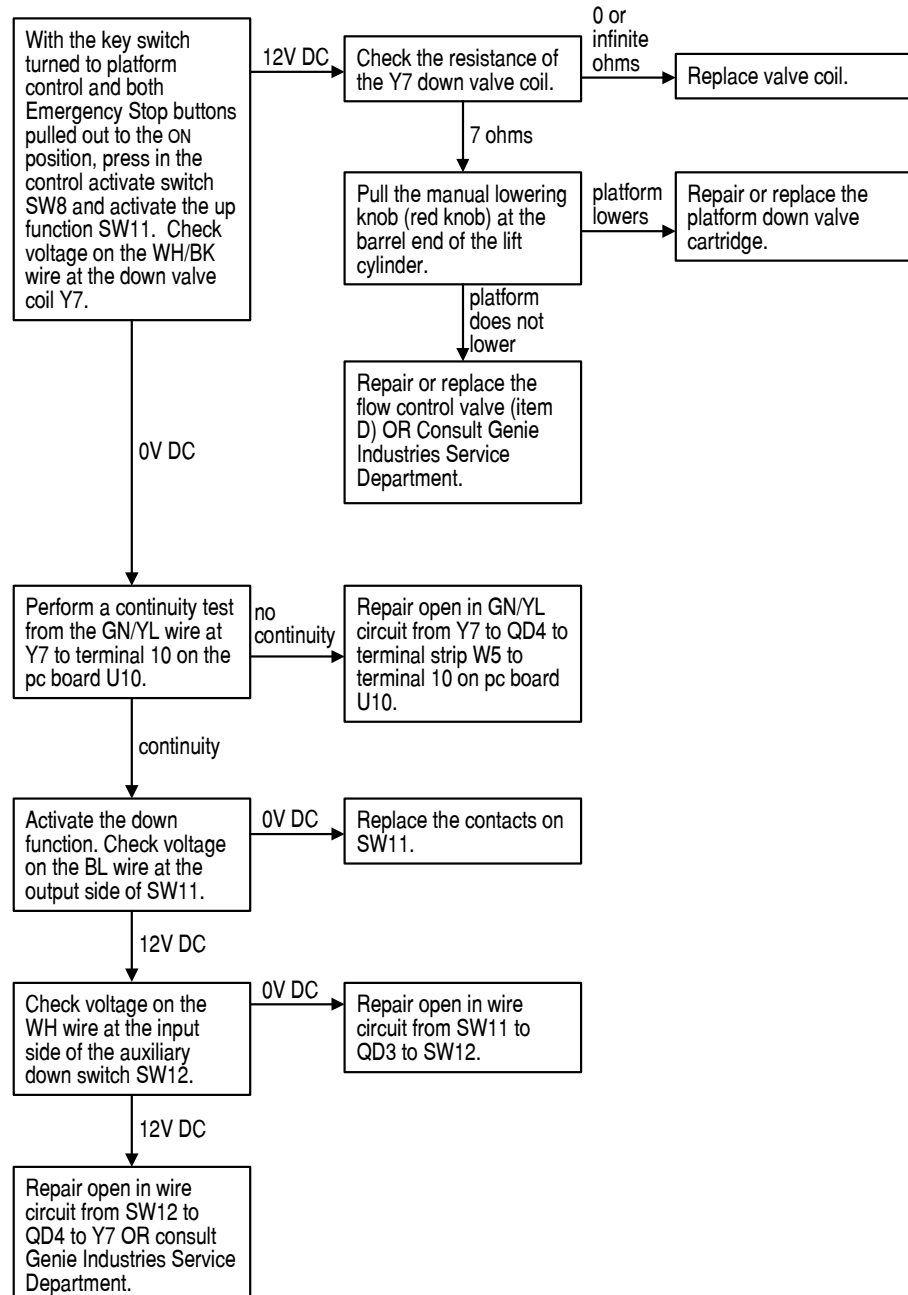
## Platform Down Function Inoperative

Be sure all other functions operate normally.

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.



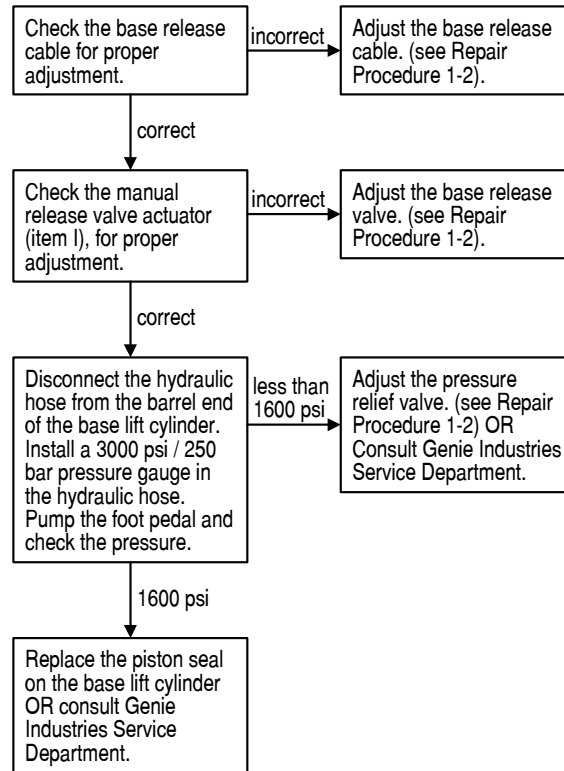
# Chart 11

## Base Will Not Raise With Foot Pump - IWPS Models

Be sure the platform is fully lowered.

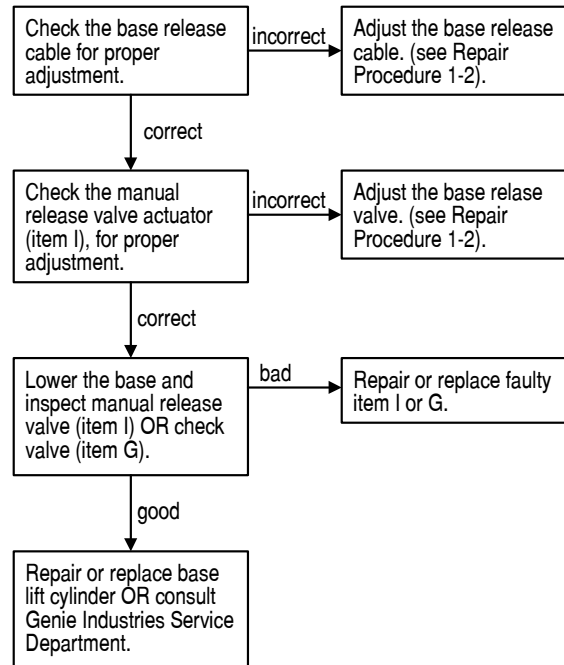
Be sure to pump the foot pedal with slow, even strokes.

Be sure the power unit reservoir is full and the breather cap has been installed.



# Chart 12

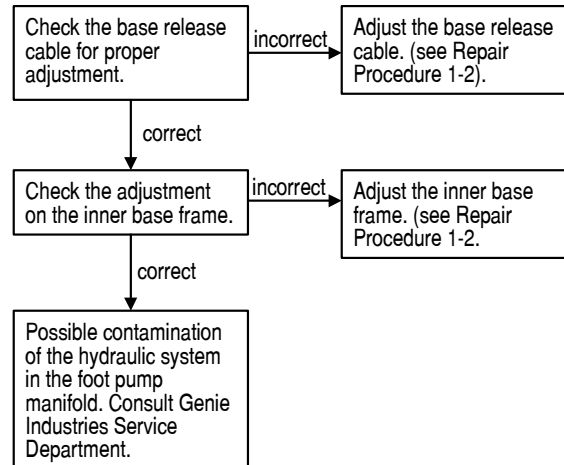
## Base Will Raise, But Will Not Hold In Up Position - IWPS Models



# Chart 13

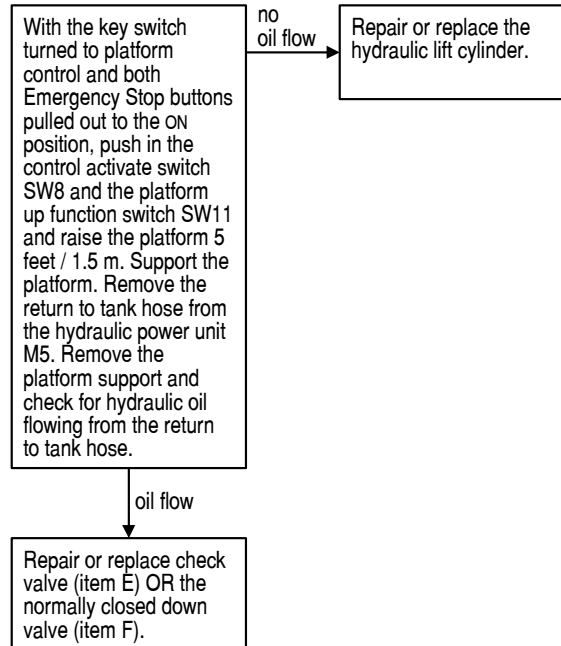
## Base Will Not Lower - IWPS Models

Be sure there are no obstructions under the base.



# Chart 14

## Platform Will Not Hold In Up Position



# Chart 15

## **Power Unit Will Not Lift Rated Load**

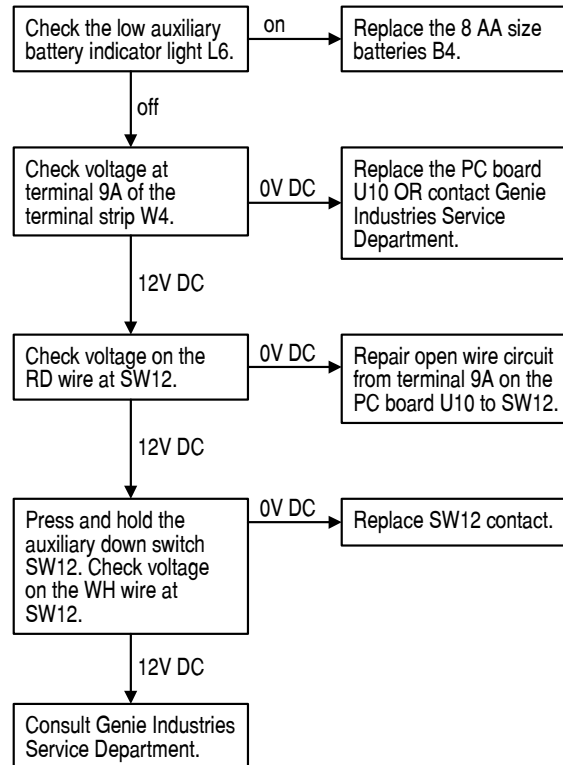
DC Models: Be sure the battery is fully charged and properly connected

AC Models: Be sure machine is connected to a proper power supply.

Adjust the pressure relief valve (see Repair Procedure 1-2) OR consult Genie Industries Service Department.

# Chart 16

## Auxiliary Platform Lowering Will Not Operate



# Chart 17

## **Power Wheel Assist Will Not Operate - IWPS Models with Power Wheel Assist**

Consult Genie Industries Service Department.

Be sure the base foot pads are not contacting the ground.

Be sure the power unit tank is full and the breather cap has been installed.

Be sure the key switch is in the appropriate position.

Be sure both red Emergency Stop buttons are pulled out to the ON position.

Be sure the ground control box PC board fuse is not blown.

# Repair Procedures



## Observe and Obey:

- ☑ Repair procedures shall be completed by a person trained and qualified on the repair of this machine.
- ☑ Immediately tag and remove from service a damaged or malfunctioning machine.
- ☑ Repair any machine damage or malfunction before operating the machine.

## Before Repairs Start:

- ☑ Read, understand and obey the safety rules and operating instructions in the appropriate operator's manual on your machine.
- ☑ Be sure that all necessary tools and parts are available and ready for use.
- ☑ Use only Genie approved replacement parts.
- ☑ Read each procedure completely and adhere to the instructions. Attempting shortcuts may produce hazardous conditions.
- ☑ Unless otherwise specified, perform each repair procedure with the machine in the following configuration:
  - Machine parked on a firm, level surface
  - Mast in the stowed position
  - Key switch in the off position with the key removed
  - Wheels chocked

## About This Section

Most of the procedures in this section should only be performed by a trained service professional in a suitably equipped workshop. Select the appropriate repair procedure after troubleshooting the problem.

Perform disassembly procedures to the point where repairs can be completed. Then to re-assemble, perform the disassembly steps in reverse order.

## Symbols Legend



Safety alert symbol—used to alert personnel to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

### **⚠ DANGER**

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

### **⚠ WARNING**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

### **⚠ CAUTION**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may cause minor or moderate injury.

### **NOTICE**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in property damage.

- ⦿ Indicates that a specific result is expected after performing a series of steps.
- ✗ Indicates that an incorrect result has occurred after performing a series of steps.

# Base Assembly

## 1-1 Interlocks

**AWPS models:** The interlock contacts indicate proper installation of the outriggers and only allow the machine to operate when the outriggers are properly installed and adjusted.

**IWPS models:** The base interlock switches indicate that the foot pads are in firm contact with the ground.

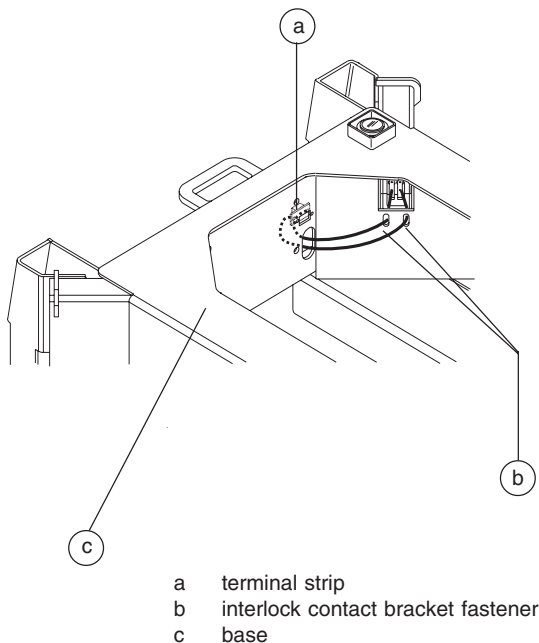
### How to Remove an Interlock Contact - AWP Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Store the outriggers in the storage sockets.
- 3 Remove the rear base cover.

- 4 Trace the interlock contact wires to the rear of the base.
- 5 Locate the terminal strip.
- 6 Label and remove the contact wires by inserting a small screwdriver into the hole below the wire and gently push in while pulling on the wire.
- 7 Follow the wires to the grommets where the wire enters and exits the base. Pull the wires through the grommets and the base.

Note: Only pull the wires out far enough to access the interlock contact bracket mounting fasteners.

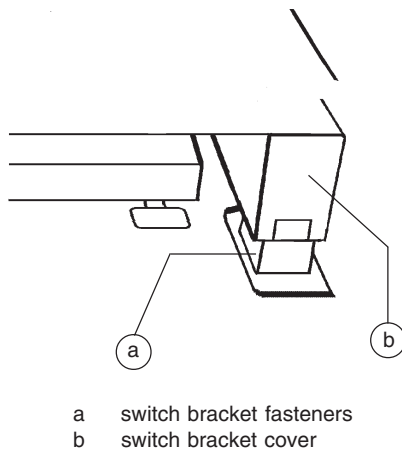
- 8 Remove the interlock contact bracket mounting fasteners from the outrigger base socket.



BASE ASSEMBLY

## How to Remove a Base Interlock Switch - IWPS Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 3 Remove the foot pad switch bracket fasteners.
- 4 Pull the foot pad switch bracket out of the base.



- 5 Remove the wires from the switch. Note the wire positions.
- 6 Remove the fastener that attaches the switch to the switch bracket.

## 1-2

## Base Components - IWPS Models

### How to Remove the Inner Base Frame

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Bodily injury hazard. This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools may result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 1 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 2 Attach an overhead crane to the lifting eye at the top of the mast.
- 3 Remove the mounting fastener from the lift cylinder rod end. Lift the rod end of the cylinder up and attach it to the base.
- 4 Tag, disconnect and plug the three hydraulic hoses from the base manifold. Cap the ports on the manifold.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

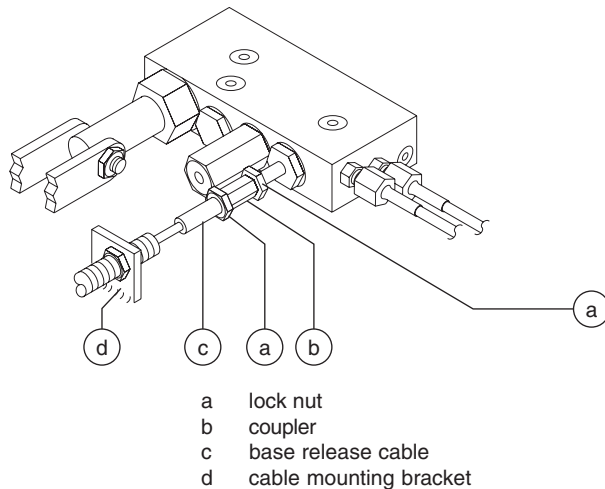
## BASE ASSEMBLY

- 5 Pull the hoses through the channel of the base inner frame.
- 6 From under the base, remove the inner frame support tube mounting fasteners. The tube is mounted directly under the number 1 column.
- 7 Carefully lift the machine off of the inner base frame. Do not allow the inner base frame to fall when lifting the machine.

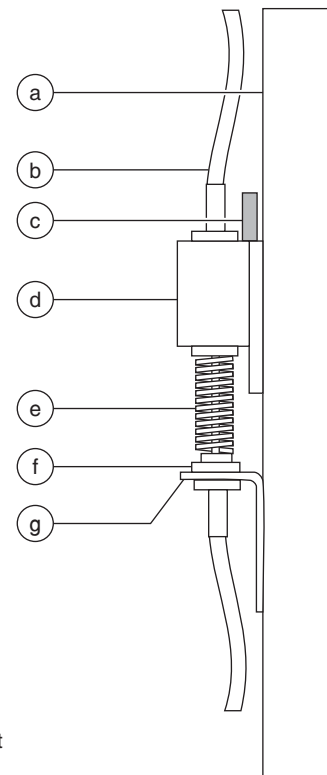
**AWARNING** Crushing hazard. The machine may fall, if it is not properly supported by the overhead crane when removed from the base.

## How to Adjust the Base Release Cable - IWPS Models

- 1 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 2 Remove the cover from the base manifold.
- 3 Be sure the cable is properly connected to the manual valve at the base manifold.



- 4 Be sure the cable is attached to the cable mounting bracket with a lock nut on each side. There should be 1/4 to 1/2 inch / 6.35 to 12.7 mm of threads on the manifold side of the bracket.
- 5 Locate the base release cable mounting bracket on the bottom side of the number 1 column.



- 6 Loosen the mounting fasteners on the cable mounting bracket and the cable striking bracket on the number 1 column. Do not remove the fasteners.

BASE ASSEMBLY

- 7 Measure from the bottom of the number 1 column, make a reference mark 6 inches / 15.2 cm up the column.
- 8 Slide the cable mounting bracket up, until the top of the bracket is even with the reference mark from step 7. Tighten the mounting fasteners.
- 9 Measure from the bottom of the number 2 column, make a reference mark 10 inches / 25.4 cm up the column.
- 10 Slide the cable striker bracket down until the top of the bracket is even with the reference mark from step 9. The spring will need to be compressed, when the cable striker bracket is pulled down. Tighten the mounting fasteners.
- 11 Pump the foot pedal to raise the base.
- 12 Pull the base release handle to be sure the base lowers. Adjust if necessary.

## How to Adjust the Foot Pump Pressure Relief Valve

### NOTICE

Component damage hazard. The work area and surfaces where this procedure will be performed must be clean and free of debris that could get into the hydraulic system and cause severe component damage. Dealer service is recommended.

- 1 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 2 Tag and disconnect the hydraulic hose from the port at the rod end of the base cylinder. Cap the cylinder port.

### ⚠ WARNING

Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 3 Connect a 0 to 3000 psi / 0 to 250 bar pressure gauge to the hydraulic hose.
- 4 Slowly pump the foot pedal and note the pressure.
- ⦿ Result: The pressure gauge should read 1600 psi  $\pm$  50 psi / 110 bar  $\pm$  3.4 bar. Adjust if necessary.
- 5 Remove the manifold cover.

## BASE ASSEMBLY

- 6 Hold the relief valve and remove the hex cap (item J).
- 7 Adjust the internal hex socket. Turn it clockwise to increase the pressure or counterclockwise to decrease the pressure. Install the relief valve cap.

**⚠ DANGER** Tip-over hazard. Do not adjust the relief valve higher than specified.

- 8 Repeat step 4 to confirm the relief valve setting. Re-adjust if necessary.

## How to Remove the Foot Pump

**CAUTION** Component damage hazard. The work area and surfaces where this procedure will be performed must be clean and free of debris that could get into the hydraulic system and cause severe component damage. Dealer service is recommended.

- 1 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 2 Remove the linkage mounting fasteners from the foot pump.
- 3 Remove the foot pump from the manifold. Plug the port in the manifold.

Note: The foot pump must be bled after installation.

## How to Bleed the Foot Pump

- 1 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 2 Place a container under the base lowering cylinder, and remove the bleed screw from the barrel-end of the base lowering cylinder.
- 3 Pump the foot pedal until air stops coming out of the bleed screw hole.
- 4 While holding the foot pedal down, install the bleed screw.
- 5 Release the foot pedal.
- 6 Clean up any oil that may have spilled.
- 7 Check the hydraulic oil level in the power unit tank. Add oil if necessary.

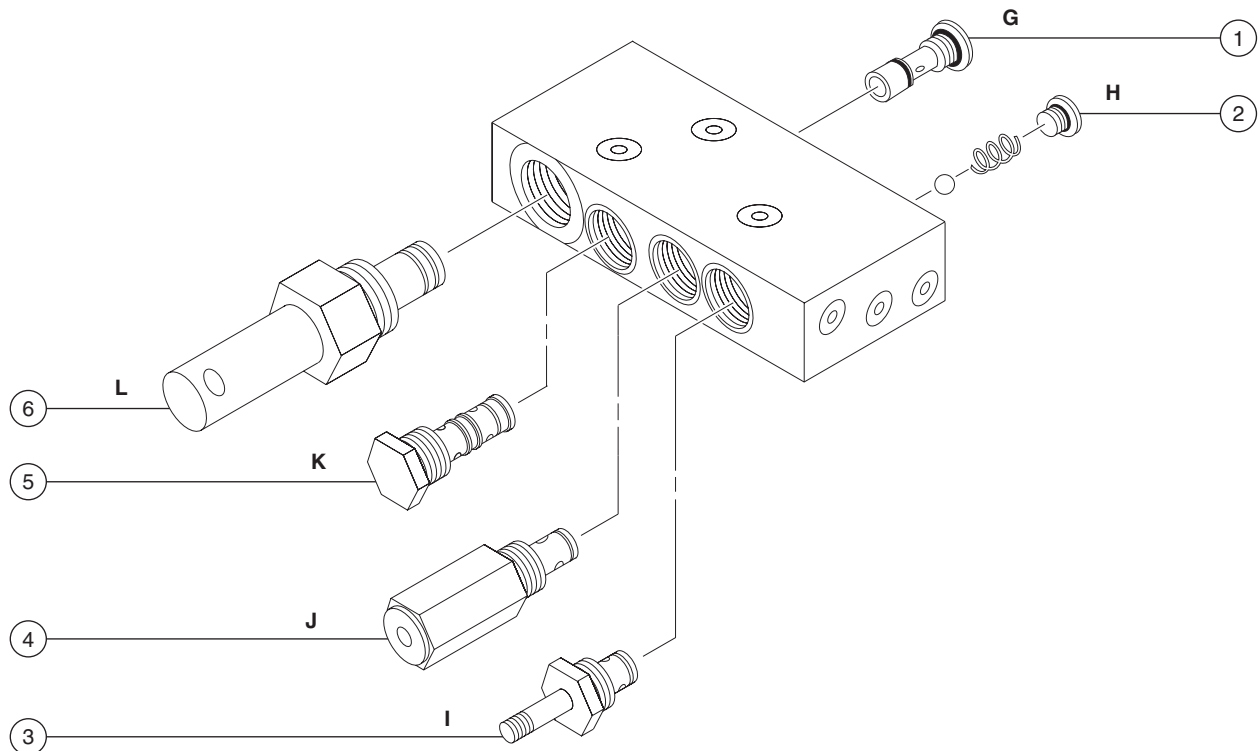
## BASE ASSEMBLY

## 1-3

## Foot Pump Manifold Components

## IWPS Models (before serial number IWP09-8270)

| Index No. | Description                            | Schematic Item | Function                 | Torque                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1         | Check valve .....                      | G .....        | System pressure .....    | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 2         | Check valve .....                      | H .....        | Directs flow to the tank |                         |
| 3         | Manual release valve .....             | I .....        | Lowers base .....        | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 4         | Relief valve, 1600 psi / 110 bar ..... | J .....        | Base lift cylinder ..... | 35-40 ft-lbs / 47-54 Nm |
| 5         | Pilot to open check valve .....        | K .....        | Base lift cylinder ..... | 35-40 ft-lbs / 47-54 Nm |
| 6         | Foot pump .....                        | L .....        | Base lift cylinder ..... | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |



## Plug Torque Specifications

| Description | Hex Size | Torque            |
|-------------|----------|-------------------|
| SAE No. 2   | 1/8      | 50 in-lbs / 6 Nm  |
| SAE No. 4   | 3/16     | 13 ft-lbs / 18 Nm |
| SAE No. 6   | 1/4      | 18 ft-lbs / 24 Nm |

| Description | Hex Size | Torque             |
|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| SAE No. 8   | 5/16     | 50 ft-lbs / 68 Nm  |
| SAE No. 10  | 9/16     | 55 ft-lbs / 75 Nm  |
| SAE No. 12  | 5/8      | 75 ft-lbs / 102 Nm |

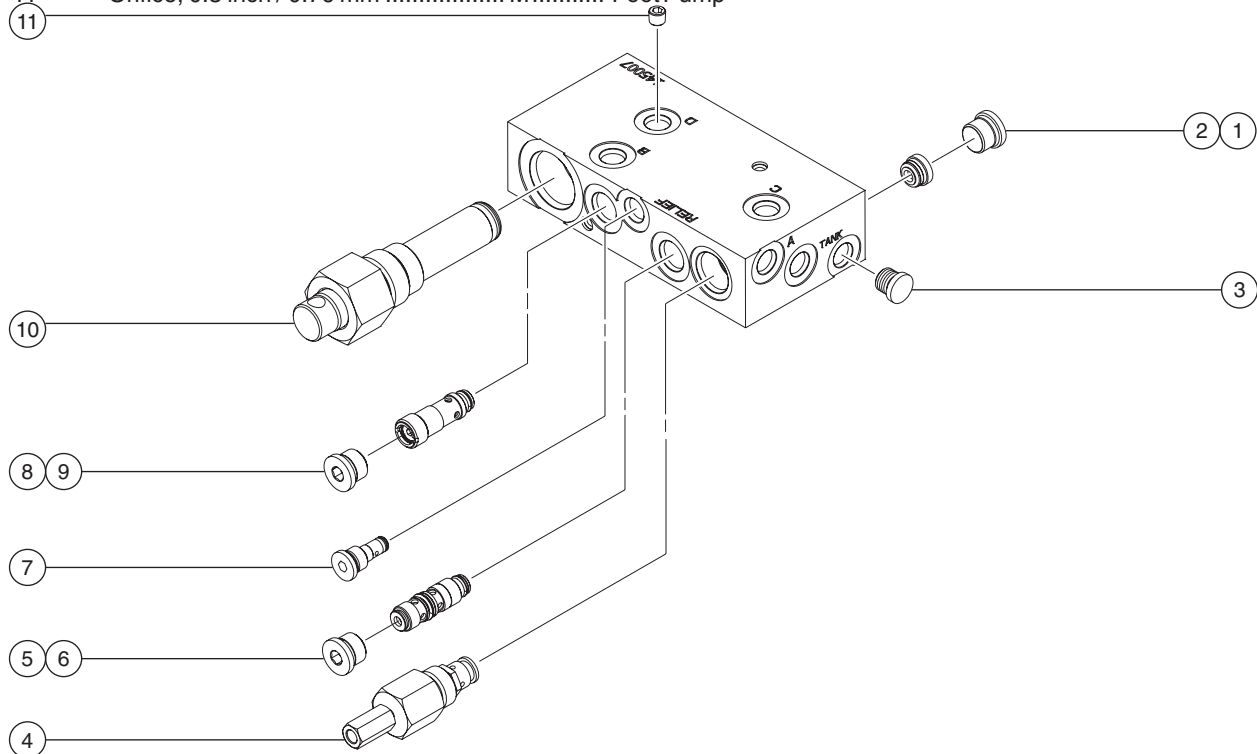
# BASE ASSEMBLY

## 1-3

## Foot Pump Manifold Components

## IWPS Models (after serial number IWP09-8269)

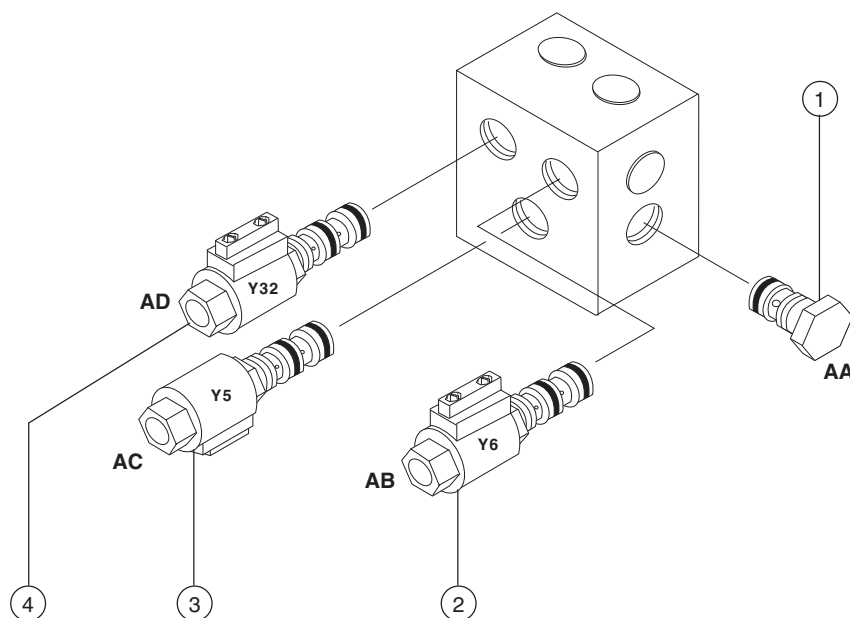
| Index No. | Description                            | Schematic Item | Function                 | Torque                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1         | Check valve .....                      | G .....        | System pressure .....    | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 2         | Check valve .....                      | H .....        | Directs flow to the tank |                         |
| 3         | Plug, SAE No. 4 .....                  |                |                          | 12-14 ft-lbs / 17-19 Nm |
| 4         | Manual release valve .....             | J .....        | Lowers base .....        | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 5         | Plug, SAE No. 6 .....                  |                |                          | 17-19 ft-lbs / 23-25 Nm |
| 5         | Pilot to open check valve .....        | K .....        | Base lift cylinder ..... | 35-40 ft-lbs / 47-54 Nm |
| 6         | Relief valve, 1600 psi / 110 bar ..... | L .....        | Base lift cylinder ..... | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 7         | Orifice, 0.3 inch / 0.76 mm .....      | M .....        | System pressure .....    | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 8         | Orifice, 0.3 inch / 0.76 mm .....      | M .....        | System pressure .....    | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 9         | Orifice, 0.3 inch / 0.76 mm .....      | M .....        | System pressure .....    | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 10        | Orifice, 0.3 inch / 0.76 mm .....      | M .....        | System pressure .....    | 8-10 ft-lbs / 11-14 Nm  |
| 11        | Orifice, 0.3 inch / 0.76 mm .....      | M .....        | Foot Pump                |                         |



## BASE ASSEMBLY

**1-4****Power Wheel Assist Manifold Components - IWPS Models  
(before serial number 4097-991)**

| Index No. | Description                            | Schematic Item | Function              | Torque                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1         | Check valve .....                      | AA .....       | System pressure ..... | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 2         | Solenoid valve, 2 position 3 way ..... | AB .....       | Reverse .....         | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 3         | Solenoid valve, 2 position 3 way ..... | AC .....       | Forward .....         | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 4         | Solenoid valve, 2 position 3 way ..... | AD .....       | All functions .....   | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |

**Plug Torque Specifications**

| Description | Hex Size | Torque             |
|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| SAE No. 2   | 1/8      | 50 in-lbs / 6 Nm   |
| SAE No. 4   | 3/16     | 13 ft-lbs / 18 Nm  |
| SAE No. 6   | 1/4      | 18 ft-lbs / 24 Nm  |
| SAE No. 8   | 5/16     | 50 ft-lbs / 68 Nm  |
| SAE No. 10  | 9/16     | 55 ft-lbs / 75 Nm  |
| SAE No. 12  | 5/8      | 75 ft-lbs / 102 Nm |

**Valve Coil Resistance Specifications****Valve coil specifications**

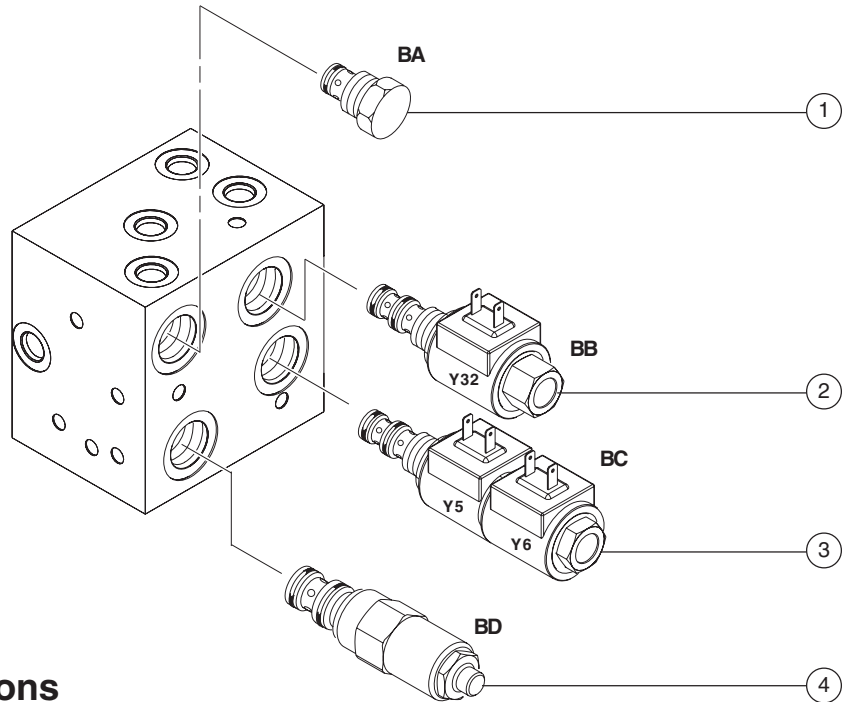
|                                                                            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solenoid valve, 2 position 3 way<br>10V DC (schematic items AB, AC and AD) | 6 to 8Ω |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|

BASE ASSEMBLY

1-5

**Power Wheel Assist Manifold Components - IWPS Models  
(from serial number 4097-991 to 4099-2532)**

| Index No. | Description                            | Schematic Item | Function              | Torque                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1         | Check valve .....                      | BA .....       | System pressure ..... | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 2         | Solenoid Valve, 2 position 2 way ..... | BB .....       | All Functions .....   | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 3         | Solenoid Valve, 3 position 4 way ..... | BC .....       | Forward/Reverse ..... | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 4         | Relief Valve 1600 psi / 110 bar .....  | BD .....       | System relief .....   | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |



**Plug Torque Specifications**

| Description | Hex Size | Torque             |
|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| SAE No. 2   | 1/8      | 50 in-lbs / 6 Nm   |
| SAE No. 4   | 3/16     | 13 ft-lbs / 18 Nm  |
| SAE No. 6   | 1/4      | 18 ft-lbs / 24 Nm  |
| SAE No. 8   | 5/16     | 50 ft-lbs / 68 Nm  |
| SAE No. 10  | 9/16     | 55 ft-lbs / 75 Nm  |
| SAE No. 12  | 5/8      | 75 ft-lbs / 102 Nm |

**Valve Coil Resistance Specifications**

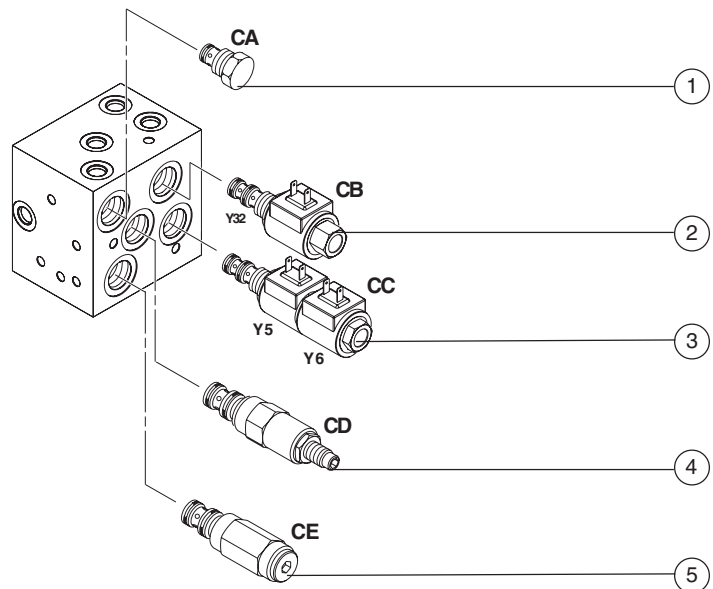
**Valve coil specifications**

|                                                                |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solenoid valve, 2 position 2 way<br>10V DC (schematic item BA) | 6 to 8Ω |
| Solenoid valve, 3 position 4 way<br>10V DC (schematic item BC) | 6 to 8Ω |

## 1-6

### Power Wheel Assist Manifold Components - IWPS Models (after serial number 4099-2532)

| Index No. | Description                            | Schematic Item | Function              | Torque                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1         | Check valve .....                      | CA .....       | System pressure ..... | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 2         | Solenoid valve, 2 position 2 way ..... | CB .....       | All functions .....   | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 3         | Solenoid valve, 3 position 4 way ..... | CC .....       | Forward/Reverse ..... | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 4         | Relief valve 1600 psi / 110 bar .....  | CD .....       | System relief .....   | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |
| 5         | Cross-port relief valve .....          | CE .....       | Brake .....           | 25-35 ft-lbs / 34-41 Nm |



### Plug Torque Specifications

| Description | Hex Size | Torque             |
|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| SAE No. 2   | 1/8      | 50 in-lbs / 6 Nm   |
| SAE No. 4   | 3/16     | 13 ft-lbs / 18 Nm  |
| SAE No. 6   | 1/4      | 18 ft-lbs / 24 Nm  |
| SAE No. 8   | 5/16     | 50 ft-lbs / 68 Nm  |
| SAE No. 10  | 9/16     | 55 ft-lbs / 75 Nm  |
| SAE No. 12  | 5/8      | 75 ft-lbs / 102 Nm |

### Valve Coil Resistance Specifications

#### Valve coil specifications

|                                                                |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solenoid valve, 2 position 2 way<br>10V DC (schematic item CB) | 6 to 8Ω |
| Solenoid valve, 3 position 4 way<br>10V DC (schematic item CC) | 6 to 8Ω |

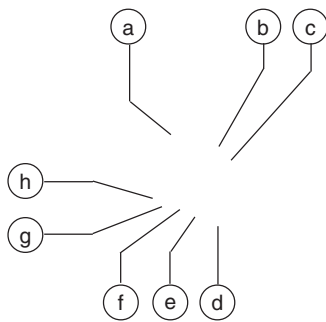
# Ground Control Box

## 2-1

### How to Test the Transformer - AC Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and disconnect the power supply.
- 2 Open the ground control box and locate the transformer.
- 3 Tag and disconnect all wiring from the transformer.
- 4 Connect the leads from an ohmmeter to the following terminal combinations and check the continuity/resistance.

| Test                           | Desired result             |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| brown wire to blue wire        | 20 to 22Ω                  |
| black wire to white wire       | 16 to 19Ω                  |
| yellow wire to white wire      | 16 to 19Ω                  |
| red/yellow wire to red wire #1 | 0.5 to 1.5Ω                |
| red/yellow wire to red wire #2 | 0.5 to 1.5Ω                |
| red wire #1 to red wire #2     | 0.5 to 1.5Ω                |
| yellow wire to black wire      | 0.5 to 1.5Ω                |
| all other wire combinations    | no continuity (infinite Ω) |

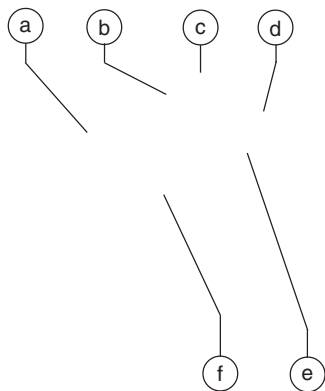


- a red wire #2
- b red/yellow wire
- c red wire #1
- d yellow wire
- e black wire
- f white wire
- g brown wire
- h blue wire

## GROUND CONTROL BOX

**2-2****How to Test the AC Contactor - AC Models**

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and disconnect the power supply.
- 2 Open the ground control box and locate the AC contactor.
- 3 Tag and disconnect all wiring from the contactor.
- 4 Connect the leads from an ohmmeter to the following terminal combinations and check the continuity/resistance.



- a terminal no. 1
- b terminal no. 8
- c terminal no. 6
- d terminal no. 2
- e terminal no. 4
- f terminal no. 0

| Test                            | Desired result                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| terminal 0 to 1                 | 80 to 85 $\Omega$                     |
| all other terminal combinations | no continuity<br>(infinite $\Omega$ ) |

# Hydraulic Power Unit

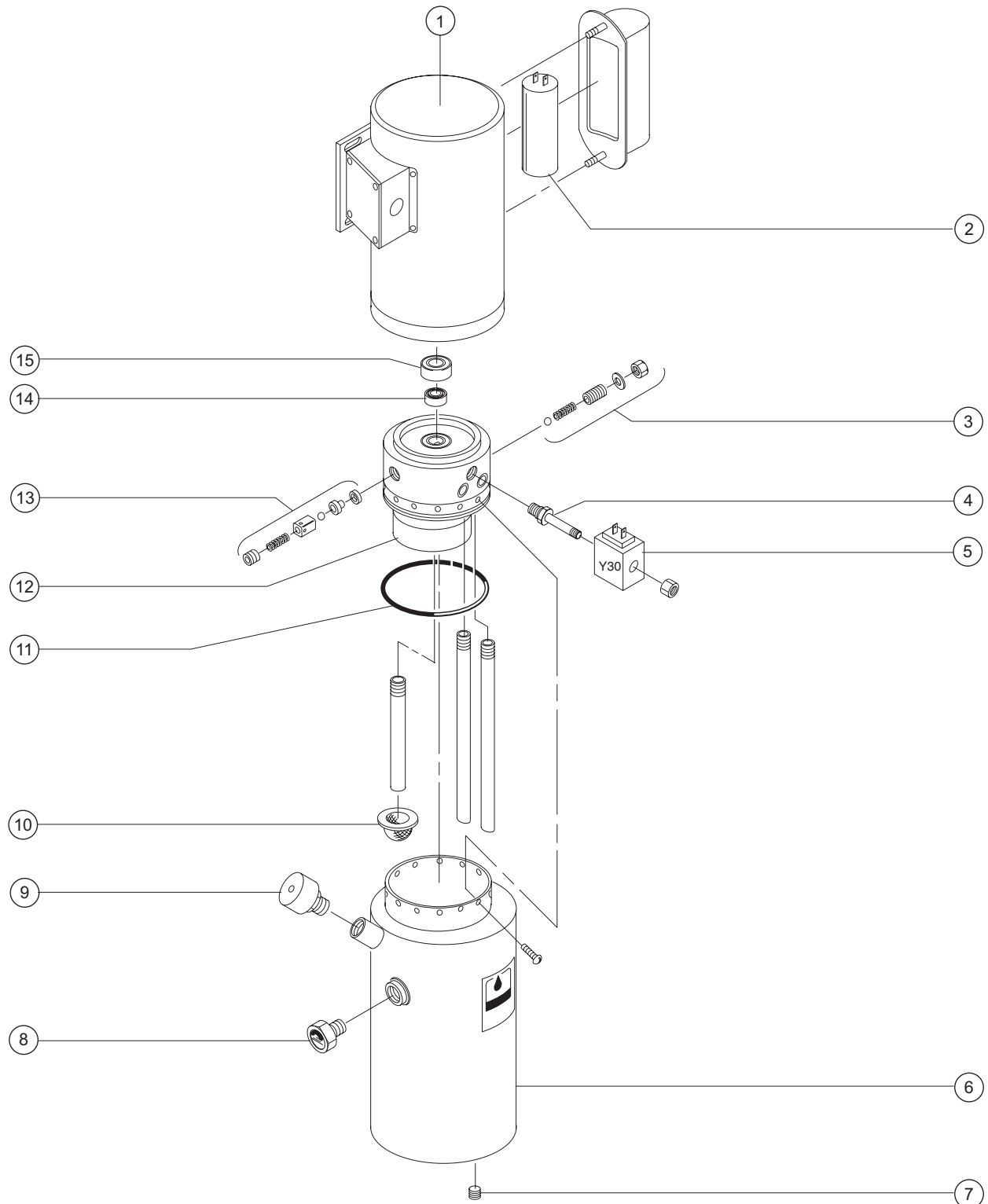
## 3-1A

### Hydraulic Power Unit Components - AC Models

(before serial number s AWP03-27389 and IWP03-5151)

| Index |                                         |                                                                                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.   | Description                             | Function                                                                                 |
| 1     | 115-230V AC electric motor .....        | Single phase - 2850/3450 rpm, 50/60 Hz                                                   |
| 2     | Capacitor .....                         | Motor start circuit                                                                      |
| 3     | Relief valve .....                      | Lift relief                                                                              |
| 4     | Solenoid operated N.O. dump valve ..... | Diverts pump output back to tank during motor start up                                   |
| 5     | 10V DC coil .....                       | Activates N.O. dump valve                                                                |
| 6     | Hydraulic reservoir .....               | 3 quarts / 2.8 liters                                                                    |
| 7     | Drain plug .....                        | Drains hydraulic tank                                                                    |
| 8     | Sight gauge .....                       | Hydraulic fluid level                                                                    |
| 9     | Breather cap .....                      | Hydraulic tank vent/filler                                                               |
| 10    | Suction strainer .....                  | Filters hydraulic fluid                                                                  |
| 11    | O-ring .....                            | Seals tank                                                                               |
| 12    | Pump .....                              | 0.5 to 0.6 gallons per minute at 2000 psi /<br>1.89 to 2.27 liters per minute at 138 bar |
| 13    | Check valve .....                       | Pump output                                                                              |
| 14    | Motor seal .....                        | Seals motor from contaminants                                                            |
| 15    | Motor bearing .....                     | Aligns motor shaft into pump                                                             |

# HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT



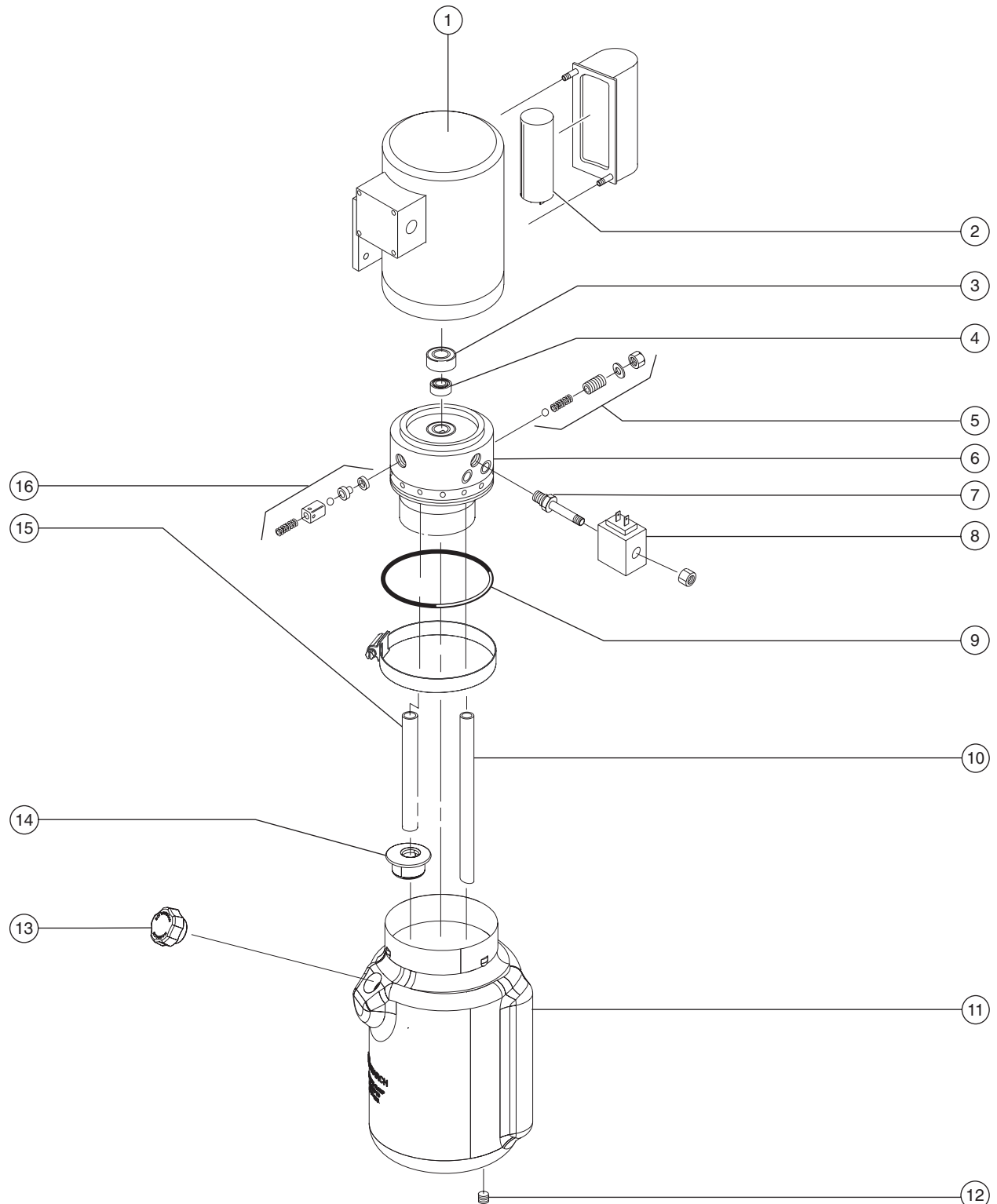
## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

**3-1B****Hydraulic Power Unit Components - AC Models**

(from serial number AWP03-27390 to AWP08-60145)

| <b>Index<br/>No.</b> | <b>Description</b>                      | <b>Function</b>                                                                          |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                    | 115-230V AC electric motor .....        | Single phase - 2850/3450 rpm, 50/60 Hz                                                   |
| 2                    | Capacitor .....                         | Motor start circuit                                                                      |
| 3                    | Motor bearing .....                     | Aligns motor shaft into pump                                                             |
| 4                    | Motor seal .....                        | Seals motor from contaminants                                                            |
| 5                    | Relief valve .....                      | Lift relief                                                                              |
| 6                    | Pump .....                              | 0.5 to 0.6 gallons per minute at 2000 psi /<br>1.89 to 2.27 liters per minute at 138 bar |
| 7                    | Solenoid operated N.O. dump valve ..... | Diverts pump output back to tank during motor start up                                   |
| 8                    | 10V DC coil .....                       | Activates N.O. dump valve                                                                |
| 9                    | O-ring .....                            | Seals tank                                                                               |
| 10                   | Return tube .....                       | Returns fluid to tank                                                                    |
| 11                   | Hydraulic tank .....                    | 3 quarts / 2.8 liters                                                                    |
| 12                   | Drain plug .....                        | Drains hydraulic tank                                                                    |
| 13                   | Breather cap .....                      | Hydraulic tank vent/filler                                                               |
| 14                   | Filter pick-up screen .....             | Filters hydraulic fluid                                                                  |
| 15                   | Suction tube .....                      | Sends fluid to pump                                                                      |
| 16                   | Check valve .....                       | Pump output                                                                              |

# HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT



## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

### 3-2

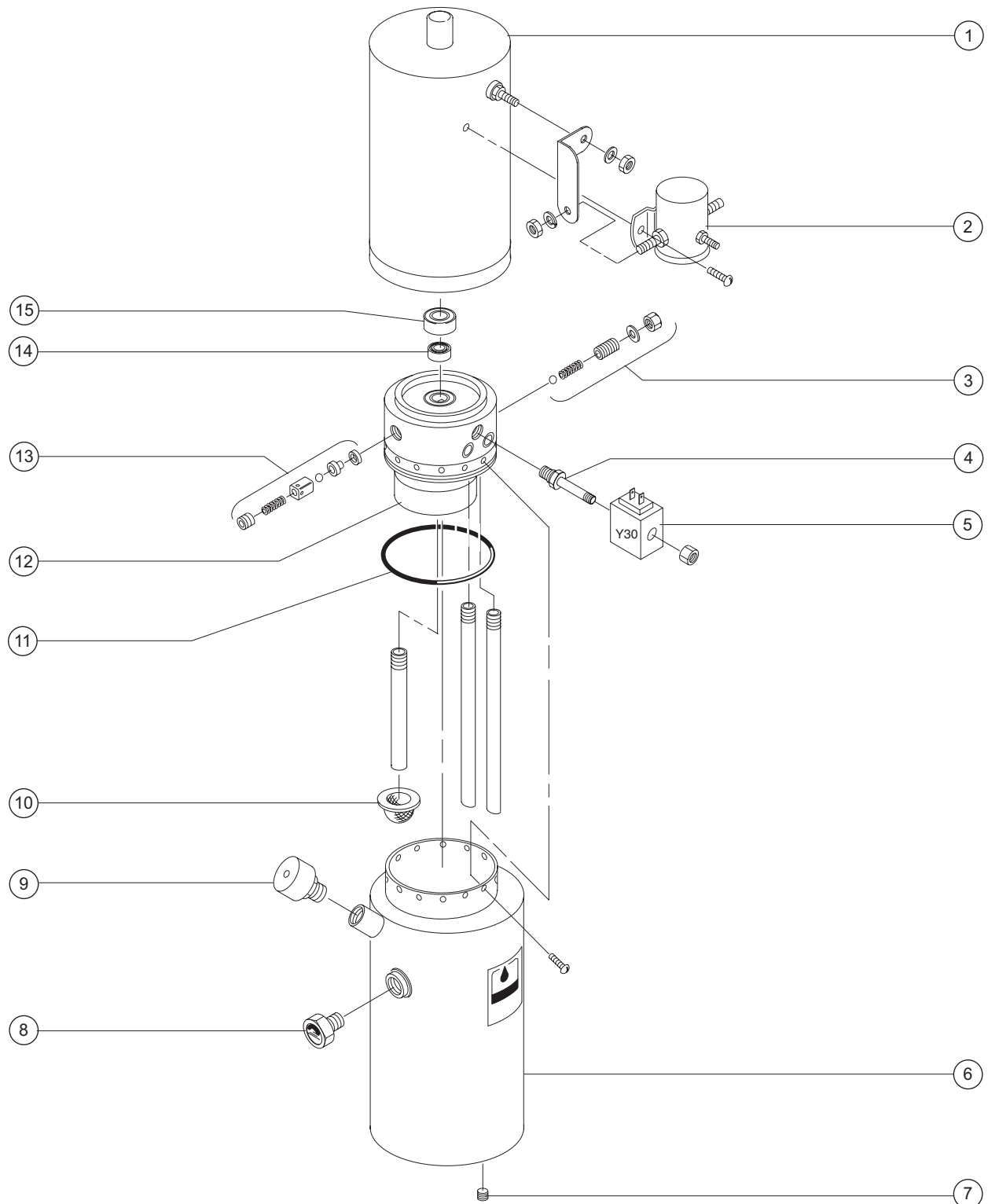
#### Hydraulic Power Unit Components - DC Models

(before serial number s AWP03-27402 and IWP03-5123)

##### Index

| No. | Description                             | Function                                                       |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 12V DC electric motor .....             | 12V DC standard duty 1 terminal<br>180 A at 2650 psi / 183 bar |
| 2   | Motor starter solenoid .....            | Power supply to electric motor                                 |
| 3   | Relief valve .....                      | Lift relief                                                    |
| 4   | Solenoid operated N.O. dump valve ..... | Diverts pump output back to tank during motor start up         |
| 5   | 10V DC coil .....                       | Activates N.O. dump valve                                      |
| 6   | Hydraulic tank .....                    | 3 quarts / 2.8 liters                                          |
| 7   | Drain plug .....                        | Drains hydraulic tank                                          |
| 8   | Sight gauge .....                       | Hydraulic fluid level                                          |
| 9   | Breather cap .....                      | Hydraulic tank vent/filler                                     |
| 10  | Suction strainer .....                  | Filters hydraulic fluid                                        |
| 11  | O-ring .....                            | Seals tank                                                     |
| 12  | Pump .....                              | 0.7 to 1 gpm at 2000 psi /<br>2.6 to 3.76 L/min at 138 bar     |
| 13  | Check valve .....                       | Pump output                                                    |
| 14  | Motor seal .....                        | Seals motor from contaminants                                  |
| 15  | Motor bearing .....                     | Aligns motor shaft into pump                                   |

HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

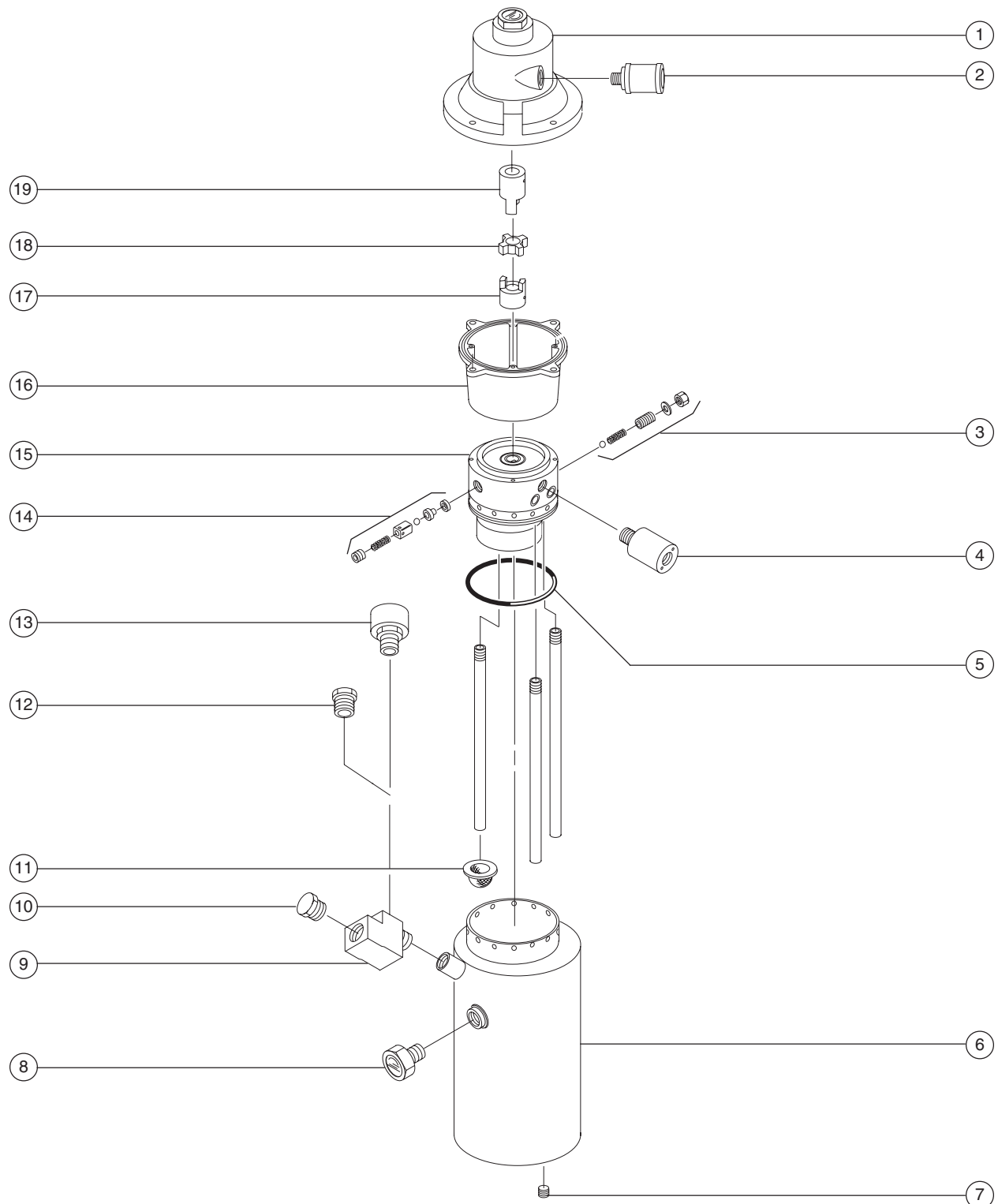


## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

**3-3****Hydraulic Power Unit Components - Air Powered Models**  
(before serial number AWP04-27779)**Index**

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                      | <b>Function</b>                                            |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | Air motor .....                                                         | 100 psi / 6.9 bar @ 80 cfm / 37760 cc/sec                  |
| 2          | Exhaust Muffler .....                                                   | Controls sound emissions                                   |
| 3          | Relief valve .....                                                      | Relief valve                                               |
| 4          | Valve N.O. Air Pilot .....                                              | Diverts pump output back to tank during motor start up     |
| 5          | O-ring .....                                                            | Seals tank                                                 |
| 6          | Tank .....                                                              | 3 quarts / 2.8 liters                                      |
| 7          | Drain plug .....                                                        | Drains tank                                                |
| 8          | Sight gauge .....                                                       | Hydraulic fluid level                                      |
| 9          | Tee fitting (models with Narrow or<br>Rough Terrain Base Option) .....  | Tank vent adaptor                                          |
| 10         | Plug fitting (models with Narrow or<br>Rough Terrain Base Option) ..... | Plug                                                       |
| 11         | Suction strainer .....                                                  | Filters hydraulic fluid                                    |
| 12         | Breather cap<br>(after serial number 3897-4544) .....                   | Tank vent/filler                                           |
| 13         | Breather cap<br>(before serial number 3897-4545) .....                  | Tank vent/filler                                           |
| 14         | Check Valve .....                                                       | Pump output                                                |
| 15         | Pump .....                                                              | 0.7 to 1 gpm at 2000 psi /<br>2.6 to 3.76 L/min at 138 bar |
| 16         | Pump/Motor Adaptor Housing .....                                        | Protects coupling components                               |
| 17         | Pump adaptor .....                                                      | Connects pump to spider coupler                            |
| 18         | Spider coupler .....                                                    | Connects motor to pump                                     |
| 19         | Motor adaptor .....                                                     | Connects motor to spider coupler                           |

HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT



## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

**3-4****Hydraulic Power Unit****How to Remove the Hydraulic Power Unit - AC Models**

- 1 Fully lower the platform, turn the key switch off and remove the key and disconnect the power supply.
- 2 **IWPS models:** Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 3 Remove the power unit cover.
- 4 Tag, disconnect and plug the hydraulic hoses. Cap the fittings on the power unit.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 5 Tag and disconnect the electrical wiring from the valve coil.

- 6 Remove the cover from the junction box on the motor. Tag and disconnect the electrical wiring in the junction box. Loosen the squeeze connector on the junction box and pull the wiring out through the squeeze connector.

**DC models:** Tag and disconnect the electrical wiring from the starter solenoid.

**Air models:** Tag and disconnect the pneumatic hoses from the power unit

- 7 Support the hydraulic power unit with a lifting device.
- 8 Remove the power unit mounting fasteners, then remove the power unit from the machine.

**⚠ WARNING** Crushing hazard. The power unit will fall unless it is properly supported.

Note: If a new power unit is installed, the pressure relief valve must be properly adjusted. See 3-6, *How to Adjust the Pressure Relief Valve*.

## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

### How to Remove the Hydraulic Power Unit - DC Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key and disconnect the power supply.
- 2 **IWPS models:** Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 3 Remove the power unit cover.
- 4 Tag, disconnect and plug the hydraulic hoses. Cap the fittings on the power unit.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 5 Tag and disconnect the electrical wiring from the valve coil.
- 6 Tag and disconnect the electrical wiring from the motor start solenoid.
- 7 Support the hydraulic power unit with a lifting device.
- 8 Loosen the power unit mounting plate mounting fasteners. Do not remove them.

- 9 Rotate the mounting plate away from the mast to access the power unit mounting fasteners.

- 10 Remove the power unit mounting fasteners. Remove the power unit from the machine.

**⚠ WARNING** Crushing hazard. The power unit will fall unless it is properly supported.

Note: If a new power unit is installed, the pressure relief valve must be properly adjusted. See 3-6, *How to Adjust the Pressure Relief Valve*.

## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

## How to Remove the Hydraulic Power Unit - Air Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform, turn the key switch off and remove the key and disconnect the power supply.
- 2 Tag, disconnect and plug the hydraulic hoses. Cap the fittings on the power unit.

**⚠WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 3 Support the hydraulic power unit with a lifting device.
- 4 Loosen the power unit mounting plate mounting fasteners. Do not remove them.
- 5 Rotate the mounting plate away from the mast to access the power unit mounting fasteners.
- 6 Remove the power unit mounting fasteners. Remove the power unit from the machine.

**⚠WARNING** Crushing hazard. The power unit will fall if it is not properly supported when it is removed from the machine.

Note: If a new power unit is installed, the pressure relief valve must be properly adjusted. See 3-6, *How to Adjust the Pressure Relief Valve*.

## 3-5 Hydraulic Pump

### How to Remove the Hydraulic Pump

Note: When removing a hose assembly or fitting, the O-ring on the fitting and/or hose end must be replaced and then torqued to specification during installation. Refer to Section Two, Hydraulic Hose and Fitting Torque Specifications.

- 1 Fully lower the platform, turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 **IWPS models:** Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 3 Remove the power unit cover.
- 4 Remove the power unit. See 3-4, *How to Remove the Power Unit*.
- 5 Support the hydraulic tank with a lifting device.
- 6 Remove the mounting fasteners from the tank. Remove the tank from the power unit. Do not allow the hydraulic oil to spill.

Note: It may be necessary to tap the side of the tank with a soft rubber mallet to loosen it.

- 7 Remove the mounting fastener from the suction cover assembly on the pump. Then remove the suction cover.
- 8 Remove the mounting fasteners from the pump. Then remove the pump from the power unit.

Note: When installing the tank, be sure not to damage the o-ring.

## HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

## 3-6 Valve Adjustment

### How to Adjust the Platform Lift Relief Valve

Note: Be sure the hydraulic oil level is between the FULL and ADD marks on the oil level indicator.

- 1 Remove the power unit cover.
- 2 Loosen the locknut on the relief valve located on the right side of the motor.
- 3 Follow the appropriate operator's manual to set up the machine for operation.
- 4 Place the maximum rated load into the platform. Secure the load to the platform. *See specifications, Section 2.*
- 5 Hold the relief valve screw and loosen the lock nut.
- 6 While activating the platform up function, turn the relief valve screw clockwise, just until the platform begins to raise.
- 7 Fully lower the platform.
- 8 Add an additional 30 pounds / 14 kg to the platform. Secure the additional weight.
- 9 Activate the platform up function.
- 10 The power unit should not be able to lift the platform. If the power unit lifts the platform, turn the relief valve counterclockwise until the platform does not lift. Repeat steps 11 and 12 until the lift relief valve is properly adjusted.
- 11 Hold the relief valve screw and tighten the lock nut. Be sure the relief valve screw does not turn.
- 12 Remove the weight from the platform.
- 13 Bleed the hydraulic system by raising the platform to full height. If the pump cavitates or platform fails to reach full height, add hydraulic oil until the pump is functioning correctly. Do not overfill the hydraulic tank.
- 14 Install the breather cap and the power unit cover.

**NOTICE**

Component damage hazard. Do not continue to operate the machine if the hydraulic pump is cavitating.

HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

3-7  
How to Test the Motor Start  
Solenoid - DC Models

**⚠WARNING** Electrocutation hazard. Contact with electrically charged circuits may result in death or serious injury. Remove all rings, watches and other jewelry.

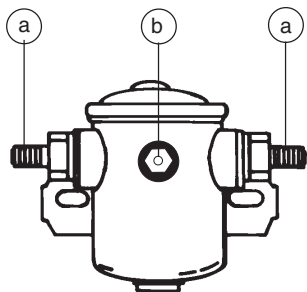
**⚠WARNING** Electrocutation hazard. Disconnect the ground cable from the battery before performing this procedure.

- 1 Tag and disconnect all wiring from the motor start solenoid.
- 2 Connect the leads from an ohmmeter to the following terminal combinations and check the continuity/resistance.

| Test                 | Desired result                |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Small post to ground | 13 to 17Ω                     |
| 2 large posts        | no continuity<br>(infinite Ω) |

- 3 Connect 12V DC to the small post and a ground wire to the case of the solenoid, then test the following terminal combinations.

| Test          | Desired result      |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 2 large posts | continuity (zero Ω) |



- a high amp power terminal  
(large posts)
- b solenoid coil terminal  
(small post)

# Power Pack

## 4-1

### Power Pack

#### How to Change a Power Pack

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and disconnect the machine from the power supply.

**IWP models:** Pull the base lowering handle to lower the base.

- 2 Remove the power unit cover.

- 3 **AC and DC models:** Separate both control cable quick disconnect couplers from the ground control box.

**Air models:** Disconnect the air lines from the air valve container, filter regulator and air lubricator.

- 4 **AC and DC models:** Separate the battery quick disconnects.

- 5 **DC models:** Disconnect the battery cables from the motor start solenoid.

- 6 **AWPS models with Narrow Base or Rough Terrain Base:** Remove the loading wheels.

- 8 Remove the breather cap from the hydraulic power unit and install a pipe plug in the filler hole.

- 9 Tag, disconnect and plug the hydraulic hoses from the power unit.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 10 Support the power pack and remove the power pack mounting bolts.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Crushing hazard. The power pack will fall if not properly supported when removed from the machine.

- 11 Remove the power pack.

## Installation

To assemble, reverse the disassemble steps.

#### **⚠ DANGER**

Tip-over hazard. On Narrow Base and Rough Terrain Base models, the counterweights must be installed on the new power pack.

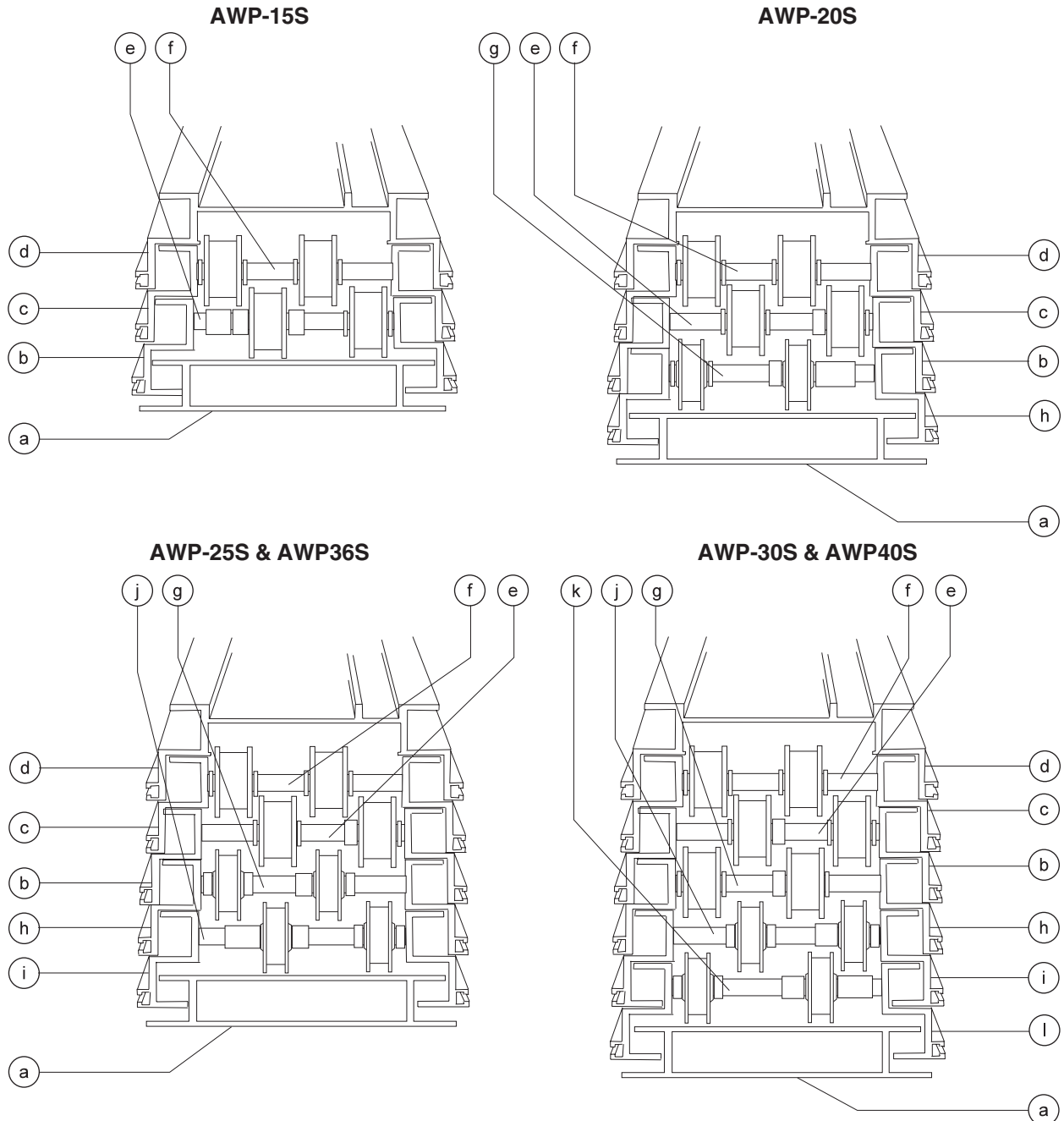
#### **NOTICE**

Component damage hazard. Do not overtighten the hydraulic fittings.

**Note:** Do not install the motor cover until the relief valve adjustment is complete. Refer to 3-6, *How to adjust the Pressure Relief Valve*.

# Mast Components

REV B



## Mast Components

- a carriage
- b number 3 column
- c number 2 column
- d number 1 column
- e number 3 column idler wheel assembly
- f number 2 column idler wheel assembly

- g number 4 column idler wheel assembly
- h number 4 column
- i number 5 column
- j number 5 column idler wheel assembly
- k number 6 column idler wheel assembly
- l number 6 column

REV B

MAST COMPONENTS

## 5-1 Lift Cylinder

### How to Remove the Lift Cylinder

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools may result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

Note: When removing a hose assembly or fitting, the O-ring on the fitting and/or hose end must be replaced and then torqued to specification during installation. Refer to Section Two, Hydraulic Hose and Fitting Torque Specifications.

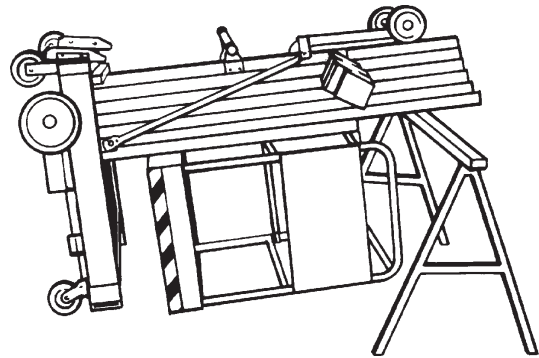
- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch to the off position..

**AWPS models:** Remove the outriggers from the outrigger storage socket.

**DC models:** Remove the battery pack.

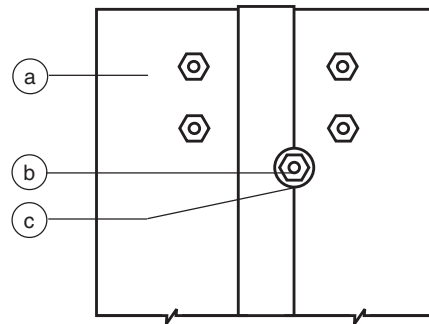
- 2 Remove the breather cap from the hydraulic power unit and install a pipe plug in the filler hole.
- 3 Attach an overhead crane to the lifting eye at the top of the mast.

- 4 Lift the machine off the ground then while lowering it, guide it over onto the saw horse. Before the platform reaches the ground, place a saw horse under the mast above the platform. Lower the machine onto the saw horse. Be sure the saw horse is of ample capacity.



**⚠ CAUTION** Crushing hazard. The machine will fall unless it is properly supported by the saw horse.

- 5 Remove the socket head retaining bolt from the clevis block on the lift cylinder rod end.



- a top of no. 1 column
- b retaining fastener
- c clevis block

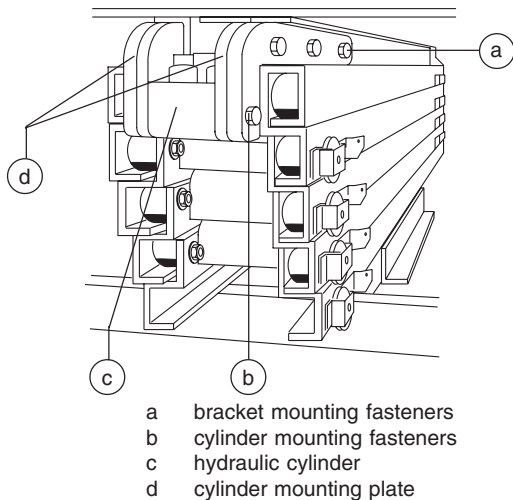
MAST COMPONENTS

REV B

- 6 Tag, disconnect and plug the lift cylinder hydraulic hoses. Cap the fittings on the lift cylinder.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 7 Remove the cylinder mounting fasteners from the barrel end of the cylinder.
- 8 Loosen the cylinder mounting bracket fasteners.



- 9 Support the cylinder and carefully slide it out of the bottom of the mast.

**⚠ CAUTION** Crushing hazard. The lift cylinder will fall unless it is properly supported.

## 5-2 Mast Assembly

### How to Remove the Mast Assembly - AWP Models

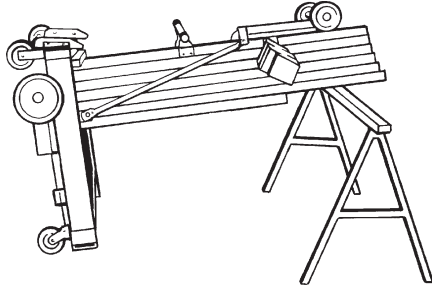
**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools may result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch to the off position and remove the key.
- 2 Remove the platform. See 7-1, *How to Remove an Aluminum Platform*.
- 3 Remove the power pack. See 4-1, *How to Change a Power Pack*.
- 4 **AWP-36S and 40S models:** Remove the tilt-back frame. See 6-1, *How to Remove the Tilt-back Frame*.
- 5 Attach an overhead crane to the lifting eye at the top of the mast.

REV B

MAST COMPONENTS

- 6 Place a saw horse in front of the machine where the top of the mast will rest.
- 7 Lift the machine off the ground and then while lowering it, guide it over onto the saw horse. Be sure the saw horse is of ample capacity.



**CAUTION** Crushing hazard. The machine will fall unless it is properly supported by the saw horse.

- 8 Attach the overhead crane to the base.
- 9 Lift the base until the mast is level then place a second saw horse under the mast near the base. Lower the mast onto the saw horse.
- 10 Remove the cover on the rear of the base.
- 11 Tag, disconnect and plug the lift cylinder hydraulic hoses. Remove the flow control valve from the cylinder. Cap the cylinder ports.

**WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 12 Remove the mast brace mounting bracket fasteners.
- 13 Remove the four mast mounting fasteners. Push the fasteners toward the mast for clearance during mast removal.
- 14 **AWP-15S, 20S, 25S, and 30S models:**  
Remove the power cable brackets from the side of the mast.  
  
**AWP-36S and 40S models:** Remove the rubber grommet from the access hole in the mast stiffener. Carefully pull the electrical cables and hydraulic hoses down and out through the bottom of the mast.
- 15 Attach an overhead crane to the base.
- 16 Carefully lift and remove the base from the mast. Do not damage the lift cylinder hydraulic fittings when removing the base.

**CAUTION** Crushing hazard. The base will fall unless it is properly supported when it is removed from the mast.

MAST COMPONENTS

REV B

## How to Remove the Mast Assembly - IWPS Models

**⚠ WARNING** This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools may result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Pull the base lowering handle to fully lower the base.
- 3 Remove the platform. See 7-1, *How to Remove an Aluminum Platform*.
- 4 Remove the power pack. See 4-1, *How to Change a Power Pack*.
- 5 Tag, disconnect and plug the lift cylinder hydraulic hoses. Cap the cylinder ports.

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

- 6 Remove the level sensor assembly mounting fasteners.
- 7 Remove the base lowering cable mounting fasteners from the side of the mast.
- 8 Disconnect the control cable tension spring.

- 9 Attach an overhead crane to the lifting eye at the top of the mast.

- 10 Remove the four mast mounting fasteners.

- 11 Carefully lift the mast out of the base.

**⚠ CAUTION** Crushing hazard. The mast will fall unless it is properly supported when it is removed from the base.

- 12 Place two saw horses under the mast.

- 13 Lower the mast onto the saw horse with the carriage facing down.

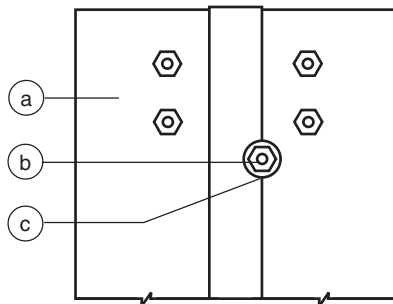
REV B

MAST COMPONENTS

## How to Disassemble the Mast

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools may result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 1 Remove the mast. See 5-2, *How to Remove the Mast Assembly*.
- 2 Remove the mounting fasteners from the cylinder mounting plates.
- 3 Remove the socket head retaining fastener from the clevis block on the lift cylinder rod end.



a top of no. 1 column  
b retaining fastener  
c clevis block

- 4 Support the cylinder and carefully slide the lift cylinder out from the bottom of the mast.
- 5 Carefully rotate the mast until the carriage is facing up.

- 6 Remove the mast covers.
  - 7 Remove the cover from the platform control box. Remove the control box mounting fasteners.
  - 8 Remove the control box and control cable and set them aside.
  - 9 **IWPS models:** Remove the base lowering cable bracket from the mast.
  - 10 Remove the adjustment nuts from all of the sequencing cables.
  - 11 Slide the carriage towards the top of the mast assembly enough to remove the tension on the lifting chain.
  - 12 Slide the column below the carriage toward the top of the mast about 6 inches / 15.2 cm to access the idler wheel mounting fasteners.
  - 13 Hold the idler wheel axle from turning by placing a screwdriver in the hole of the axle. Remove the axle mounting fasteners and remove the idler wheel assembly.
- NOTICE** Be sure to label the location and orientation of each idler wheel assembly.
- 14 Remove the adjustment nuts from the chain tension rocker on the carriage.
  - 15 Slide the carriage out the bottom of the mast assembly.
  - 16 Lay the chains out on the floor at the top of the mast. Do not allow the chains to become twisted or dirty.
  - 17 Remove the adjustment nuts from the chain tension rocker on the column.

## MAST COMPONENTS

REV B

- 18 Slide the column out the bottom of the mast.
- 19 Push the next column toward the top of the mast to access the idler wheel assembly mounting fasteners.
- 20 Hold the idler wheel axle from turning by placing a screwdriver in the hole of the axle. Remove the axle mounting fasteners, and remove the idler wheel assembly.
- 21 Remove the adjustment nuts from the chain tension rocker on the column.
- 22 Slide the column out the bottom of the mast.
- 23 Repeat steps 19 through 22 for each remaining column.

Note: If the chains are removed, mark the location and label each chain before removal.

## How to Assemble the Mast

**⚠WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. This procedure requires specific repair skills, lifting equipment and a suitable workshop. Attempting this procedure without these skills and tools may result in death or serious injury and significant component damage. Dealer service is strongly recommended.

- 1 Thoroughly clean all columns.
- 2 Secure the number 1 column to the saw horses and lay the chains out on the floor at the top. Do not allow the chains to become twisted or dirty.
- 3 Apply a generous amount of Boe-lube wax (Genie part number 90337) to the inside and outside channels of each column.
- 4 Slide the number 2 column into the number 1 column.
- 5 Lay the number 2 column chains on the floor. Do not allow the chains to become twisted or dirty.
- 6 Lay the number 1 column chains inside the number 2 column.
- 7 Slide the number 3 column into the number 2 column.
- 8 When the number 3 column is almost all the way in, guide the number 1 column chains into the chain tension rocker on the number 3 column.
- 9 Install the adjustment nuts on the number 1 column chains. Tighten the adjustment nuts until the lifting chains have equal tension and the chain tension rocker is centered in the inspection hole in the column.
- 10 Lay the number 3 column chains on the floor. Do not allow the chains to become twisted or dirty.
- 11 Lay the number 2 column chains inside the number 3 column.
- 12 Follow steps 4 through 11 for each remaining column and the carriage.
- 13 After all the columns are assembled, the idler wheel assemblies can be installed.
- 14 Remove the tension from the lifting chains on the number 2 column by pushing the number 3 column towards the top of the mast.

REV B

MAST COMPONENTS

- 15 Install the idler wheel assembly into the top of the number 2 column. Securely tighten the mounting fasteners. Do not over tighten.

Note: Confirm that all idler wheels rotate with no excessive side movement. Confirm that they do not rub on the inside of the column. Replace worn spacers if necessary. Refer to Maintenance procedure C-2, *Inspect the Mast Assembly for Wear*.

---

**Specification**


---

|                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Side movement, Maximum | 0.079 inch<br>2 cm |
|------------------------|--------------------|

---

- 16 Repeat steps 14 and 15 for each remaining idler wheel assembly.
- 17 Confirm that all of the idler wheel axle mounting fasteners are flush with the column.

**CAUTION**

Component damage hazard. The roller wheels may be damaged if the idler wheel axle mounting fasteners are not flush with the column.

- 18 Install the mast assembly on the base.
- 19 Adjust the lifting chains. See 5-4, *How to Adjust the Lifting Chains*.

Note: **IWPS Models:** Adjust the base release cable. See 1-2, *How to Adjust the Base Release Cable*.

## 5-3 Glide Pads

---

### How to Adjust the Glide Pads

- 1 Fully lower the platform, turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Locate the upper and lower glide pad adjustment bolts below each upper roller bolt on both sides of each column.
- 3 Hold the glide pad bolt and loosen the lock nut on all the glide pads.
- 4 Turn all the glide pad adjustment bolt clockwise until the glide pad makes contact with the column. Adjust the slide pads on both sides of all column mast. Be sure the sides of the columns are even to within 1/8 inch / 3.17 mm of each other.

MAST COMPONENTS

REV B

- 5 Starting at the number 1 column, torque the upper and lower glide pad bolts to 12 in-lbs / 1.35 Nm. Hold the glide pad adjustment bolt and tighten the lock nut. Be sure the glide pad bolt does not turn.
- 6 Repeat step 5 for each remaining upper and lower glide pad on both sides of the mast. Start at the number 1 column and work toward the carriage.
- 7 Repeat step 5 for all of the upper and lower glide pads.

Note: Make sure glide pad bolts are adjusted evenly on each side to maintain squareness of the columns.

## 5-4 Lifting Chains

### How to Adjust the Lifting Chains

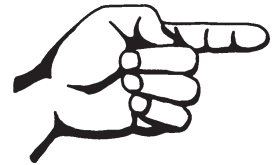
- 1 Fully lower the machine and check to see if all the columns (except the carriage) are even at the top. The chains are adjusted correctly if all the columns are even at the top.

#### To adjust column chains:

- 2 Mark the column to be adjusted.
- 3 Raise the platform 6 feet / 2 m.
- 4 Turn the adjustment lock nuts evenly on both chain terminals clockwise to raise the column or counterclockwise to lower the column.
- 5 Fully lower the machine and confirm the alignment of the columns. Adjust if necessary.
- 6 Confirm that the chain terminals on each column have equal tension and the lock nuts are tight.

REV B

MAST COMPONENTS



This page intentionally left blank.

## MAST COMPONENTS

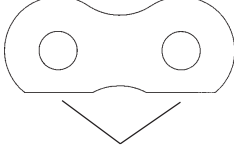
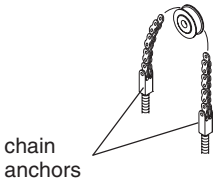
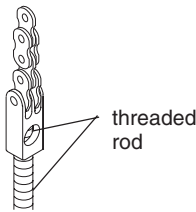
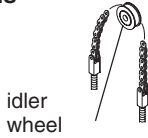
REV B

## How to Inspect the Lifting Chains

| Inspection          | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                   | Inspection Failure                                                                                                                                                                         | Inspection Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wear</b>         | Count out 16 chain links and measure pin to pin centerline dimension with a steel measuring tape.<br><br>Note: Measure a section of chain that moves over the idler wheels. | When the length of the 16 links (pin to pin) measure more than 8.25 inches / 21 cm for $\frac{1}{2}$ inch / 12.7mm chain or 10.31 inches / 26.1 cm for $\frac{5}{8}$ inch / 15.9 mm chain. | Replace both chains on that column. Replace entire chain. Do not repair just the affected portion of the chain.                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | Visually inspect the chains for rust and corrosion.                                                                                                                         | Evidence of rust or corrosion.                                                                                                                                                             | Remove chain and inspect for cracked plates (see inspection of cracked plates). If no cracks are found, lubricate chain with motor oil (SAE 40) and install chain.                                                                                  |
|                     | Visually inspect the chains for lubrication.                                                                                                                                | When external surfaces are not protected with a layer of oil.                                                                                                                              | Lubricate chain with motor oil (SAE 40W).                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Tight Joints</b> | Inspect chain link joints for easy movement.                                                                                                                                | Joints that do not flex freely or are binding.                                                                                                                                             | If rust and corrosion is found, refer to Failure Remedy for rust and corrosion.<br><br>If link plates or pins are bent or deformed, replace entire chain. Replace both chains on that column. Do not repair just the affected portion of the chain. |

REV B

MAST COMPONENTS

| Inspection                                                                                                  | Procedure                                                                                                              | Inspection Failure                                                                                                                                                                       | Inspection Remedy                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Raised or Turned Pins</b>                                                                                | Visually inspect for raised pins.                                                                                      | Raised pins.<br>                                                                                       | Replace both chains on that column section. Do not repair just the affected portion of the chain.                                                           |
|                                                                                                             | Visually inspect for turned pins by insuring all the flats on the "V" heads are aligned.                               | Misalignment of flats on all "V" heads.                                                                                                                                                  | Replace both chains on that column section. Do not repair just the affected portion of the chain.                                                           |
| <b>Chain Side</b>                                                                                           | Visually inspect for wear patterns on heads of link pins and outside link plates where they contact the idler wheel.   | Wear on pin heads or noticeable wear in the profile of the outside link plate.<br><br>link plate wear | Replace both chains on that column section. Do not repair just the affected portion of the chain.<br><br>Check alignment of chain anchors and idler wheels. |
| <b>Chain Anchors</b><br> | Visually inspect chain anchors.<br> | Broken chain anchor fingers.                                                                                                                                                             | Replace chain anchor.                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        | Bent or damaged anchor.                                                                                                                                                                  | Replace chain anchor.                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        | Twisted or misaligned chain anchor.                                                                                                                                                      | Re-align chain anchor to ensure even loading of chain.                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        | Threaded rod not visible in inspection hole.                                                                                                                                             | Replace chain anchor and threaded rod.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Idler Wheels</b><br>  | Visually inspect chain idler wheels.                                                                                   | Idler wheels have badly worn flanges.                                                                                                                                                    | Replace idler wheel and check chain alignment.                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        | Idler wheels have grooves worn into chain contact surface.                                                                                                                               | Replace idler wheel.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Cracked Link Plates</b>                                                                                  | Visually inspect chain link plates for cracks.                                                                         | Cracks in any chain link plate.                                                                                                                                                          | Replace both chains on that column section. Replace entire chain. Do not repair just the affected portion of the chain.                                     |

# Tilt-back Frame, AWP-36S and 40S Models

## 6-1

### Tilt Back Frame

#### How to Remove the Tilt-back Frame

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Maintain a firm grasp on the tilt-back frame and remove the retaining pin. Lower the tilt-back frame to the ground.
- 3 Remove the fasteners that mount the tilt-back frame hinges to the base.

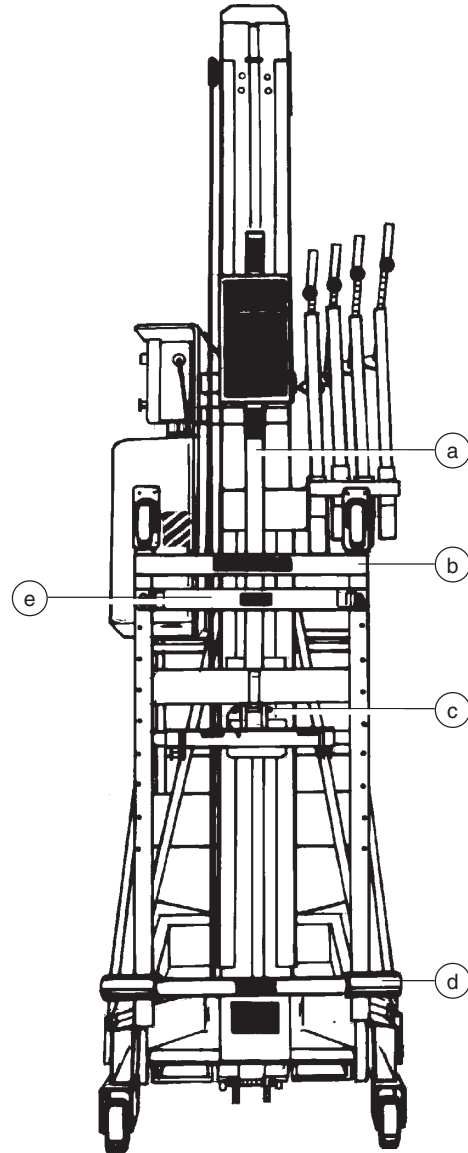
Note: Note the amount of shims used between the hinges and the base.

- 4 Remove the frame from the machine.

#### How to Adjust the Loading Pivot or Stop Bracket

Note: Check for side-to-side movement of the pivot slider or stop bracket. They should have no side-to-side clearance and not be too tight to cause dragging or binding. Adjust if necessary.

- 1 Remove the tilt-back frame. See 6-1, *How to Remove the Tilt-back Frame*.
- 2 Remove the mounting fasteners from the tilt-back frame hinges.
- 3 Slide the pivot slider and the stop bracket out of the frame and add shims as necessary to obtain zero clearance and zero drag.



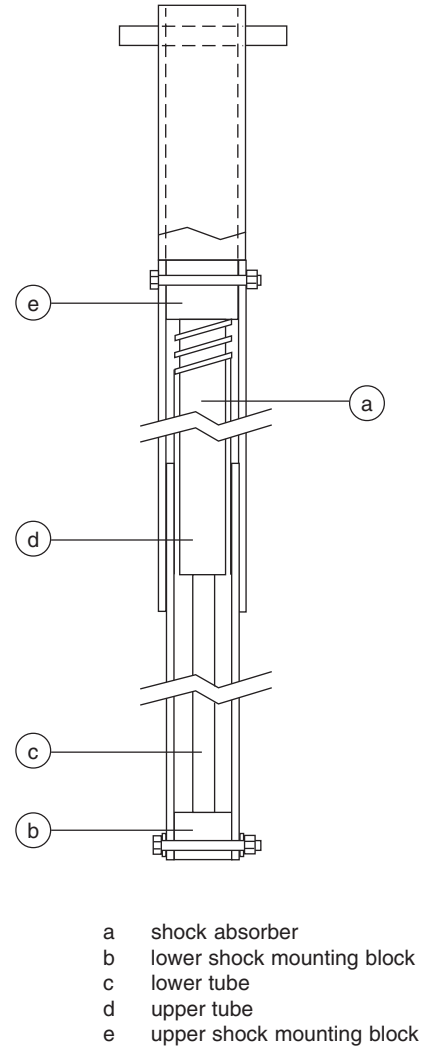
- a shock absorber assembly
- b tilt-back frame
- c shock absorber mounting bolt
- d loading pivot bar
- e loading stop bracket

TILT-BACK FRAME - AWP-36S AND 40S

## How to Disassemble the Shock Absorber Assembly

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Maintain a firm grasp on the tilt-back frame and remove the retaining pin. Lower the tilt-back frame to the ground.
- 3 Remove the fastener that mounts the shock absorber assembly to the frame.
- 4 Remove the shock absorber assembly from the frame and separate the lower tube from the assembly.
- 5 Pull the shock absorber out of the upper tube.
- 6 Remove the metric nut from each end of the shock absorber and remove the mounting blocks.

**⚠WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Contents of the shock absorber are under pressure. Use care during removal.



# Platform

## 7-1 Platforms

### How to Remove an Aluminum Platform

- 1 Place support blocks between the platform and base. Lower the platform onto the blocks.

**⚠WARNING** Crushing hazard. Keep away from the lowering platform.

- 2 Remove the mounting fasteners from the platform.
- 3 Pull the platform away from the mast and remove it from the machine.

**⚠WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Safety decals are essential to safe machine operation. Failure to replace all safety and instructional decals could result in death or serious injury. If a platform must be replaced, be sure that all appropriate safety and instructional decals are applied to the new platform.

### How to Install a Fiberglass Platform

- 1 Remove the aluminum platform. See 7-1, *How to Remove an Aluminum Platform*.
- 2 Support the platform with a lifting device, place the platform against the mounting angles.
- 3 Install the mounting fasteners.

**⚠WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Safety decals are essential to safe machine operation. Failure to replace all safety and instructional decals could result in death or serious injury. If a platform must be replaced, be sure that all appropriate safety and instructional decals are applied to the new platform.

PLATFORM

## 7-2 Platform Control Box

### How to Test the Contacts

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and disconnect the power supply.
- 2 Remove the platform control box cover fasteners and open the control box.
- 3 Note the markings on the contact to be tested. N.O. designates the contact as normally open. N.C. designates the contact as normally closed.
- 4 Connect a continuity tester to the exposed screw terminals.
- ⦿ Result: Normally open contacts should read no continuity. Normally closed contacts should read continuity.
- 5 Push the small triangular button on the top of the contactor.
- ⦿ Result: Normally open contactor should read continuity. Normally closed contacts should read no continuity.

### How to Test Power to Platform GFCI outlet

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 **AC and DC models:** Be sure the AC power supply is properly connected.
- 3 Connect a volt meter or a small electric powered tool to the platform GFCI receptacle.
- 4 Confirm the voltage or test the electric powered tools operation.
- ⦿ Result: The voltage should be 115V AC nominal or the electric powered tool should operate normally.
- 5 Push the black TEST button on the GFCI receptacle.
- ⦿ Result: The voltage should be 0V or the electric powered tool should not operate.
- 6 Push the red RESET button on the GFCI receptacle.
- ⦿ Result: The voltage should be 115V AC nominal or the hand tool should operate normally.

PLATFORM

## 7-3 Platform Outreach Chain

### How to Adjust the Platform Outreach Chain, IWP-20S Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off and remove the key.
- 2 Fully extend the platform outreach. Lock the handle in position.
- 3 Place a block of wood between the carriage and the platform outreach to prevent the outreach from collapsing when the fasteners are loosened.

**⚠WARNING** Crushing hazard. The platform outreach will collapse if it is not properly supported when the fasteners are loosened.

- 4 Locate the lower sprocket housing fasteners.
- 5 Loosen but do not remove both sprocket housing fasteners.
- 6 Push downward on the sprocket housing to remove excess slack from the chain.
- 7 Tighten the sprocket housing fasteners.
- 8 Confirm proper chain adjustment. Refer to maintenance procedure B-12, *Check the Chain Adjustment*.

### How to Replace the Outreach Chain, IWP-20S Models

- 1 Fully lower the platform. Turn the key switch off.
- 2 Fully lower the base and disconnect the power supply and remove the key.
- 3 Remove the platform. See 7-1, *How to Remove an Aluminum Platform*.
- 4 Remove the platform control box cover fasteners and open the control box.
- 5 Remove the platform control box mounting fasteners. Remove the platform control box and set it aside.
- 6 Extend the outreach approximately 14 inches /36 cm. Lock the handle in position.
- 7 Attach an overhead crane to the center brace pivot pin on the outreach assembly.
- 8 Remove the assembly mounting fasteners.

**⚠WARNING** Crushing hazard. When the mounting fasteners are removed, the platform outreach will become unbalanced and may fall if it is not properly supported.

- 9 Lay the outreach assembly onto a workbench or table of ample capacity. Be sure the chain is facing up.

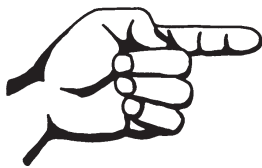
PLATFORM

- 10 Place a block of wood under the inner frame assembly for support while removing the chain.

**⚠ WARNING** Crushing hazard. The platform outreach will collapse if it is not properly supported when the chain is removed.

- 11 Remove the lower sprocket housing mounting fasteners. Do not allow the chain to become twisted.
- 12 Remove the upper sprocket housing mounting fasteners. Do not allow the chain to become twisted.
- 13 Remove the fasteners from the outreach locking bracket.
- 14 Slide the platform mount off the inner frame extension arms and set it aside.
- 15 Locate the two allen head screws in the platform mount slide pad.
- 16 Remove the roller from the same side of the slide pad.
- 17 Remove the two allen head screws.
- 18 Remove the master link from the chain.
- 19 Pull the chain out of the slide pad and both sprocket housings.
- 20 Install the new chain through the slidepad.
- 21 Push the chain through the slide pad until approximately 2 inches / 5 cm of the chain is extended past the slide pad.
- 22 Install the two allen head screws. Install the roller wheel.
- 23 Thread the chain through the upper sprocket housing over the sprocket, then back through the housing.
- 24 Thread the chain through the lower sprocket housing over the sprocket, then back through the housing. Don't allow the chain to become twisted.
- 25 Do not re-use the old master link. Install a new master link.
- 26 Slide the platform mount onto the extension arms.
- 27 Install the outreach locking bracket on the platform mount.
- 28 Install the upper sprocket housing to the platform mount.
- Note: When fasteners are installed, be sure the center bolt is in between the two chains inside the housing.
- 29 Pull the slack out of the chain by pushing down on the lower sprocket housing.
- 30 Install the lower sprocket housing fasteners.
- 31 Adjust the chain. See procedure 7-3 above, *How to Adjust the Platform Outreach Chain*.
- 32 Install the outreach assembly onto the carriage.

## PLATFORM



This page intentionally left blank.

# Schematics



## Observe and Obey:

- ☑ Troubleshooting and repair procedures shall be completed by a person trained and qualified on the repair of this machine.
- ☑ Immediately tag and remove from service a damaged or malfunctioning machine.
- ☑ Repair any machine damage or malfunction before operating the machine.

## Before Troubleshooting:

- ☑ Read, understand and obey the safety rules and operating instructions printed in the *Genie AWP Super Series Operator's Manual* and the *Genie IWP Super Series Operator's Manual*.
- ☑ Be sure that all necessary tools and test equipment are available and ready for use.

## About This Section

There are two groups of schematics in this section. An alpha numeric legend and wire color legend for each schematic is located on the fold of the opposing page.

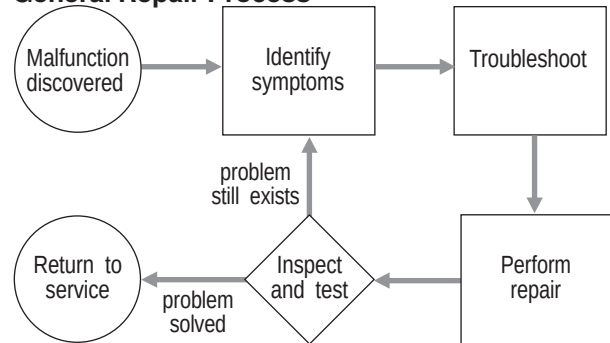
### Electrical Schematics

**⚠ WARNING** Electrocution hazard. Contact with electrically charged circuits may result in death or serious injury. Remove all rings, watches and other jewelry.

### Hydraulic Schematics

**⚠ WARNING** Bodily injury hazard. Spraying hydraulic oil can penetrate and burn skin. Loosen hydraulic connections very slowly to allow the oil pressure to dissipate gradually. Do not allow oil to squirt or spray.

### General Repair Process



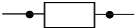
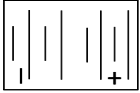
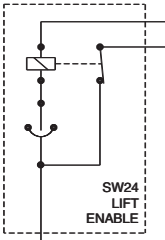
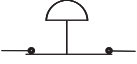
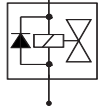
## Electrical Components

| Item          | Description                       | Genie Part Number | Manufacturer               | Manufacturer Part Number  | Qty |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| B2 .....      | Battery, 130AH, 12V DC .....      | 75442 .....       | Trojan Battery Co. ....    | SCS 225 DRY .....         | 1   |
| B4 .....      | Battery, Size AA, 1.5V .....      | 38018 .....       | Wesco .....                | AA 1.5 Alkaline 815 ..... | 8   |
| CB4 .....     | Circuit breaker, 15A,110V .....   | 38020 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | 1140-G111-P1M1-15.0 ..    | 1   |
| CB4 .....     | Circuit breaker, 15A, 220V CE ..  | 38021 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | 1140-G151-P7M1-8.0 ..     | 1   |
| *F1 .....     | Fuse, 5A .....                    | 69864 .....       | Avnet .....                | ATC-5 .....               | 1   |
| *F1 .....     | Fuse, 5A .....                    | 35039 .....       | Wesco .....                | AGC5 .....                | 1   |
| KS1 .....     | Contact - key switch, N.O. ....   | 33320 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | ZA2-BG2 .....             | 1   |
| LS1 .....     | Contact - limit switch, N.C. .... | 46409 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | #XCK-P110H7 .....         | 1   |
| P1 .....      | Contact, N.C. ....                | 33321 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | ZA2-BT4 .....             | 1   |
| P2 .....      | Contact, N.C. ....                | 35613 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | ZA2-BS44 .....            | 1   |
| P3 .....      | Contact, N.C. ....                | 33321 .....       | H D Cambell .....          | ZA2-BT4 .....             | 1   |
| QD1 .....     | Battery connector .....           | 19436 .....       | Anderson .....             | 6325-G1 .....             | 1   |
| Y5, Y6, ..... | Coil, 10V DC .....                | 46215 .....       | Hydra Power Systems .....  | 6301010 .....             | 2   |
| Y7 .....      | Coil, 10V DC .....                | 40417 .....       | Hydra Power Systems .....  | 10148-53 .....            | 1   |
| Y30 .....     | Coil, 10V DC .....                | 40319 .....       | Monarch Hydraulics .....   | 07277 .....               | 1   |
| Y32 .....     | Coil, 12V DC .....                | 21444 .....       | Hydraulic Components ..... | 321362 .....              | 1   |

\* F1 \* NOTE: The AWP Super Series Models were produced using two different fuses on the PC Board in the ground control box. A serial number break is not available. Refer to the specific PC board to determine the correct fuse type.

## Symbols Legend

### Electrical Symbols

|                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Wire with description</p>           |  <p>Limit Switch</p>                |  <p>M5 Motor</p>                   |  <p>U12 Thermal Device</p>          |
|  <p>Circuits crossing no connection</p> |  <p>Led</p>                         |  <p>8 AA Batteries</p>            |  <p>Lift Enable</p>                 |
|  <p>Diode</p>                         |  <p>Toggle Switch</p>             |  <p>12V Battery(s)</p>          |  <p>Solenoid Valve</p>            |
|  <p>Connection with no terminal</p>   |  <p>Red Emergency Stop Button</p> |  <p>Switch</p>                  |  <p>Solenoid Valve with Diode</p> |
|  <p>Connector</p>                     |  <p>F1 Fuse</p>                   |  <p>CB1<br/>Circuit Breaker</p> |                                                                                                                        |

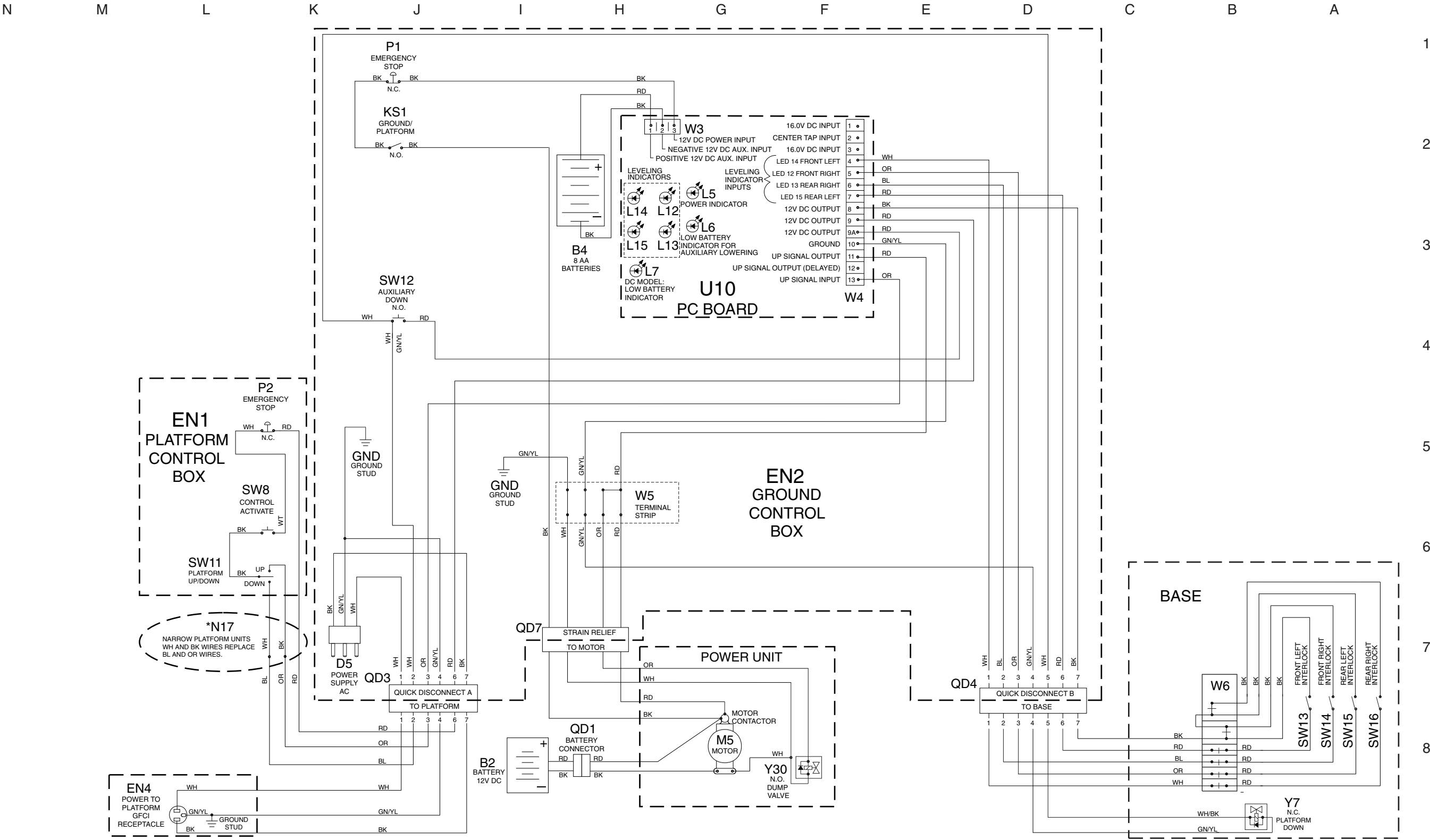
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B                   | Battery<br>B2 = 12V DC<br>B4 = 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD1 = Battery quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                               |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                    |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 4 pole 8 pin<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                                                                                                                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |

**Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.**



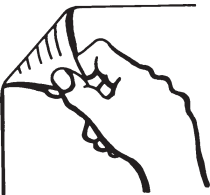
**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series DC Models  
(from serial number 3896-101 to 3896-300)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC Models

(from serial number 3896-101 to 3896-300)



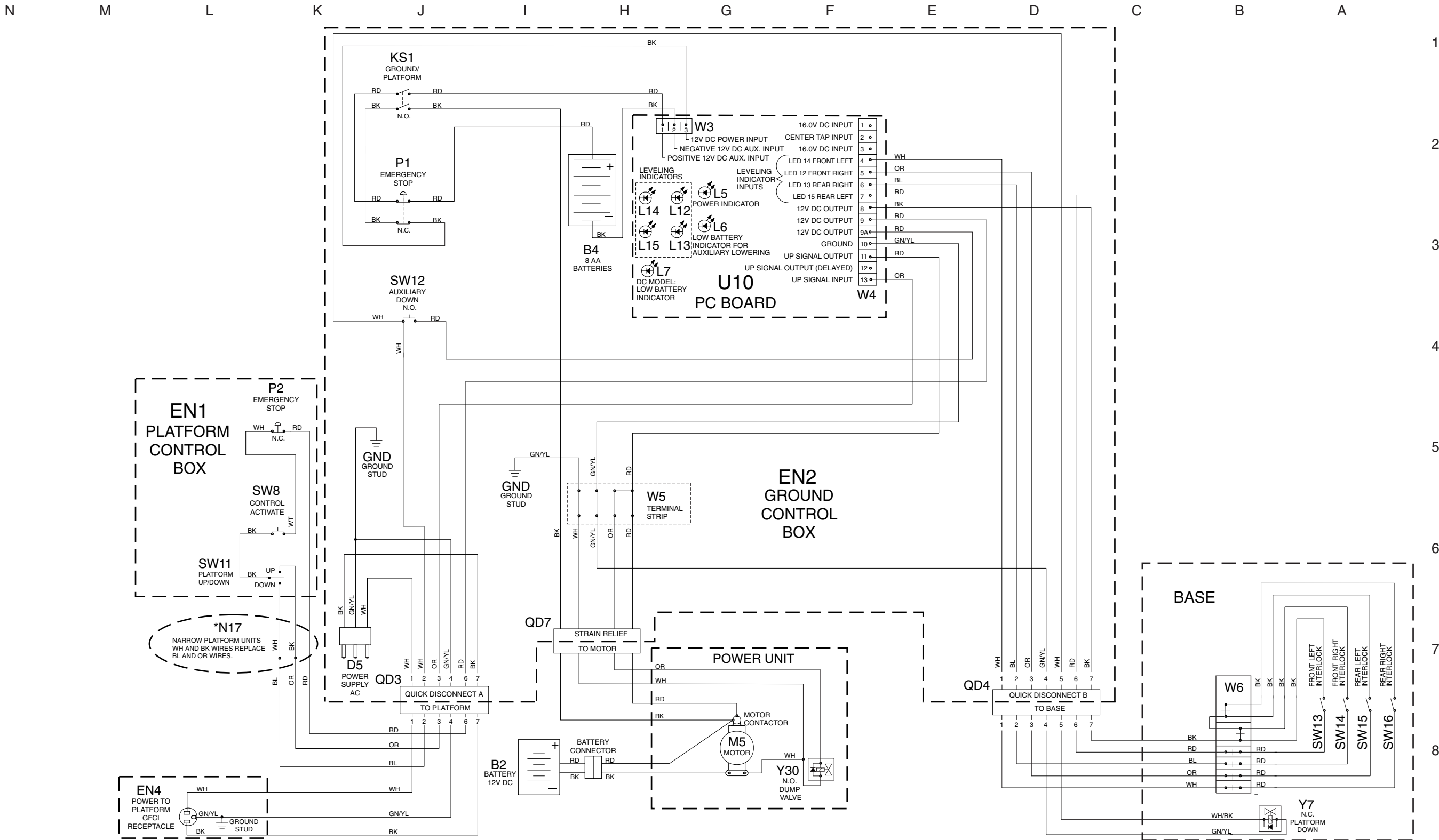
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left           |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right          |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left            |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right           |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 4 pole 8 pin                |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



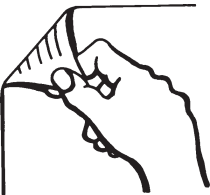
**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series DC Models  
(from serial number 3896-301 to 3896-430)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC Models

(from serial number 3896-301 to 3896-430)



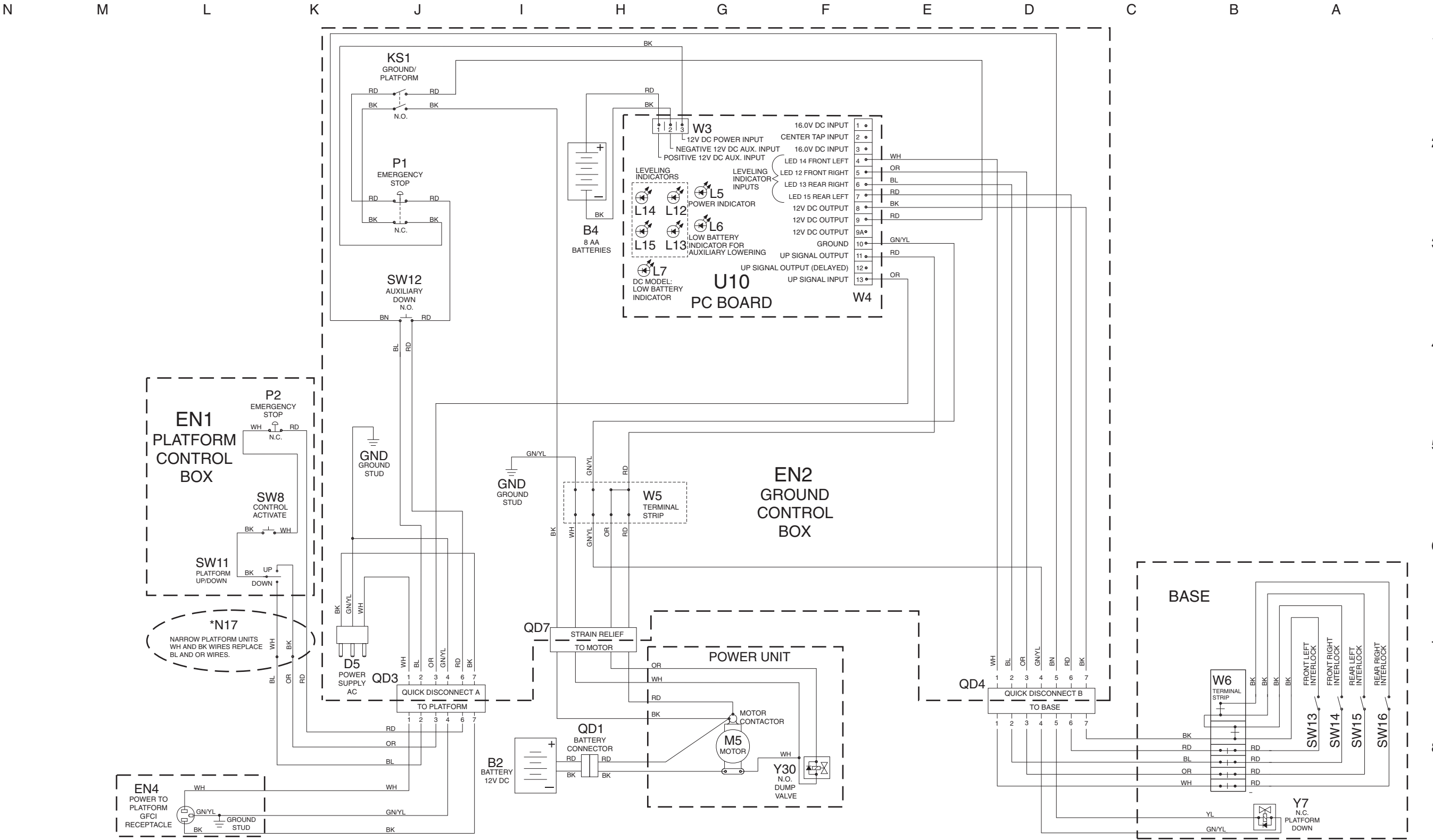
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left           |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right          |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left            |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right           |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 4 pole 8 pin                |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



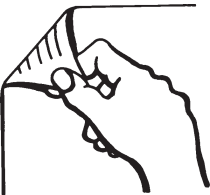
**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series DC Models  
(from serial number 3896-431 to AWP07-54898)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC Models

(from serial number 3896-4311 to AWP07-54898)



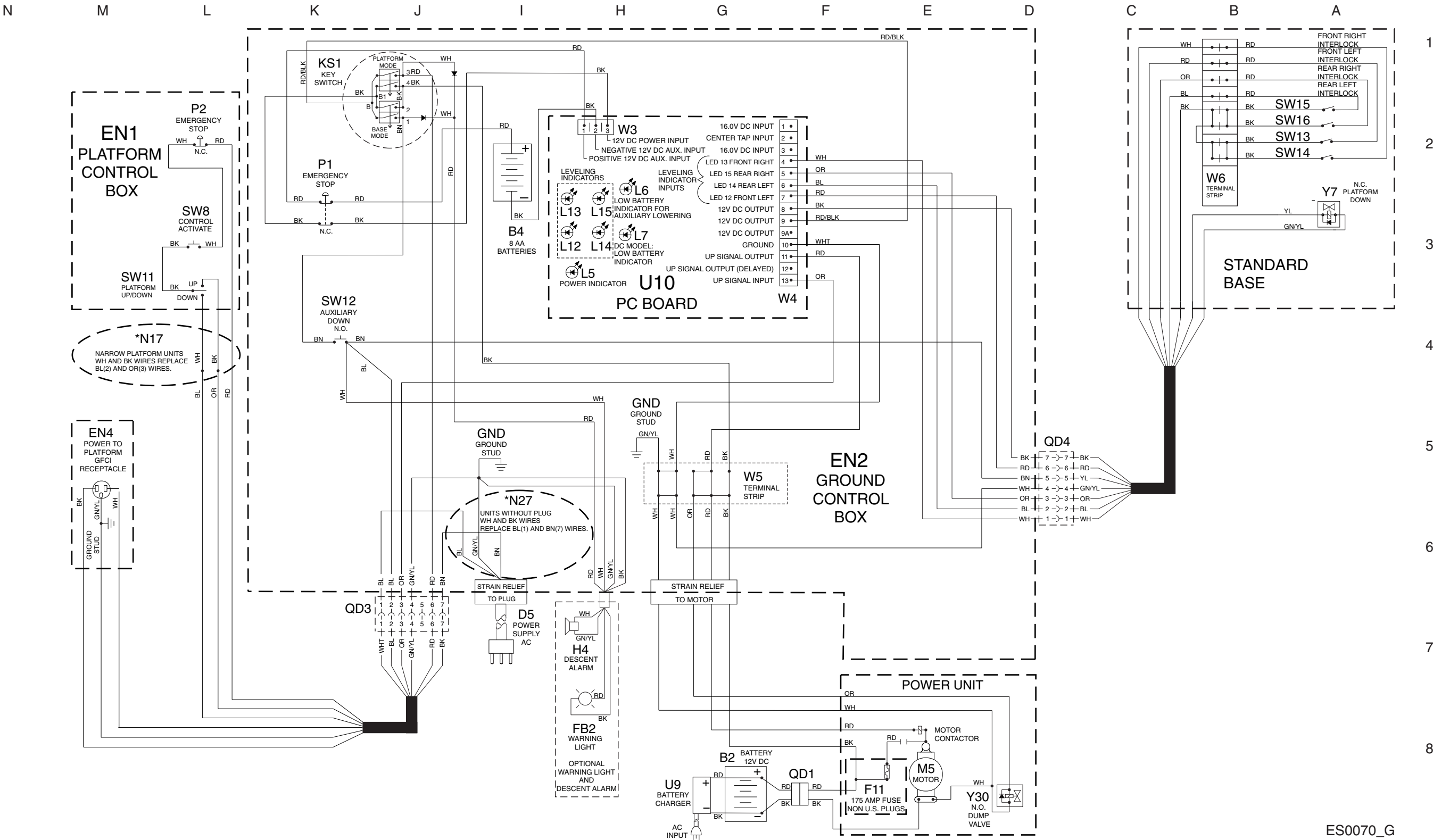
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                              |
| B                   | Battery                                                                  |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC<br>B4 = 8 AA batteries                                       |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                          |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                                |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                               |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                                 |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                                  |
| F11                 | Fuse – 175 Amp                                                           |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                            |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                   |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                             |
| L                   | Led or light                                                             |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                            |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                        |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                               |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                                    |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                                   |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                                     |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                                    |
|                     |                                                                          |
|                     |                                                                          |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                     |
| *N                  | Note with description                                                    |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
|                     | *N27 = Units without plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires    |
|                     |                                                                          |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                          |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                            |
| P                   | Power switch                                                             |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                            |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                          |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                         |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                                           |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                            |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                            |
| SW                  | Switch                                                                   |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                                  |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                                  |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                                    |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left                                  |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right                                 |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left                                   |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                  |
| U                   | Electronic component                                                     |
|                     | U 9 = Battery charger                                                    |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                           |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                         |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                                 |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                               |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 5 pole 10 pin                                      |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                               |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                               |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                       |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                           |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

➔

Electrical Schematic  
AWP Super Series DC Models with Standard Base  
(after serial number AWP07-54898)

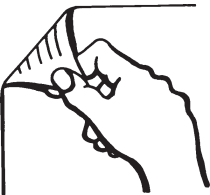


ES0070\_G

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC Models with Standard Base

(after serial number AWP07-54898)



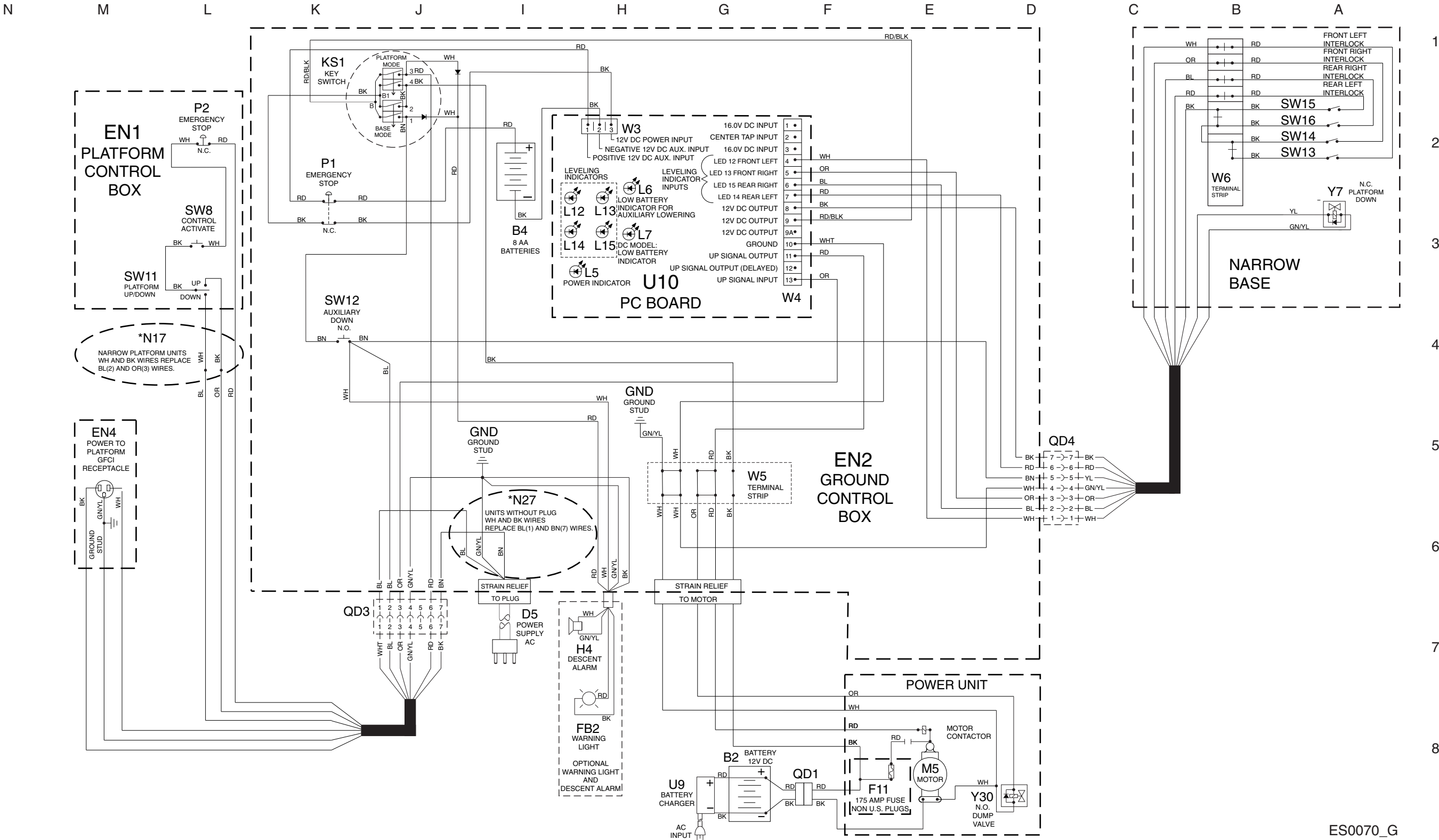
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                              |
| B                   | Battery                                                                  |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC<br>B4 = 8 AA batteries                                       |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                          |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                                |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                               |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                                 |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                                  |
| F11                 | Fuse – 175 Amp                                                           |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                            |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                   |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                             |
| L                   | Led or light                                                             |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                            |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                        |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                               |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                                    |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                                   |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                                     |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                                    |
|                     |                                                                          |
|                     |                                                                          |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                     |
| *N                  | Note with description                                                    |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
|                     | *N27 = Units without plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires    |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                          |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                            |
| P                   | Power switch                                                             |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                            |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                          |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                         |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                                           |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                            |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                            |
| SW                  | Switch                                                                   |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                                  |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                                  |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                                    |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left                                  |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right                                 |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left                                   |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                  |
| U                   | Electronic component                                                     |
|                     | U 9 = Battery charger                                                    |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                           |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                         |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                                 |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                               |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 5 pole 10 pin                                      |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                               |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                               |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                       |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                           |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



Electrical Schematic  
AWP Super Series DC Models with Narrow Base  
(after serial number AWP07-54898)

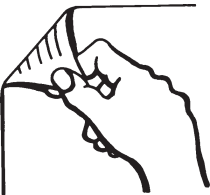


ES0070\_G

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC Models with Narrow Base

(after serial number AWP07-54898)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| C3                  | Radio noise reduction                                             |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F                   | Fuse                                                              |
|                     | F1 = 175A fuse                                                    |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left                           |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right                          |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left                            |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                           |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 4 pole 8 pin                                |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

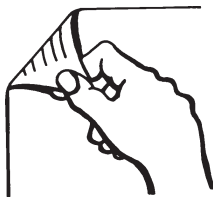
➔

7 - 10

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC CE Models

(from serial number 3896-432 to AWP07-54898)



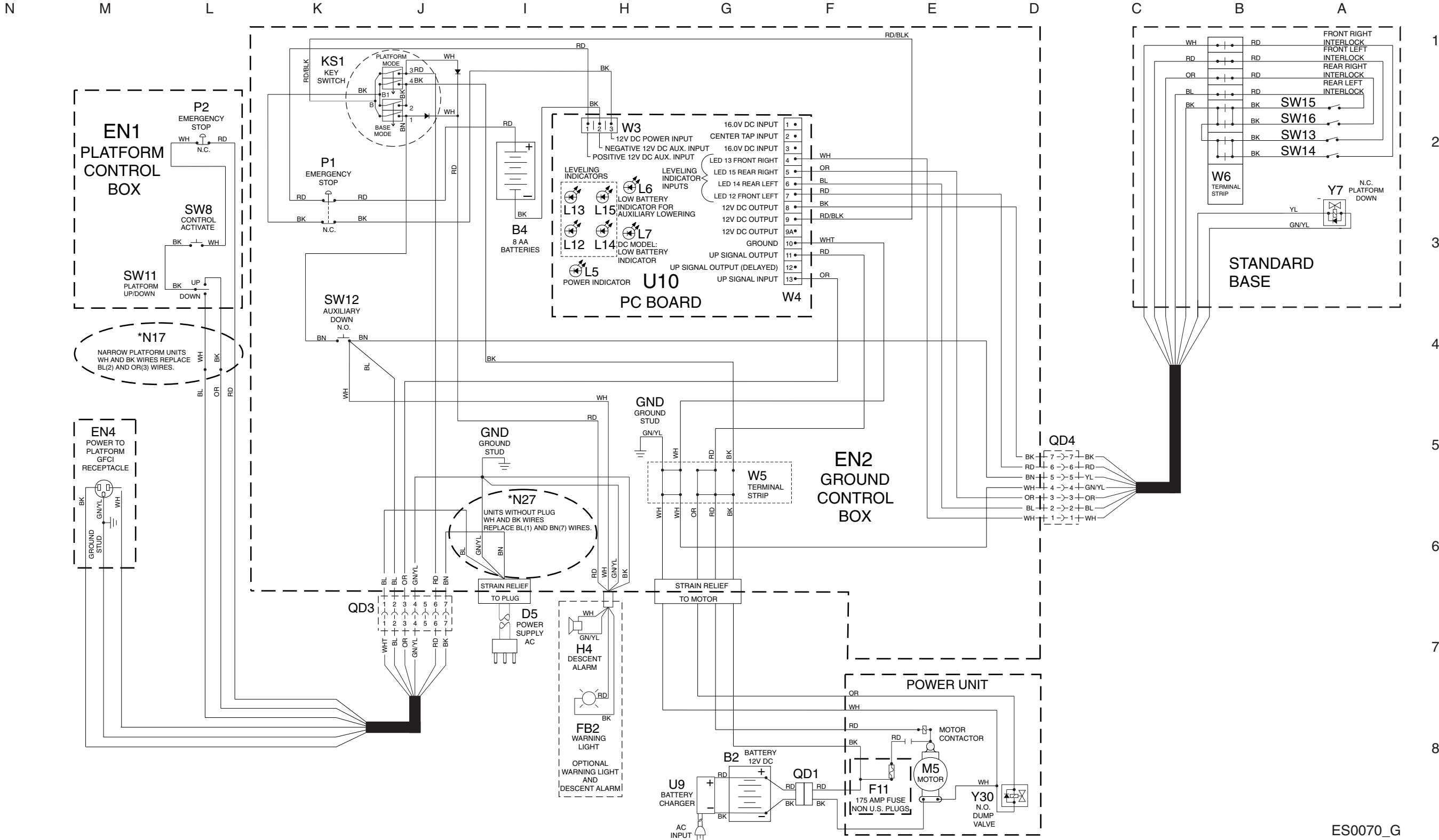
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| F11                 | Fuse – 175 Amp                                    |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                     |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                     |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| *N                  | Note with description                             |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:                     |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires           |
|                     | *N27 = Units without plug:                        |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires           |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left           |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right          |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left            |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right           |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U 9 = Battery charger                             |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 5 pole 10 pin               |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

➔

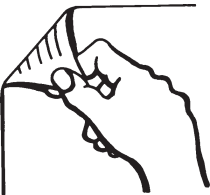
**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series DC CE Models with Standard Base  
(after serial number AWP07-54898)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC CE Models with Standard Base

(after serial number AWP07-54898)



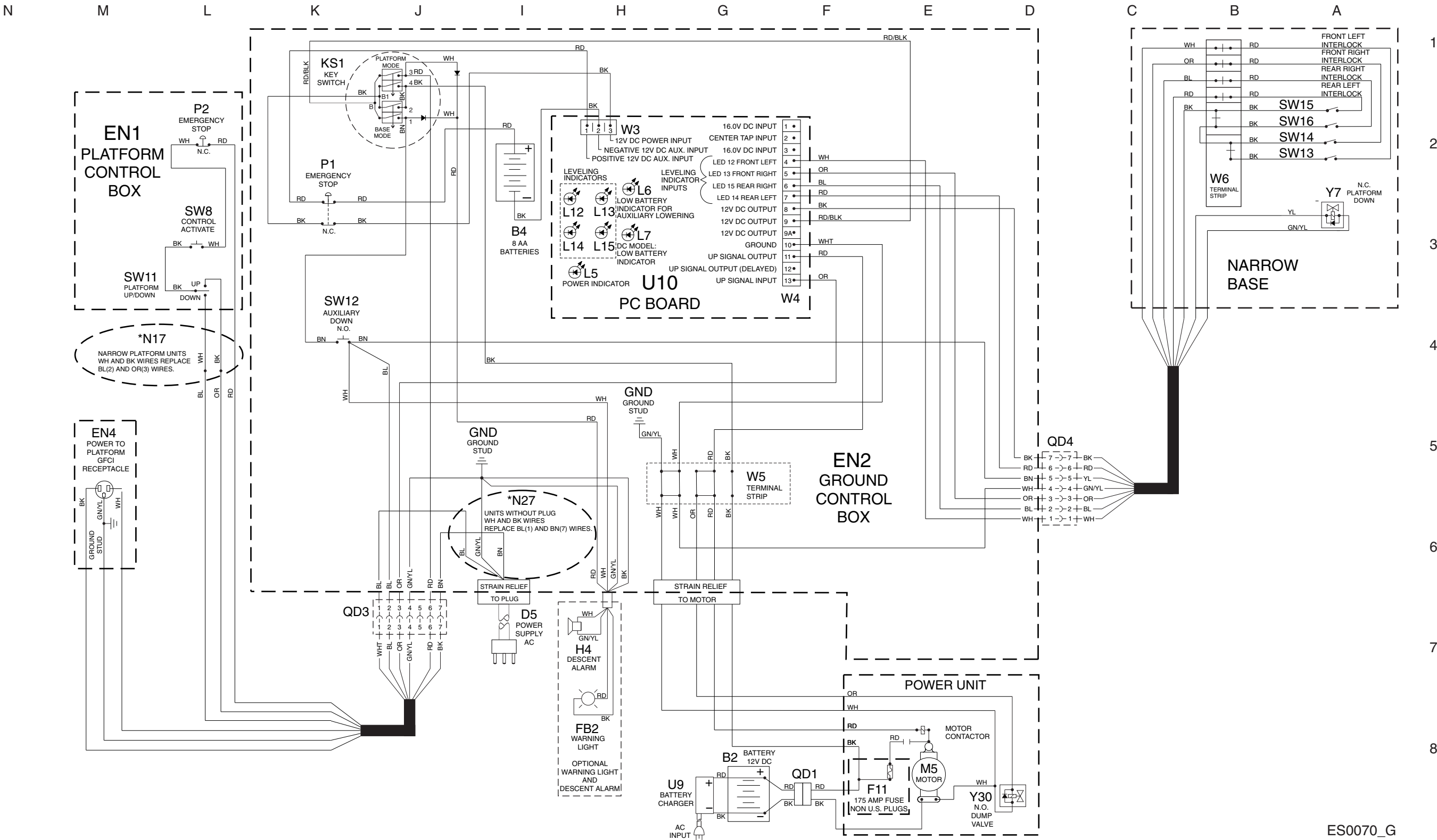
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| F11                 | Fuse – 175 Amp                                    |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                     |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                     |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| *N                  | Note with description                             |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:                     |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires           |
|                     | *N27 = Units without plug:                        |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires           |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left           |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right          |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left            |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right           |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U 9 = Battery charger                             |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 5 pole 10 pin               |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series DC CE Models with Narrow Base  
(after serial number AWP07-54898)

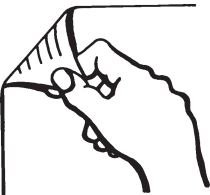


ES0070\_G

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC CE Models with Narrow Base

(after serial number AWP07-54898)



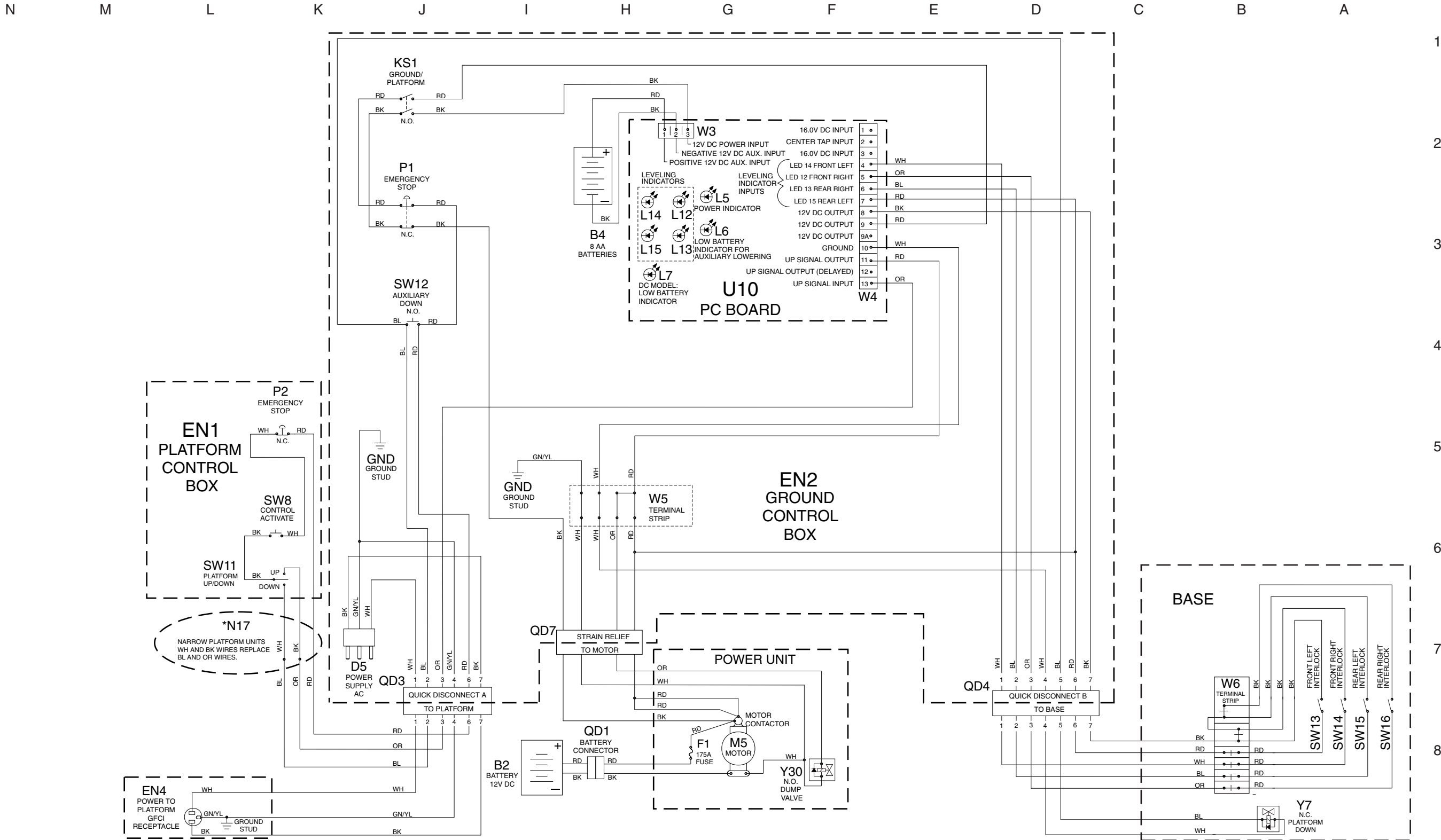
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F                   | Fuse                                                              |
|                     | F1 = 175A fuse                                                    |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
| M5                  | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left                           |
|                     | SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right                          |
|                     | SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left                            |
|                     | SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                           |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 4 pole 8 pin                                |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series DC TUV Models  
(after serial number 3896-430)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series DC TUV Models

(after serial number 3896-430)



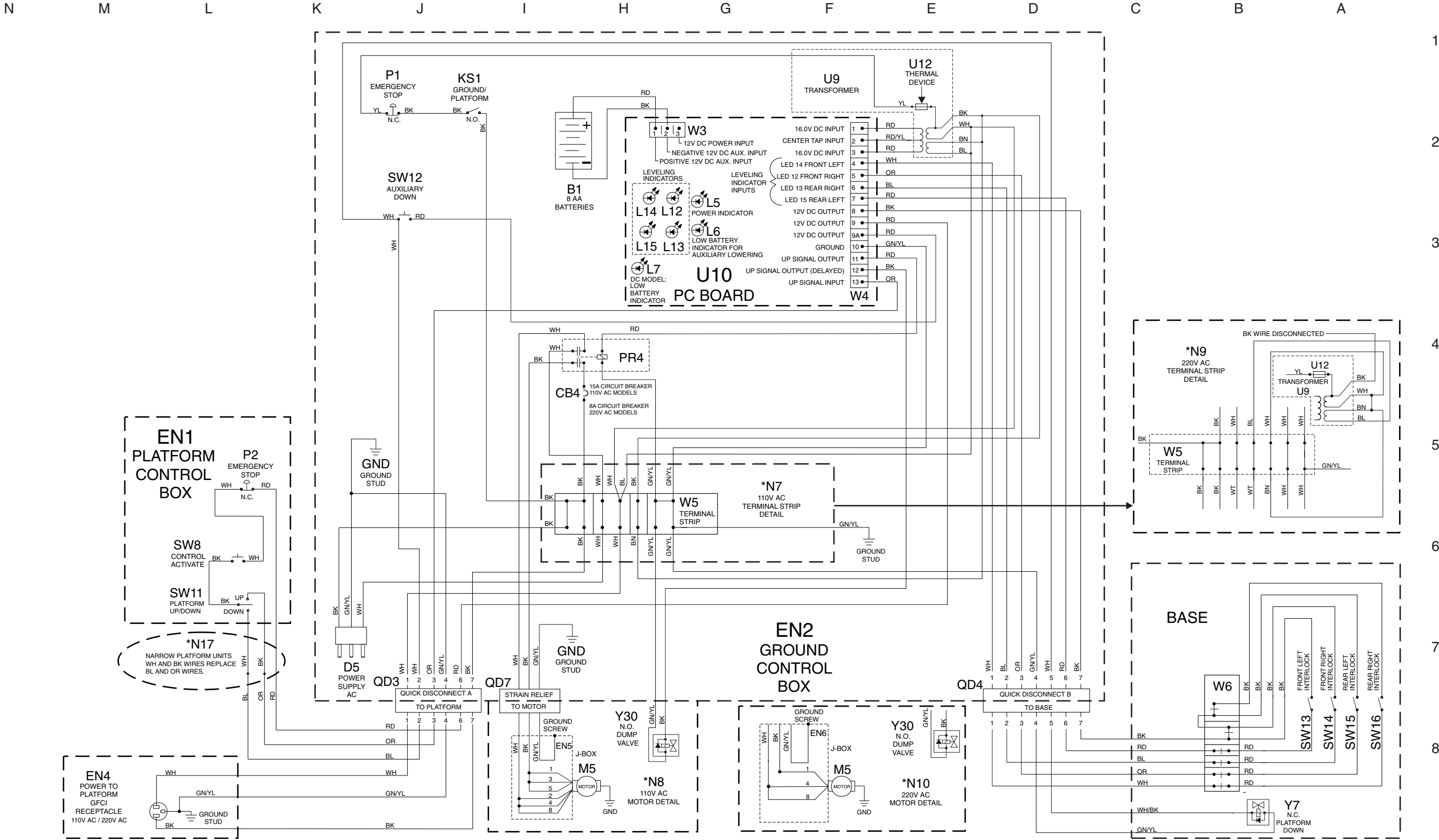
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                        |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| L                   | Led or light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                         |
| P                   | Power switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PR                  | Power relay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                     | PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                              |
| U                   | Electronic component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board<br>U12 = Thermal device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                                                                                                                |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



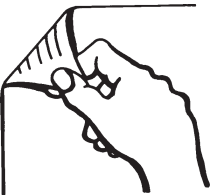
**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series AC Models  
(from serial number 3896-103 to 3896-303)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number 3896-103 to 3896-303)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                                         |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                    |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board<br>U12 = Thermal device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                                                                                                            |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

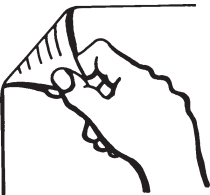
➔



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number 3896-304 to 3896-450)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                                         |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                    |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board<br>U12 = Thermal device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                                                                                                            |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

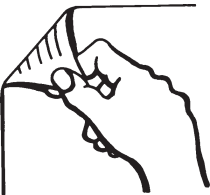




Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number 3896-451 to AWP07-54898)



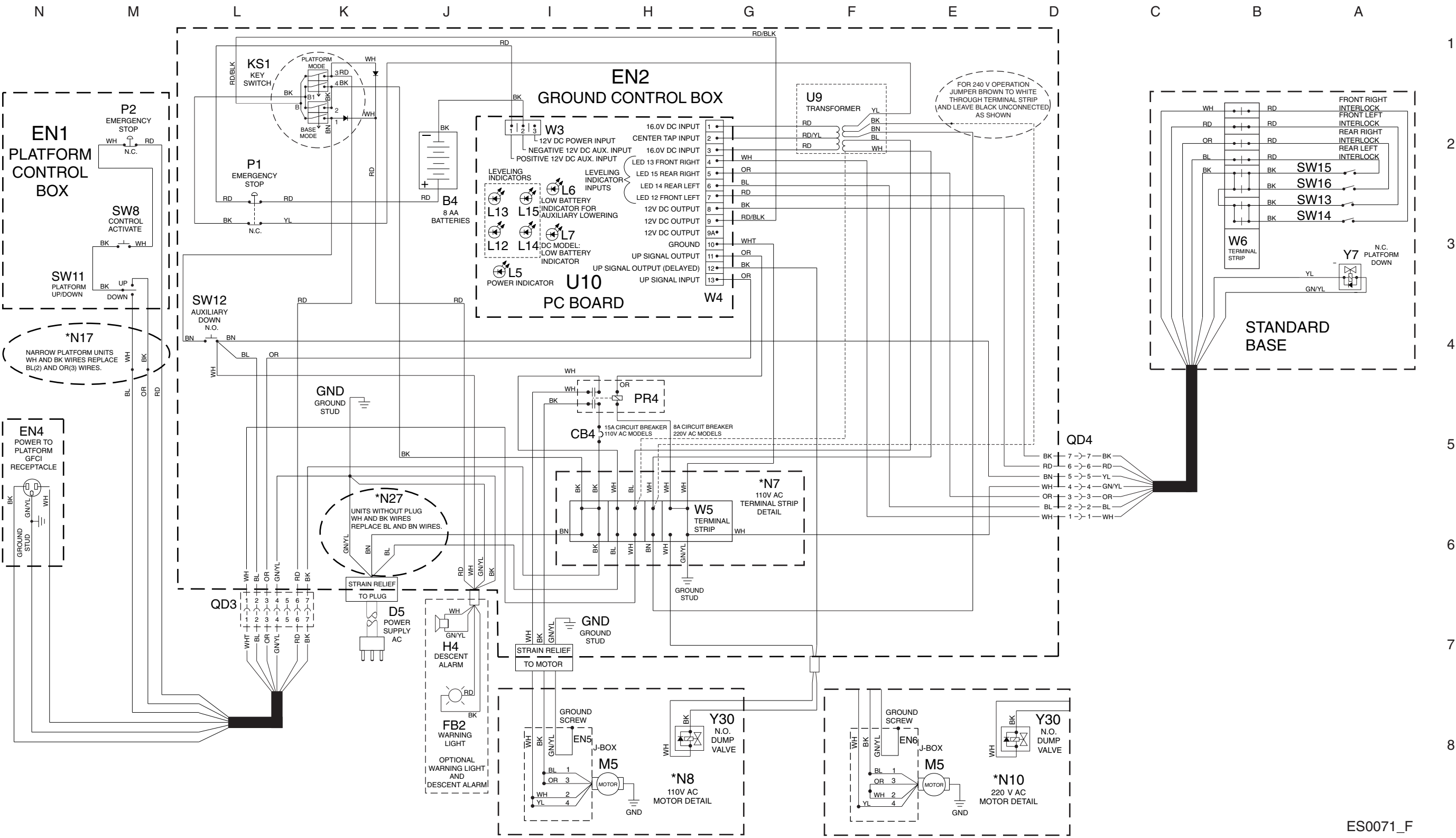
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series AC Models with Standard Base  
(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)

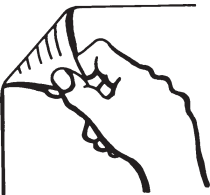


ES0071\_F

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models with Standard Base

(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)

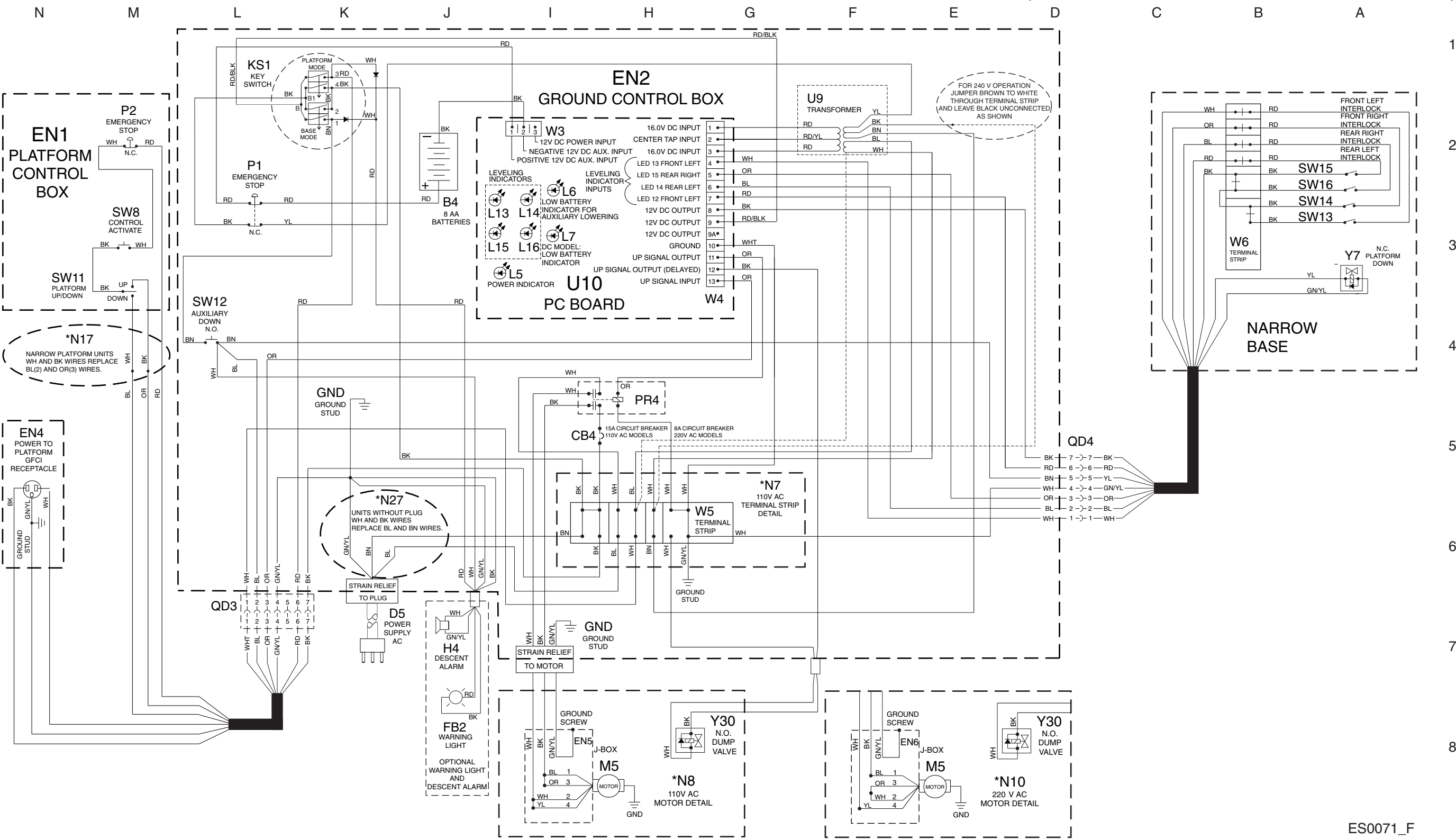


| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series AC Models with Narrow Base  
(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)

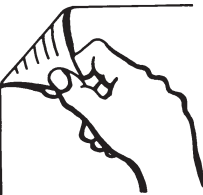


ES0071\_F

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models with Narrow Base

(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

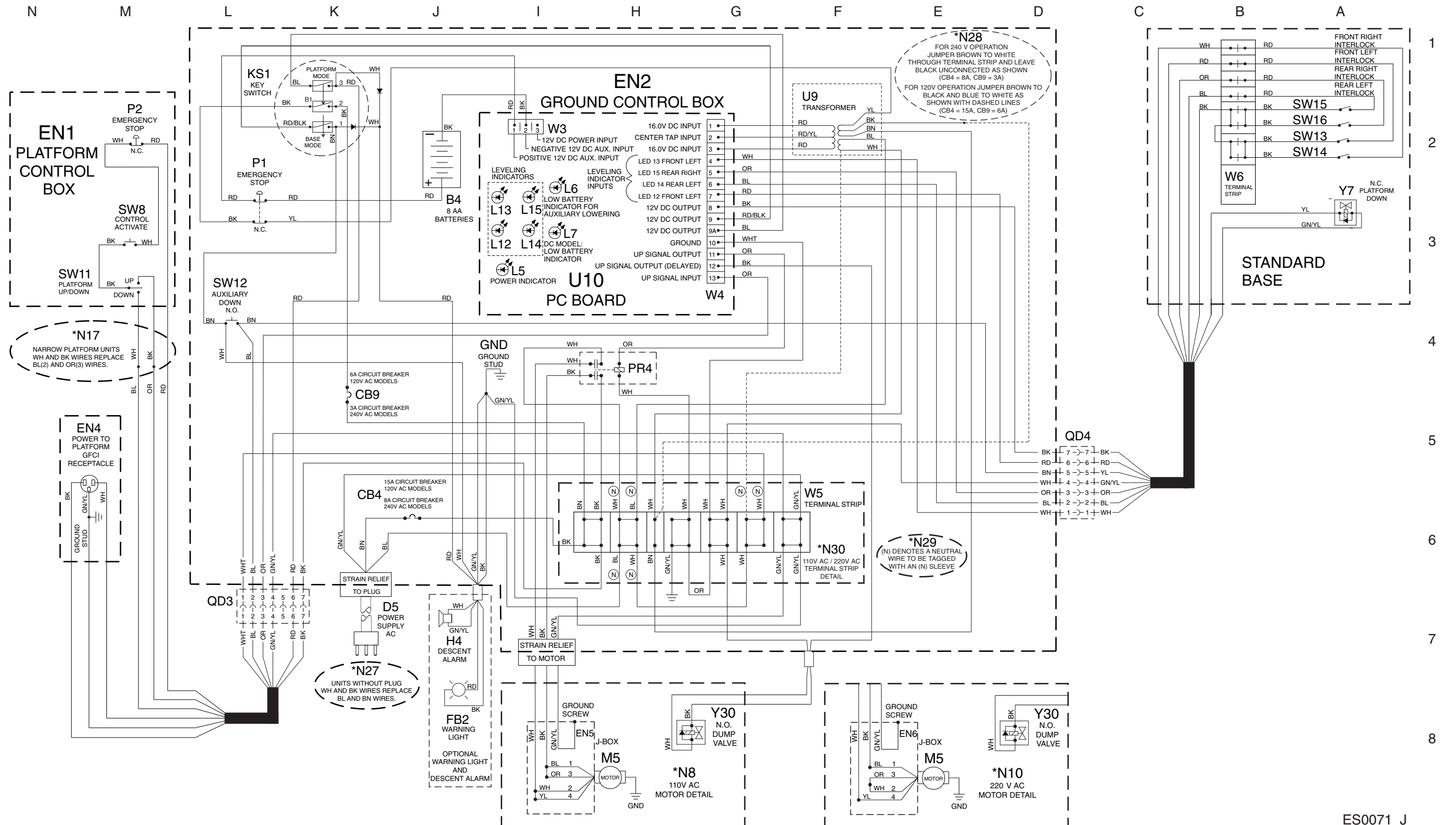
| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



## Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models with Standard Base  
(after serial number AWP07-57594)

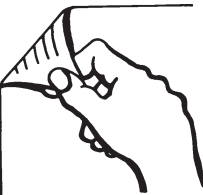


ES0071\_J

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models with Standard Base

(after serial number AWP07-57594)

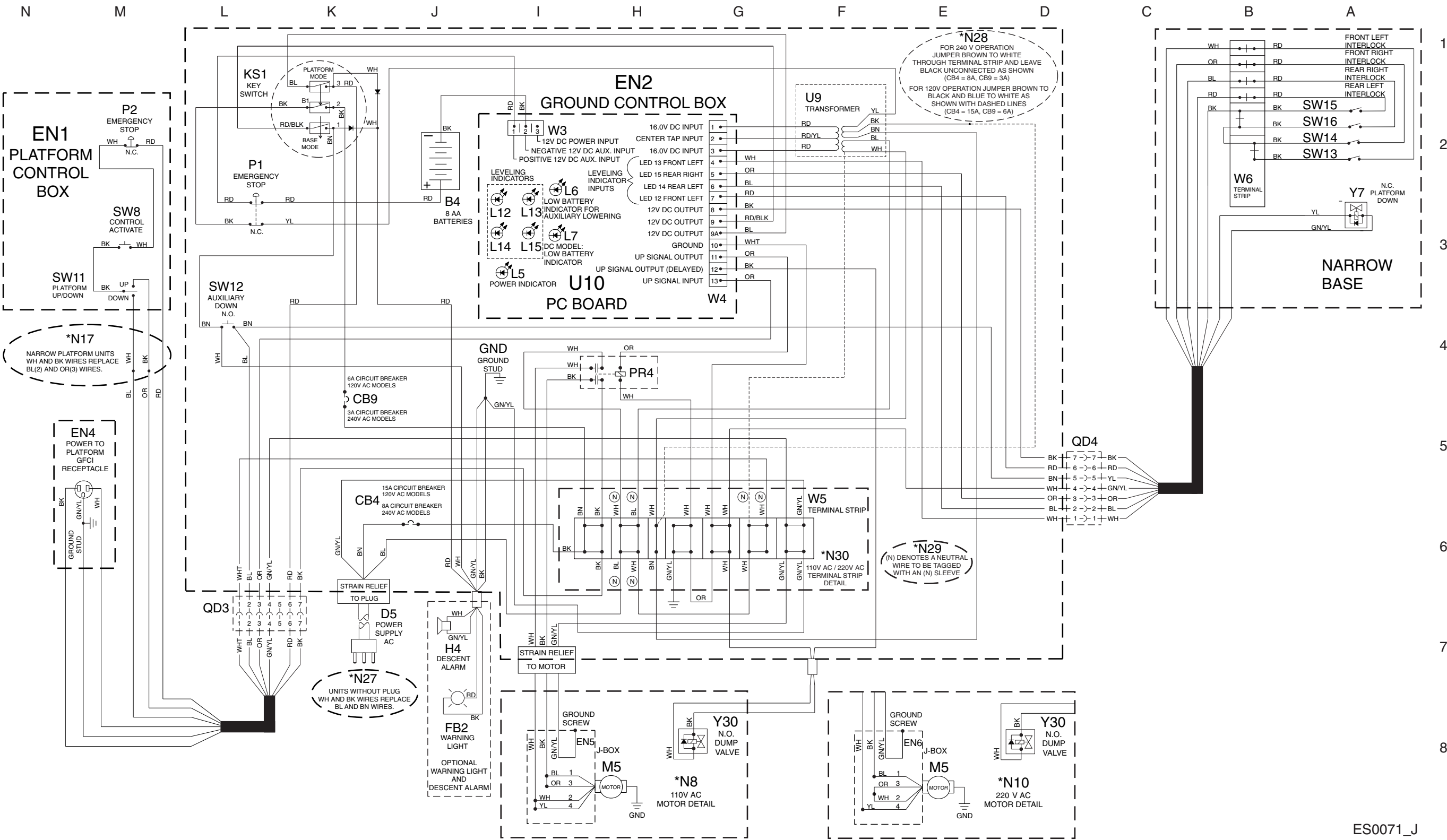


| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

Electrical Schematic  
AWP Super Series AC Models with Narrow Base  
(after serial number AWP07-57594)

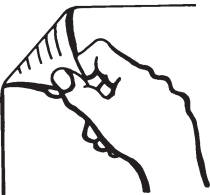


ES0071\_J

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC Models with Narrow Base

(after serial number AWP07-57594)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN3 = Remote box (ce option)<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                                         |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                    |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board<br>U12 = Thermal device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                                                                                                            |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

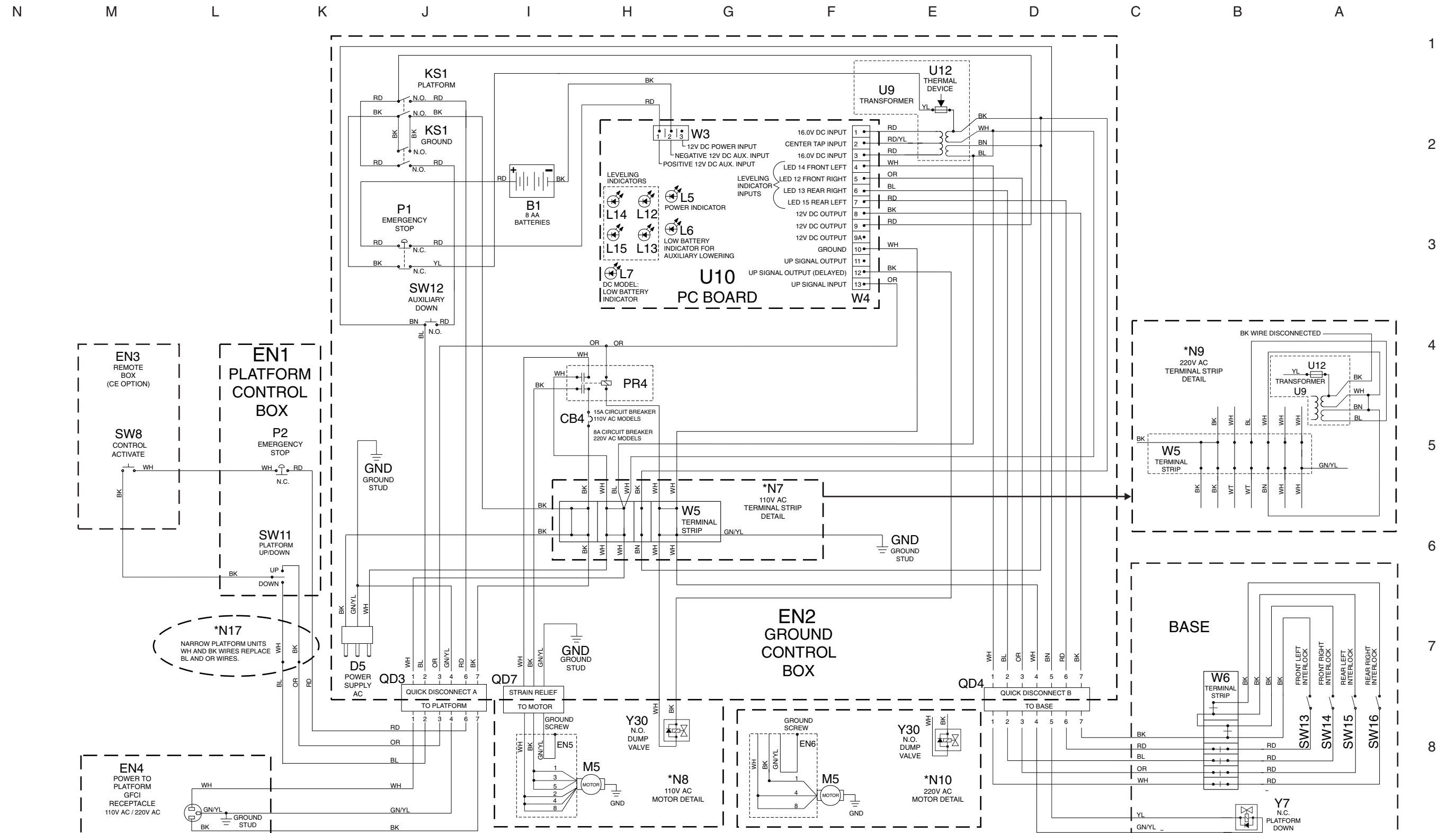
| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BN                | Brown        |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| Y                 | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



## Electrical Schematic

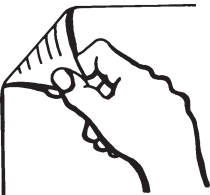
AWP Super Series AC CE Models  
(from serial number 3896-451 to AWP07-54898)



Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC CE Models

(from serial number 3896-451 to AWP07-54898)



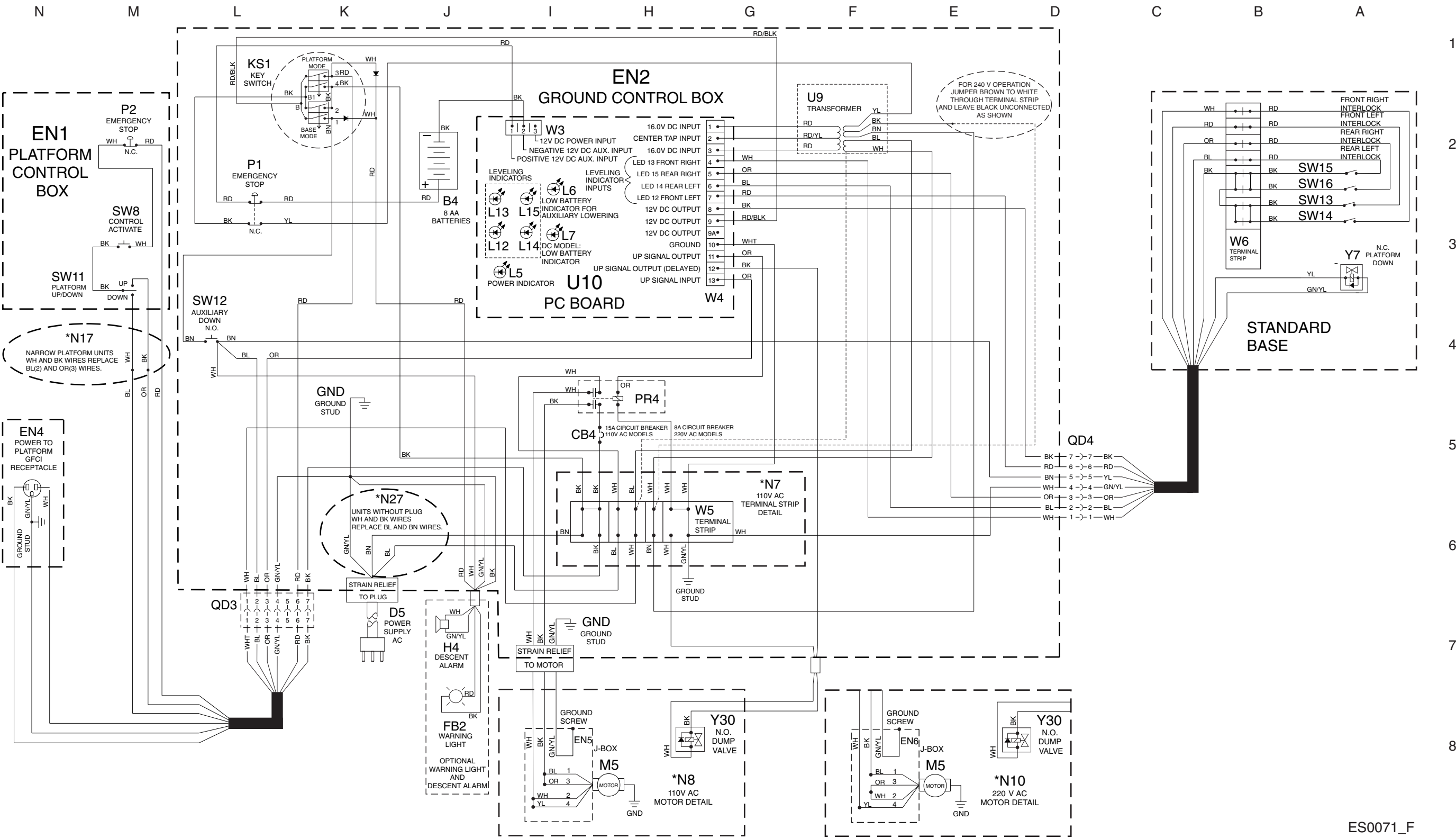
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Standard Base  
(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)

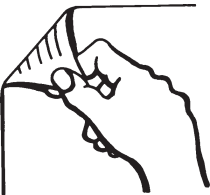


ES0071\_F

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Standard Base

(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)



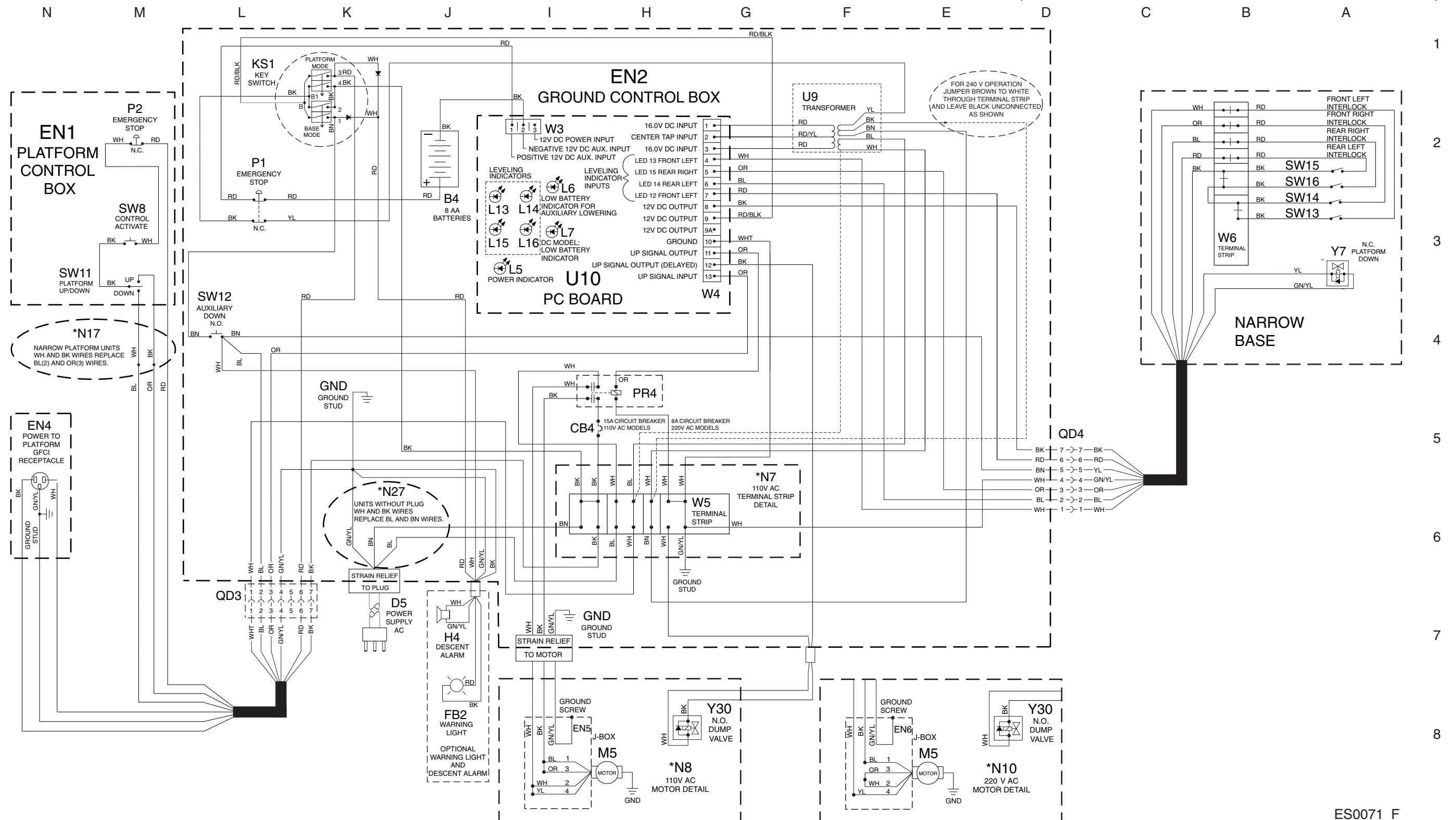
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

## Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Narrow Base  
(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)

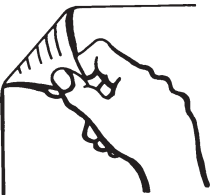


ES0071 F

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Narrow Base

(from serial number AWP07-54899 to AWP07-57594)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

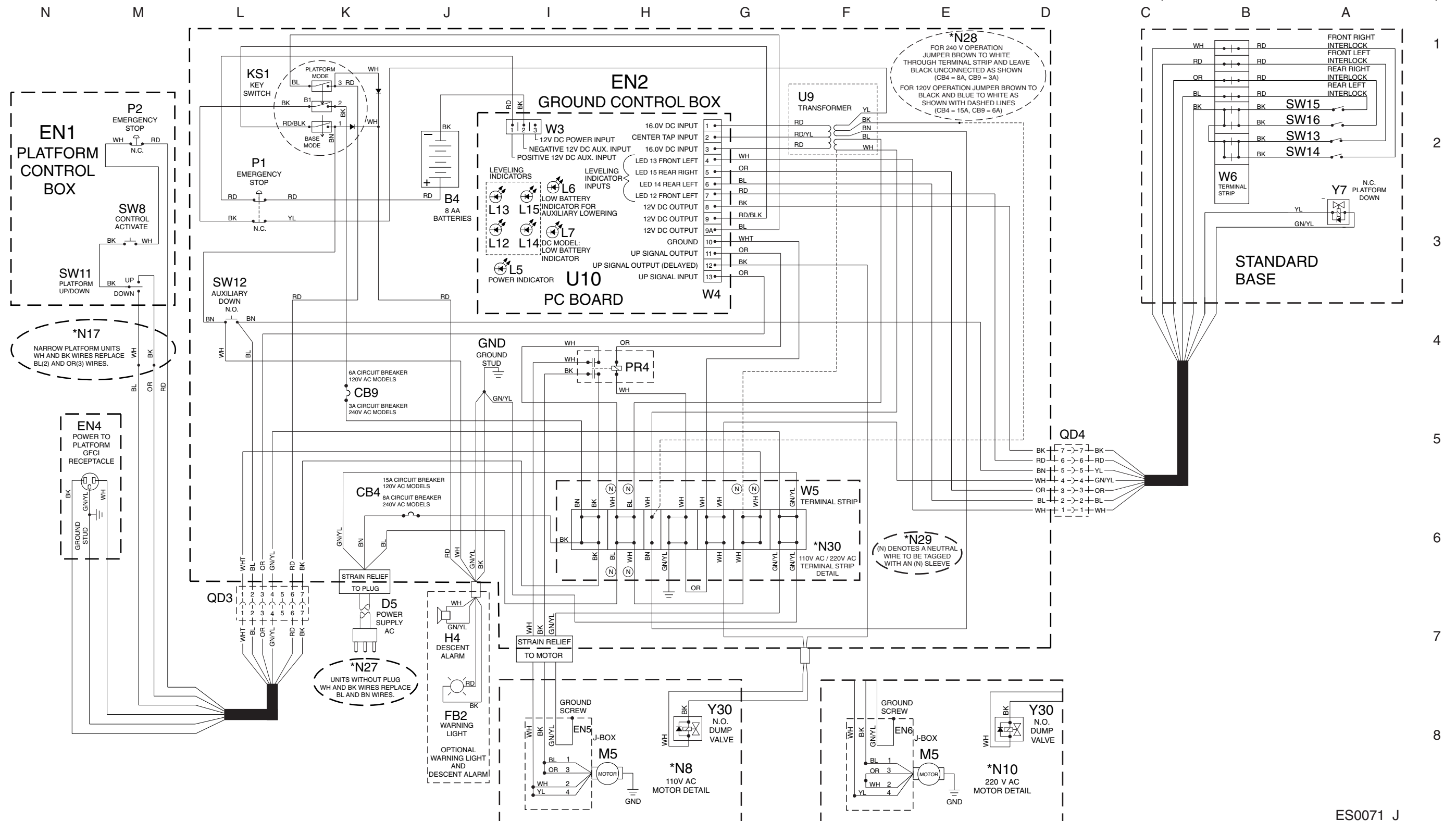
| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

➔

## Electrical Schematic

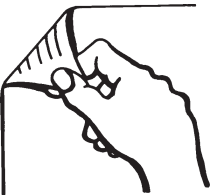
AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Standard Base  
(after serial number AWP07-57594)



ES0071 J

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Standard Base  
(after serial number AWP07-57594)

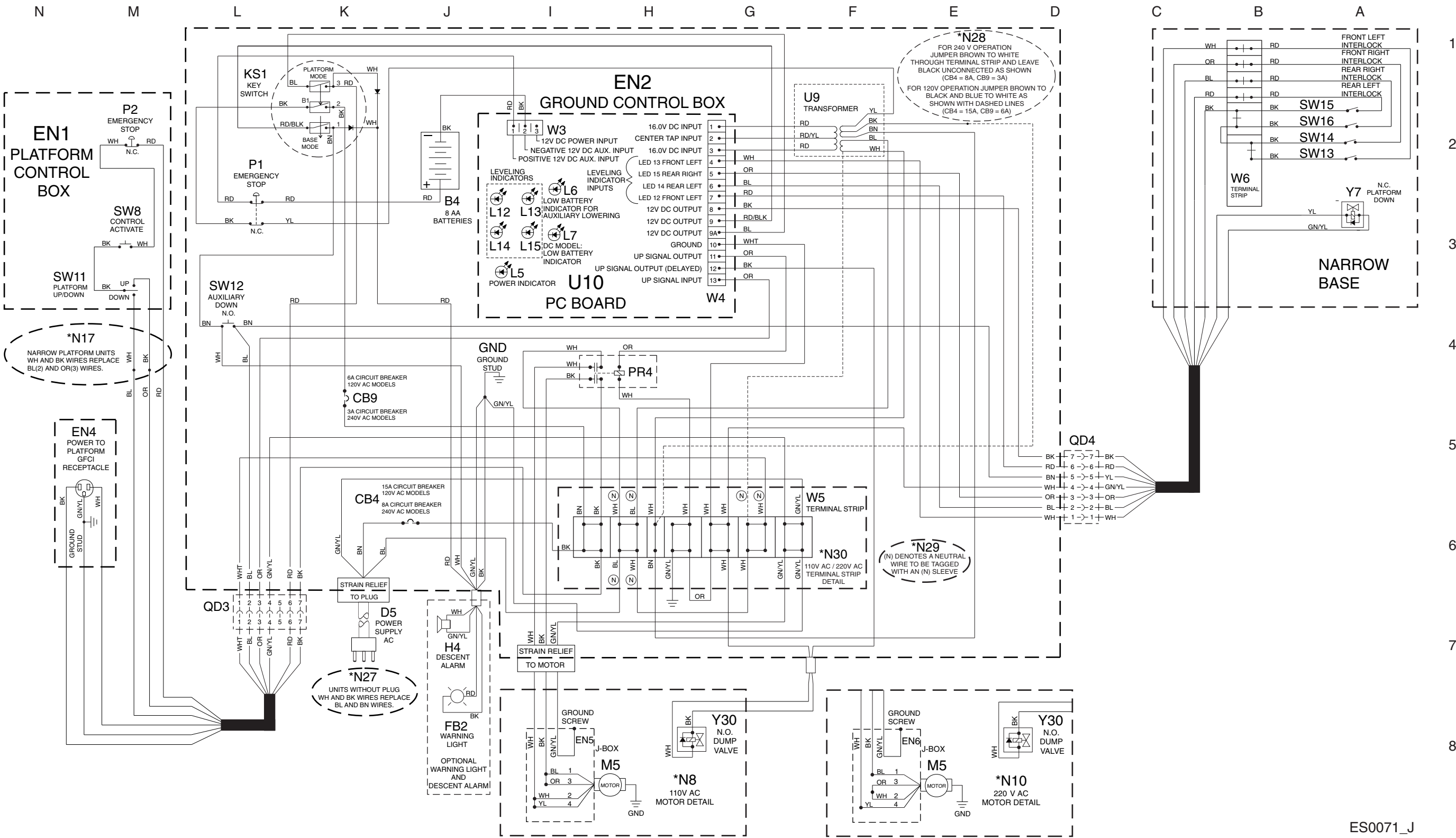


| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B4                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN                  | Enclosure<br>EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                             |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L                   | Led or light<br>L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N8 = 110V AC motor detail<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires<br>*N27 = Units with out plug:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires |
| P                   | Power switch<br>P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PR                  | Power relay<br>PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect<br>QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch<br>SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                                      |
| U                   | Electronic component<br>U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| W                   | Wiring component<br>W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 8 pole 16 pin (base)                                                                                                              |
| Y                   | Valve coil<br>Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

Electrical Schematic  
AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Narrow Base  
(after serial number AWP07-57594)

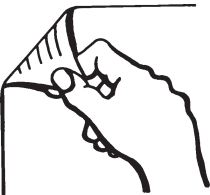


ES0071\_J

Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC CE Models with Narrow Base

(after serial number AWP07-57594)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1                  | Battery – 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 8A-220V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN3 = Remote box (ce option)<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                                                                                                                                      |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| L                   | Led or light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| KS1                 | Key switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O                 | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| *N                  | Note with description<br>*N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail<br>*N10 = 220V AC motor detail<br>*N17 = Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                                                                                              |
| P                   | Power switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PR                  | Power relay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                     | PR4 = Function pump (M5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SW                  | Switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW13 = Outrigger interlock – front left<br>SW14 = Outrigger interlock – front right<br>SW15 = Outrigger interlock – rear left<br>SW16 = Outrigger interlock – rear right                                              |
| U                   | Electronic component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board<br>U12 = Thermal device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (*N7,*N9)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 6 pole 12 pin (base)                                                                                                                |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BN                | Brown        |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| Y                 | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.





Electrical Schematic

AWP Super Series AC TUV Models

(after serial number 3896-460)



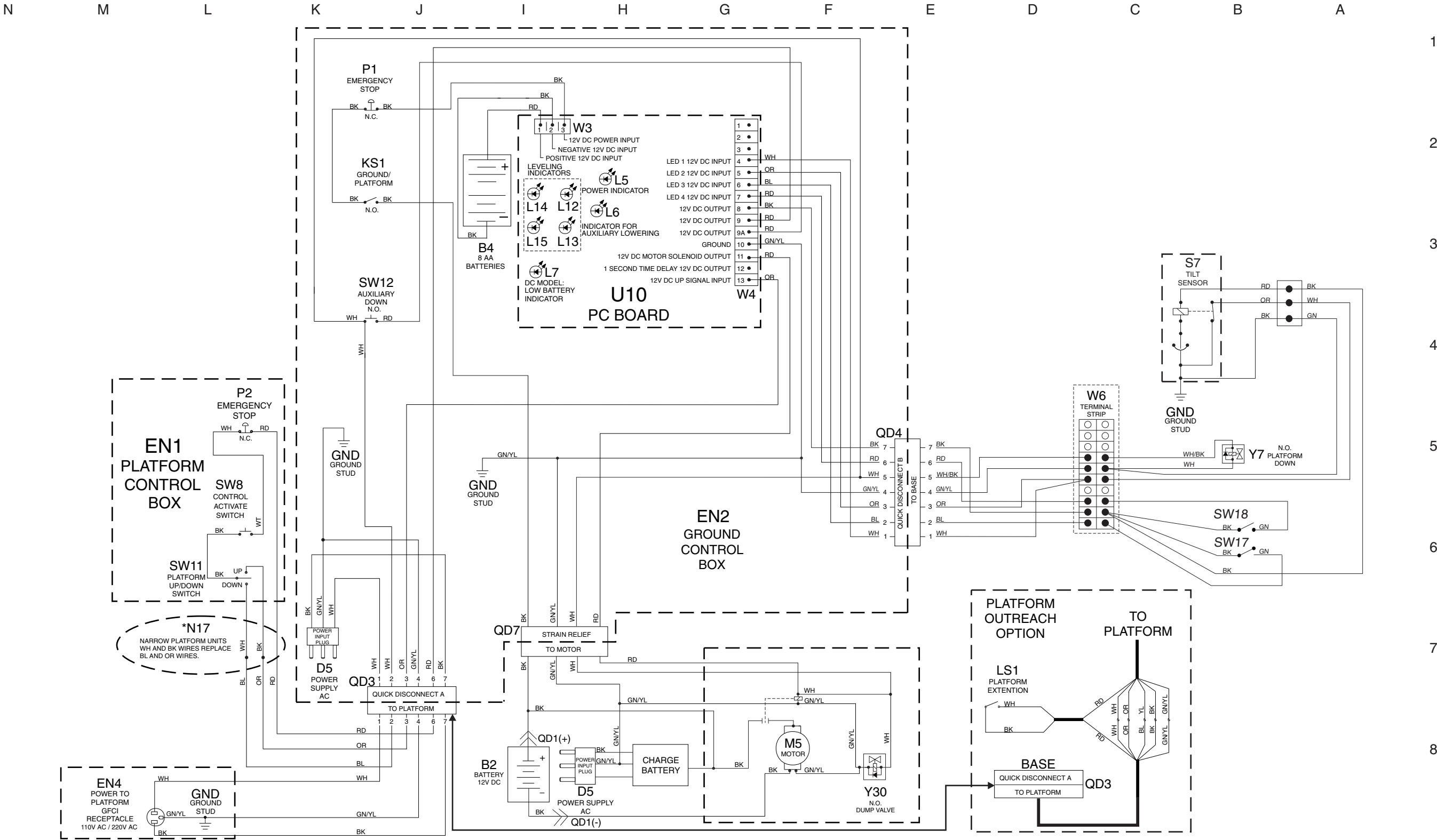
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     |                                                                   |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



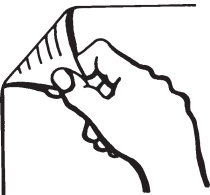
Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC Models  
(from serial number 4096-101 to 4096-287)



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC Models

(from serial number 4096-101 to 4096-287)



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     | LS1 = Limit switch - platform extension (option)                  |
|                     | M5 = Hydraulic power unit                                         |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

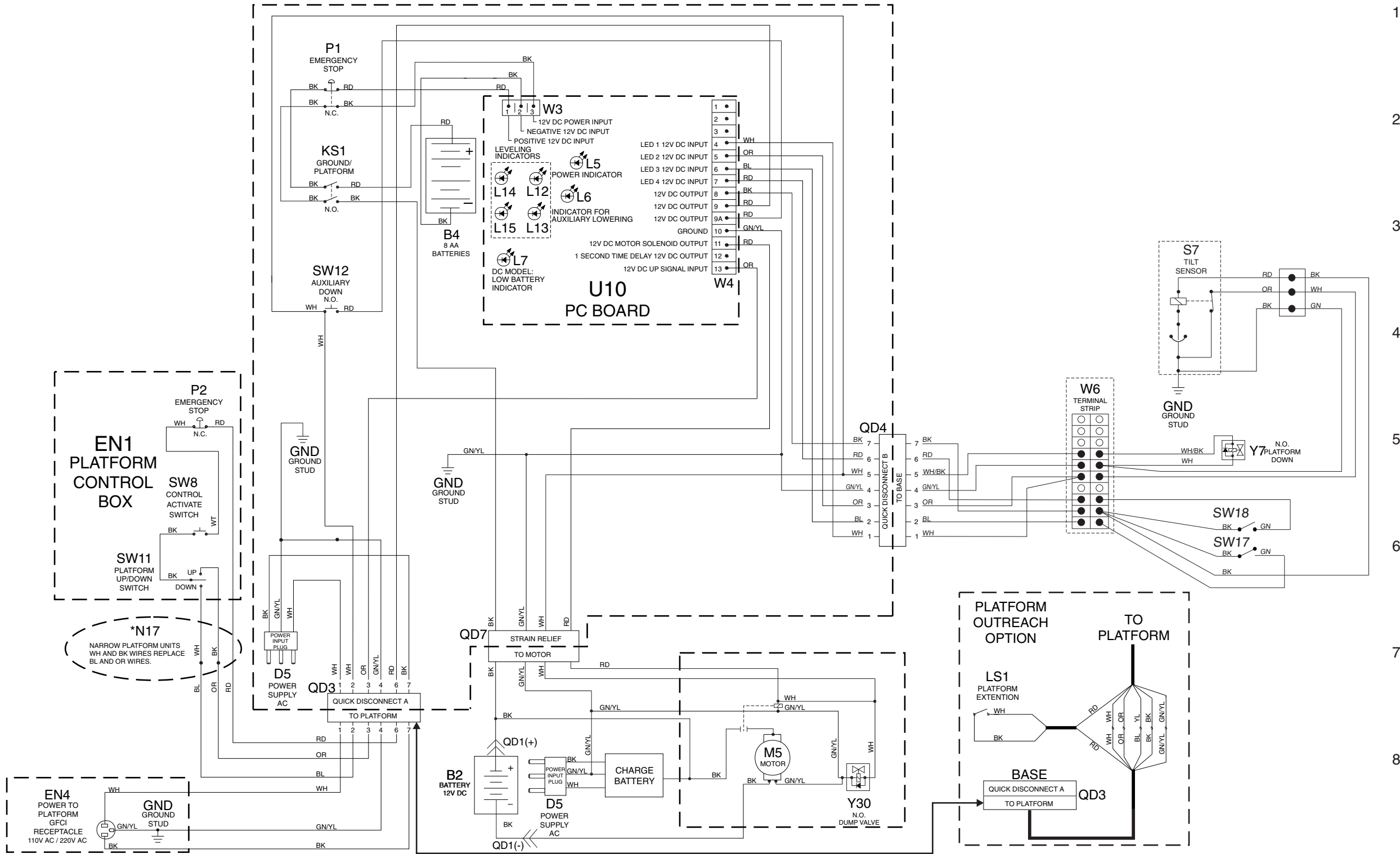
| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series DC Models  
(from serial number 4096-288 to 4096-341)

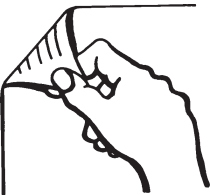
N M L K J I H G F E D C B A



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC Models

(from serial number 4096-288 to 4096-341)



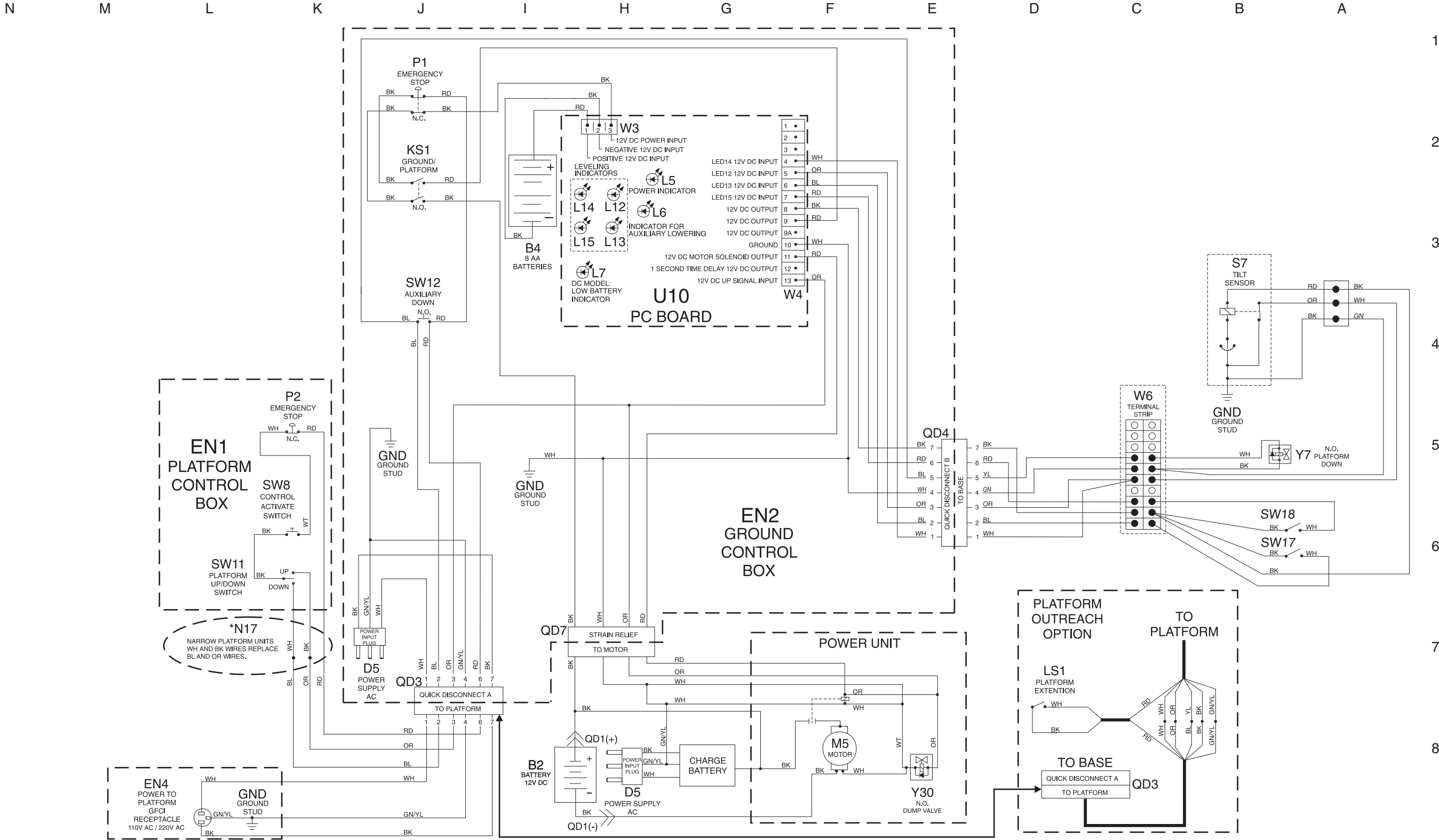
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     | LS1 = Limit switch - platform extension (option)                  |
|                     | M5 = Hydraulic power unit                                         |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



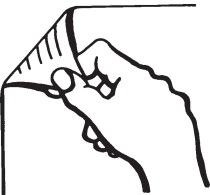
**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series DC Models  
(from serial number 4096-342 to IWP07-7065)



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC Models

(from serial number 4096-342 to IWP07-7065)



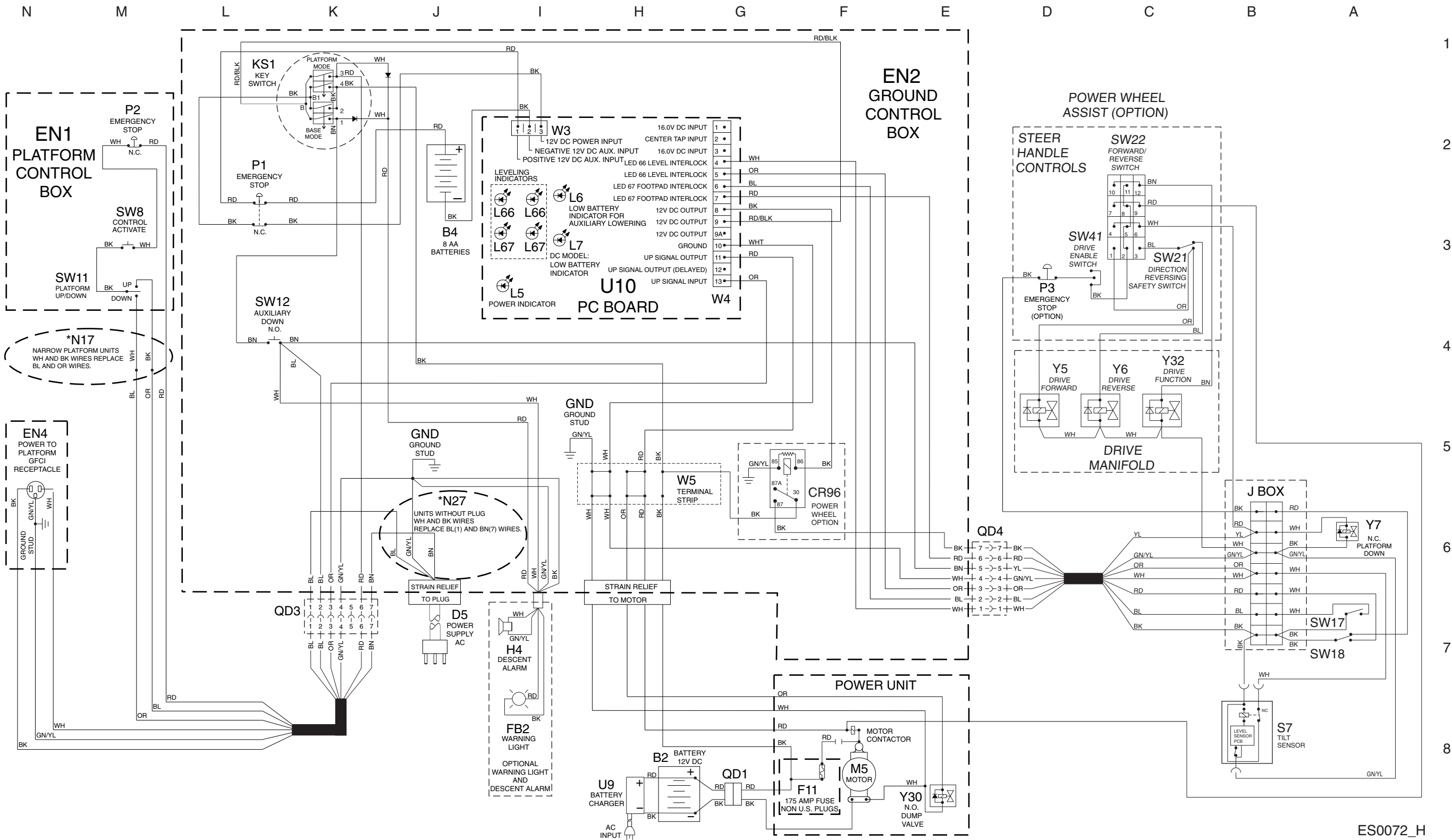
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                         |
| B                   | Battery                                             |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                         |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                 |
| CR96                | Power wheel                                         |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                     |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                           |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                          |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                            |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle             |
| F11                 | Fuse – 175 Amp                                      |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                       |
| GND                 | Ground                                              |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                       |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                        |
| L                   | Led or light                                        |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                       |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)   |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)          |
|                     | L66 = Level sensor interlock                        |
|                     | L67 = Footpad interlock                             |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                |
| *N                  | Note with description                               |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:                       |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires             |
|                     | *N27 = Units without plug:                          |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires             |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                     |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                       |
| P                   | Power switch                                        |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls       |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls     |
|                     | P3 = Emergency Stop button at steer handle controls |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                    |
|                     | QD1 = Battery quick disconnect                      |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box       |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                       |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                         |
| SW                  | Switch                                              |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                             |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                               |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                          |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                         |
|                     | SW21 = Power assist, direction reversing safety     |
|                     | SW22 = Power assist, forward/reverse                |
|                     | SW41 = Power assist, drive enable                   |
| U                   | Electronic component                                |
|                     | U9 = Battery charger                                |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                      |
| W                   | Wiring component                                    |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)            |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 5 pole 10 pin                 |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                          |
|                     | Y5 = Drive manifold, drive forward                  |
|                     | Y6 = Drive manifold, drive reverse                  |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                  |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                      |
|                     | Y32 = Drive enable, drive function                  |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series DC Models  
(after serial number IWP07-7065)



ES0072\_H

Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC Models  
(after serial number IWP07-7065)



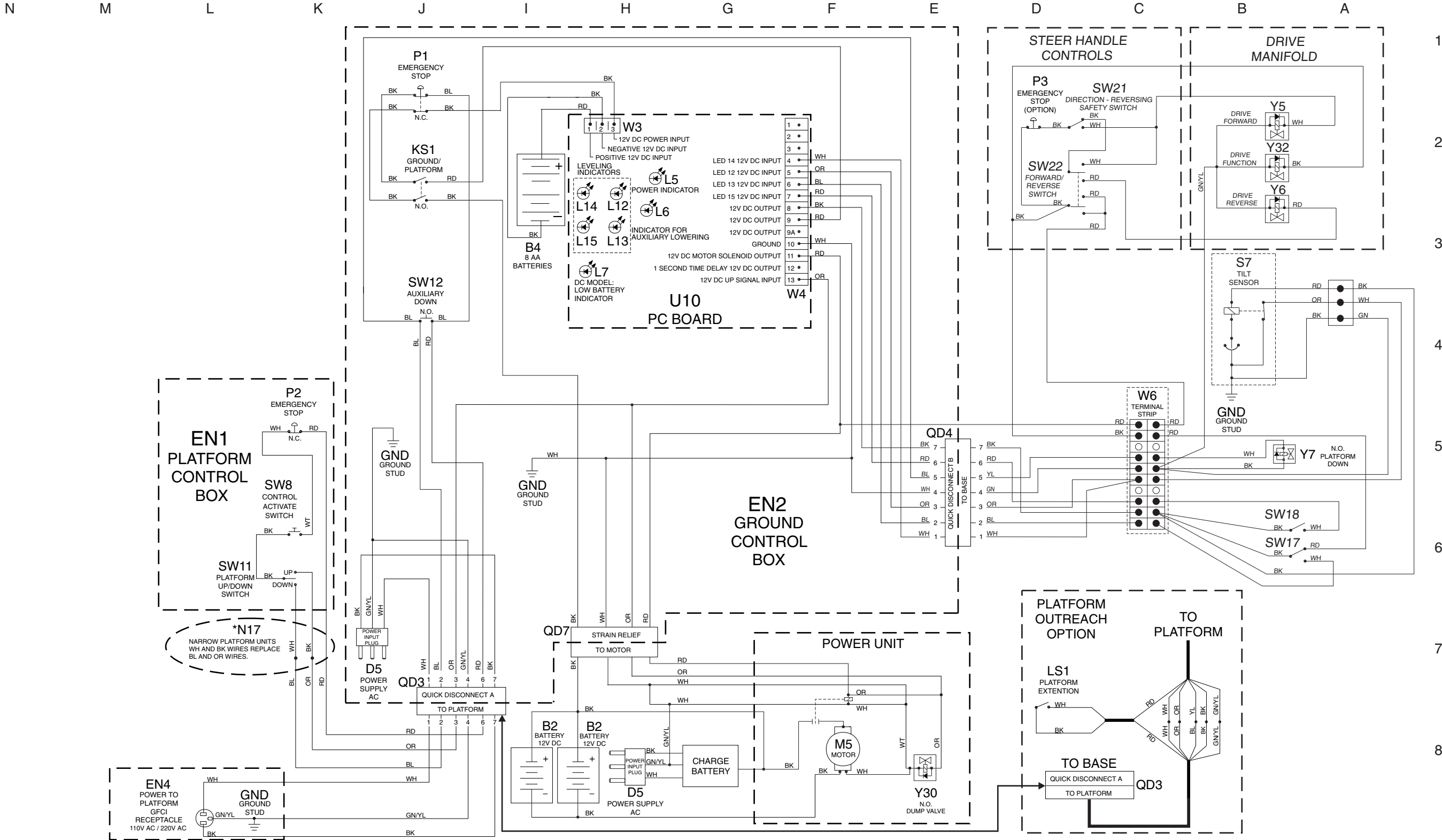
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B1                  | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     | LS1                                                               |
|                     | Limit switch - platform extension (option)                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
|                     | P3 = Emergency Stop button at steer handle controls               |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW21 = Direction – reversing safety switch                        |
|                     | SW22 = Forward/Reverse switch                                     |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
|                     |                                                                   |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y5 = Drive forward                                                |
|                     | Y6 = Drive reverse                                                |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |
|                     | Y32 = Function solenoid                                           |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

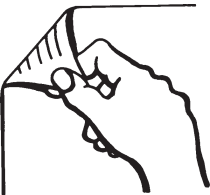


Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC Models with Power Assist



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC Models with Power Assist



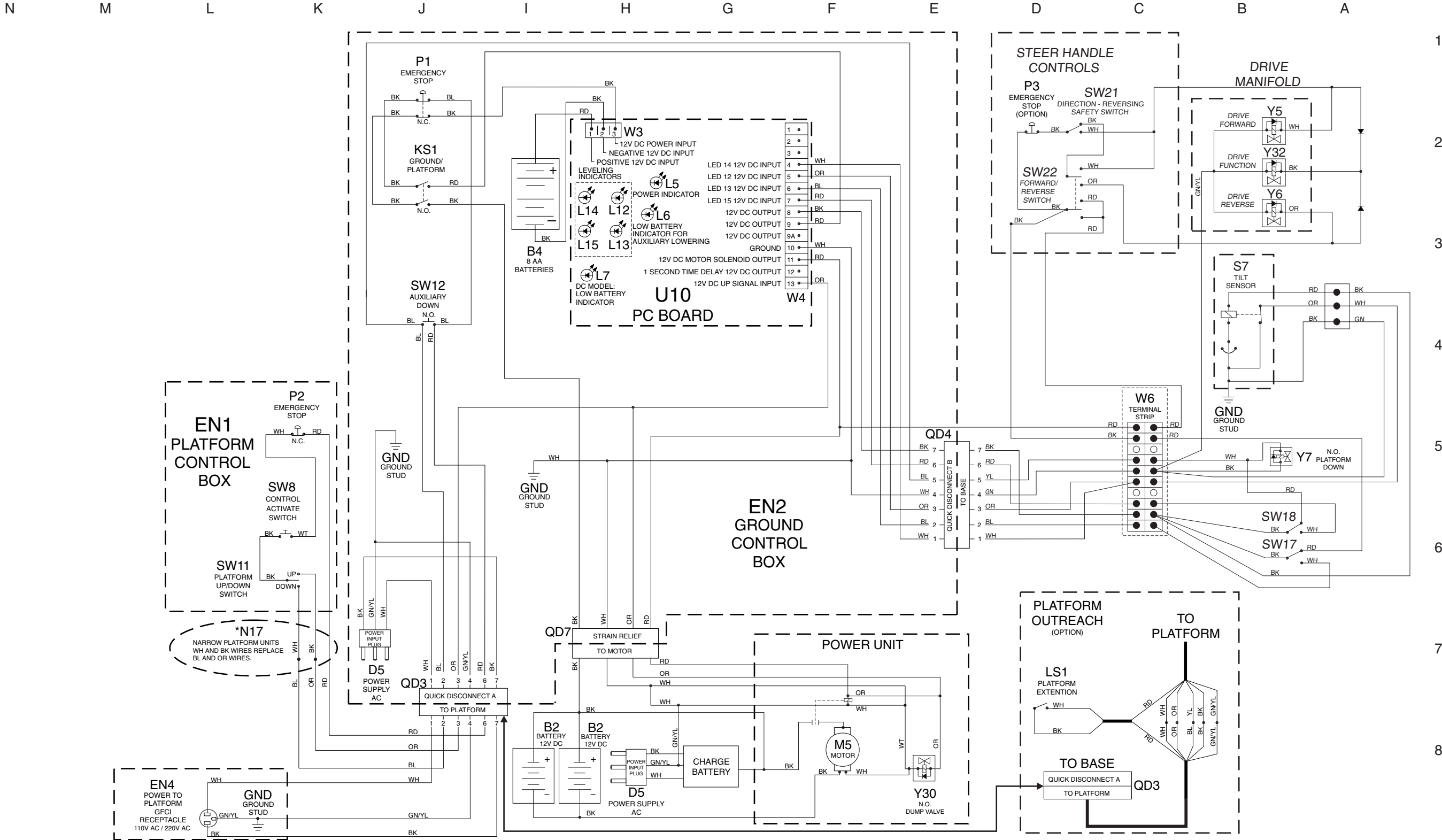
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B1                  | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F1                  | 15A fuse                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     |                                                                   |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
|                     | P3 = Emergency Stop button at steer handle controls               |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW21 = Direction – reversing safety switch                        |
|                     | SW22 = Forward/Reverse switch                                     |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y5 = Drive forward                                                |
|                     | Y6 = Drive reverse                                                |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |
|                     | Y32 = Function solenoid                                           |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



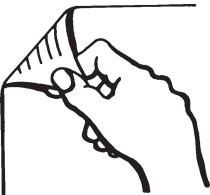
Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC Models with Power Assist  
(Directional Valve Coils Powering Function Solenoid)



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC Models with Power Assist

(Directional Valve Coils Powering Function Solenoid)



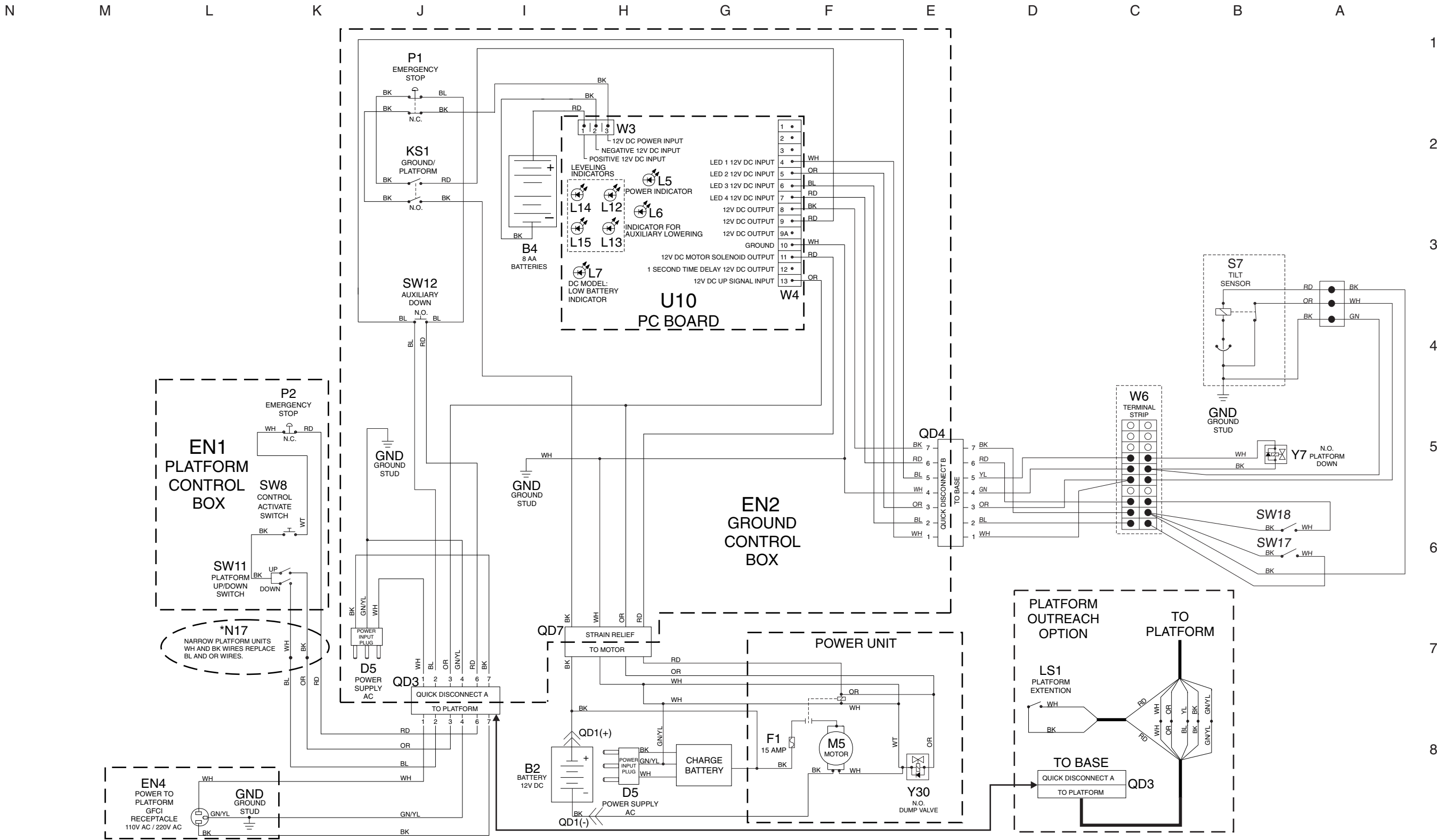
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC<br>B4 = 8 AA batteries                                |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F1                  | 15A fuse                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outtrigger – front left (ground)                            |
|                     | L13 = Outtrigger – front right (ground)                           |
|                     | L14 = Outtrigger – rear left (ground)                             |
|                     | L15 = Outtrigger – rear right (ground)                            |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

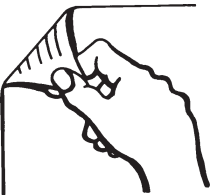


Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC TUV Models



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC TUV Models



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F1                  | 15A fuse                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)                        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |

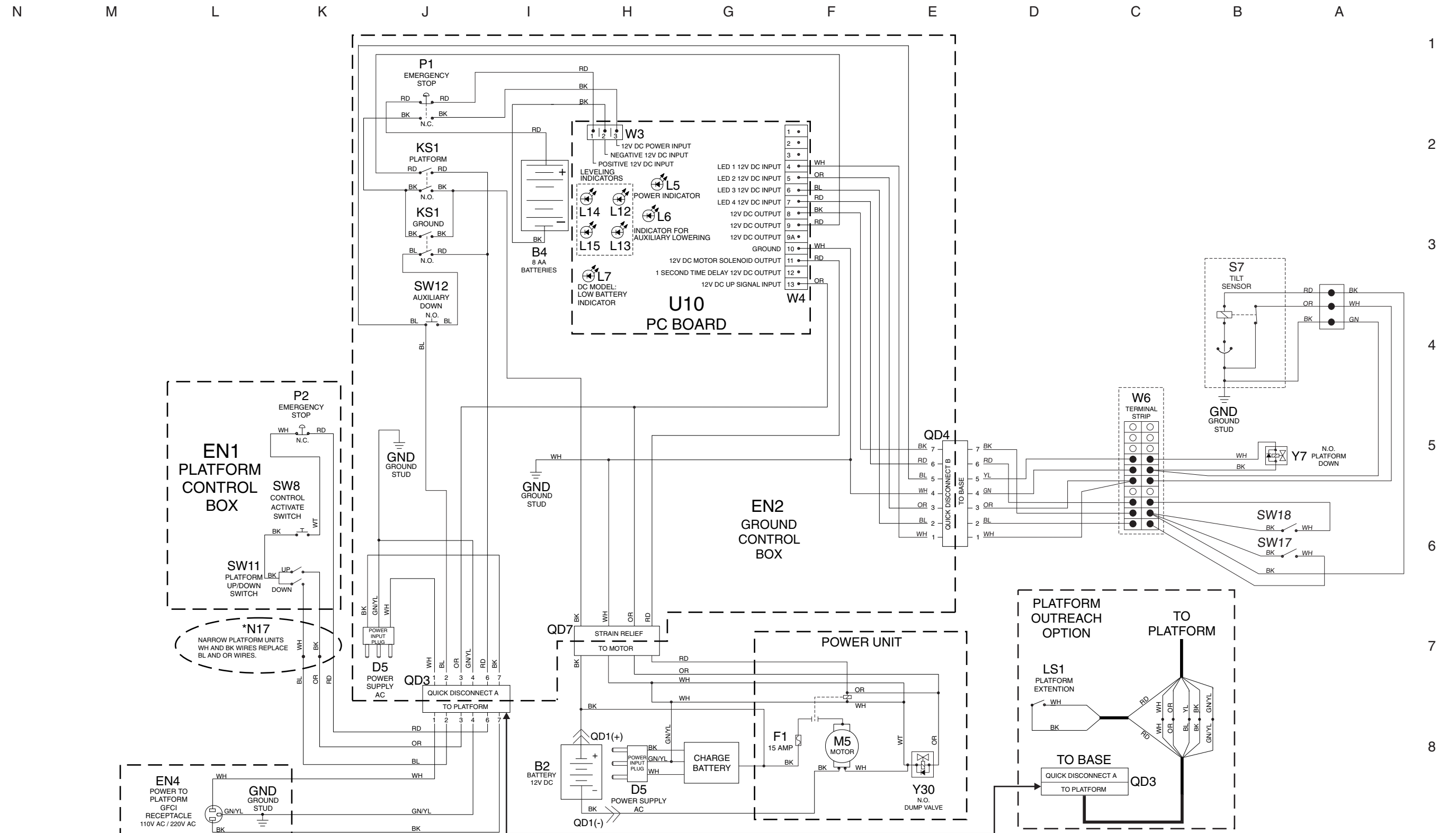
| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



## Electrical Schematic

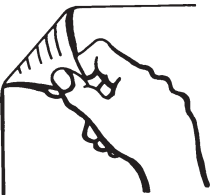
### IWP Super Series DC TUV Models with Outreach



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC TUV Models

with Outreach



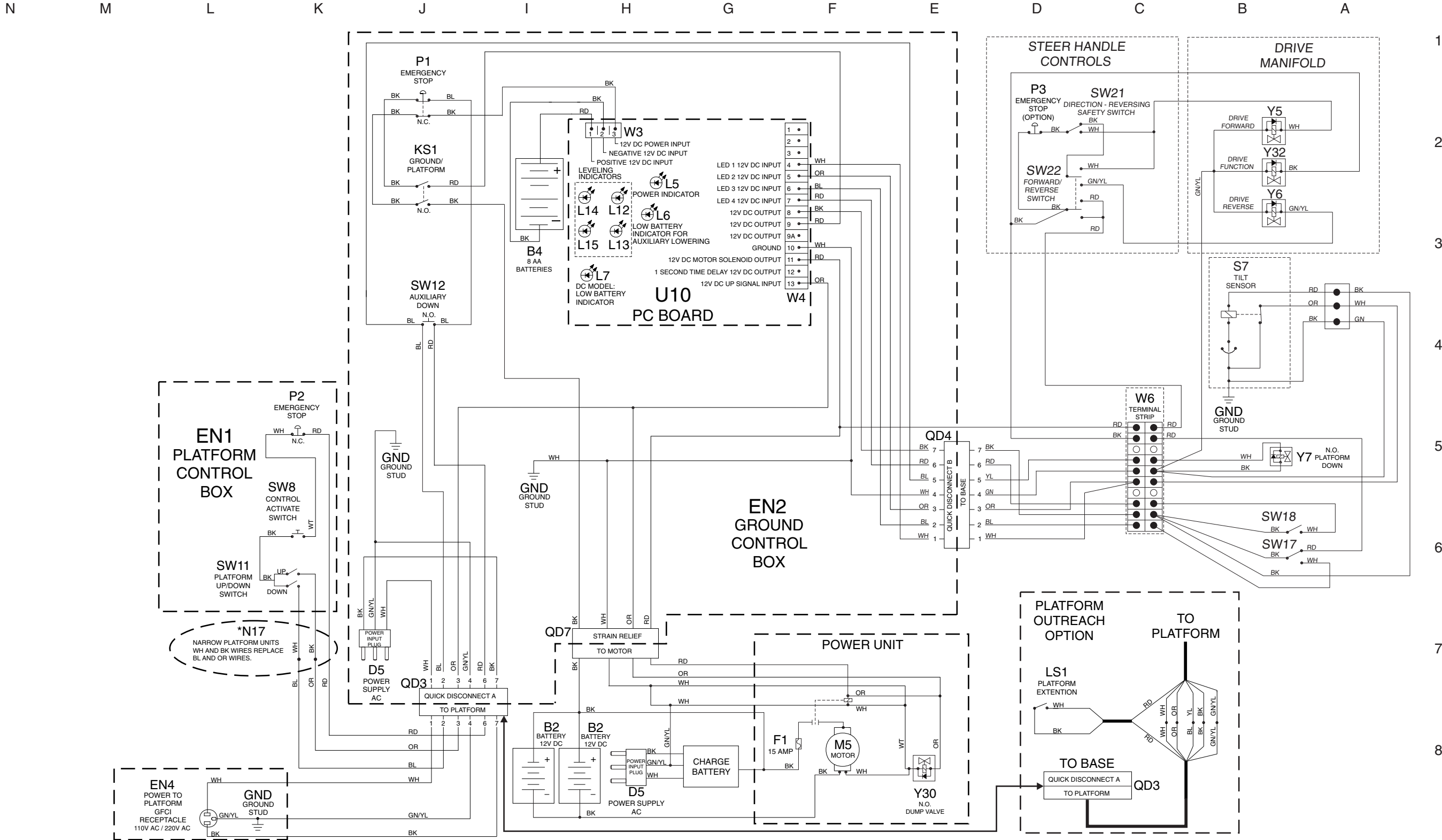
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B1                  | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F1                  | 15A fuse                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     | LS1 = Limit switch - platform extension (option)                  |
|                     |                                                                   |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
|                     | P3 = Emergency Stop button at steer handle controls               |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW21 = Direction – reversing safety switch                        |
|                     | SW22 = Forward/Reverse switch                                     |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
|                     |                                                                   |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y5 = Drive forward                                                |
|                     | Y6 = Drive reverse                                                |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |
|                     | Y32 = Function solenoid                                           |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

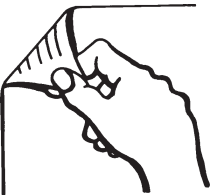
Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC TUV Models  
with Power Assist



Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC TUV Models  
with Power Assist



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                       |
| B1                  | Battery                                                           |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                                       |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle                           |
| F1                  | 15A fuse                                                          |
| GND                 | Ground                                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)                 |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)                        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)                             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)                            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)                             |
|                     | LS1 = Limit switch - platform extension (option)                  |
|                     | M5 = Hydraulic power unit                                         |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls                     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                   |
|                     | P3 = Emergency Stop button at steer handle controls               |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box                     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                       |
|                     | SW21 = Direction – reversing safety switch                        |
|                     | SW22 = Forward/Reverse switch                                     |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)                          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)                        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)                       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                        |
|                     | Y5 = Drive forward                                                |
|                     | Y6 = Drive reverse                                                |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                    |
|                     | Y32 = Function solenoid                                           |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

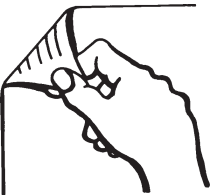
Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N | M | L | K | J | I | H | G | F | E | D | C | B | A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series DC TUV Models  
with Power Assist and Outreach



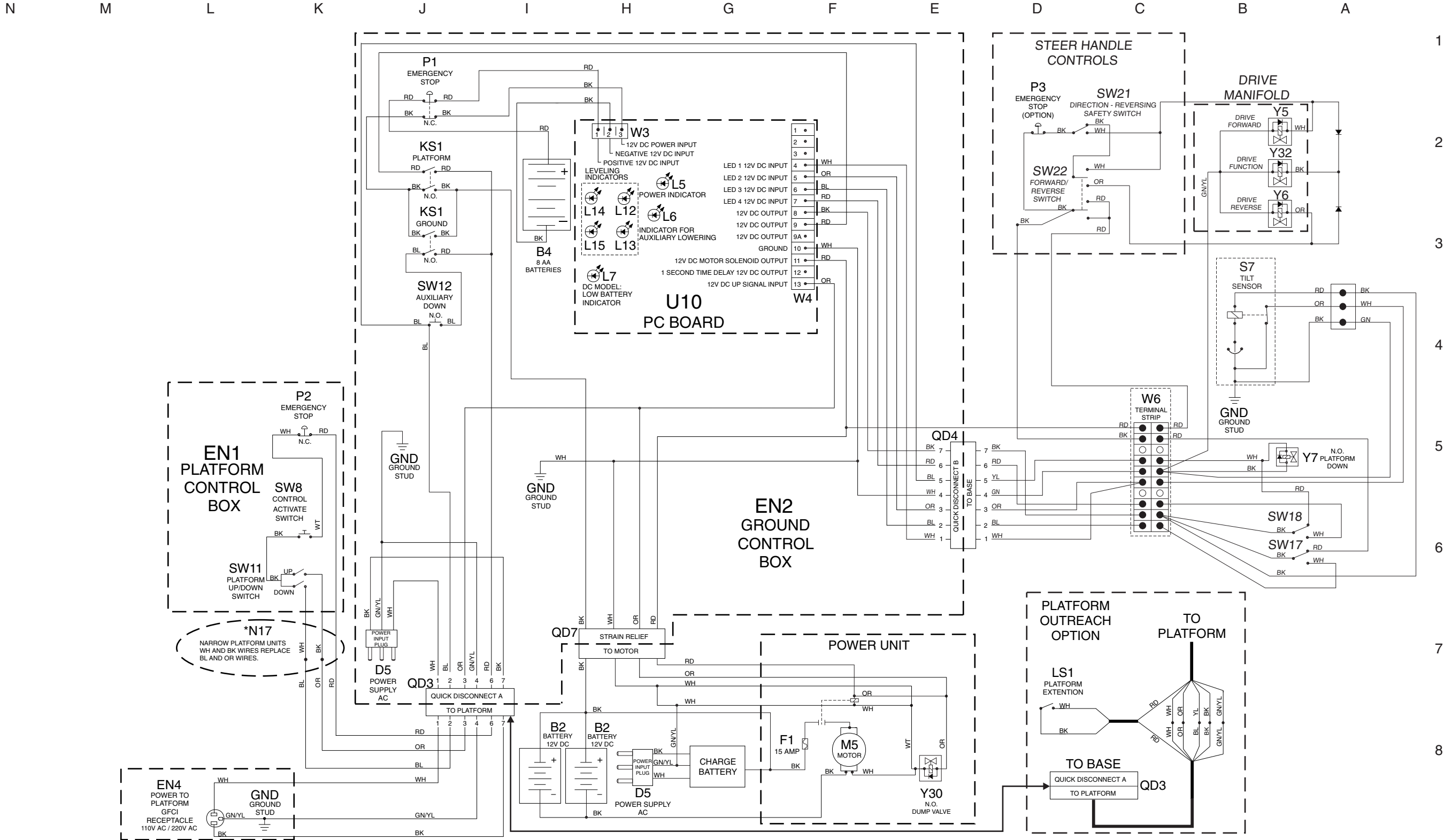
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                         |
| B1                  | Battery                                             |
|                     | B2 = 12V DC                                         |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                 |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                     |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                           |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                          |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                            |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle             |
| F1                  | 15A fuse                                            |
| GND                 | Ground                                              |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                        |
| L                   | Led or light                                        |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                       |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)   |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)          |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)               |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)              |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)                |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)               |
|                     | Limit switch - platform extension (option)          |
| LS1                 |                                                     |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:                              |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires             |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                     |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                       |
| P                   | Power switch                                        |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls       |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls     |
|                     | P3 = Emergency Stop button at steer handle controls |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                    |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box       |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                       |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                      |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                         |
| SW                  | Switch                                              |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                             |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                             |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                               |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                          |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                         |
|                     | SW21 = Direction – reversing safety switch          |
|                     | SW22 = Forward/Reverse switch                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                  |
| U                   | Electronic component                                |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                      |
| W                   | Wiring component                                    |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)            |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)         |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                          |
|                     | Y5 = Drive forward                                  |
|                     | Y6 = Drive reverse                                  |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                  |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                      |
|                     | Y32 = Function solenoid                             |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

**Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.**

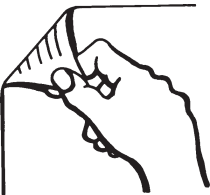


Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series DC TUV Models with Power Assist  
(Directional Valve Coils Powering Function Solenoid)



### Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series DC TUV Models with Power Assist  
(Directional Valve Coils Powering Function Solenoid)



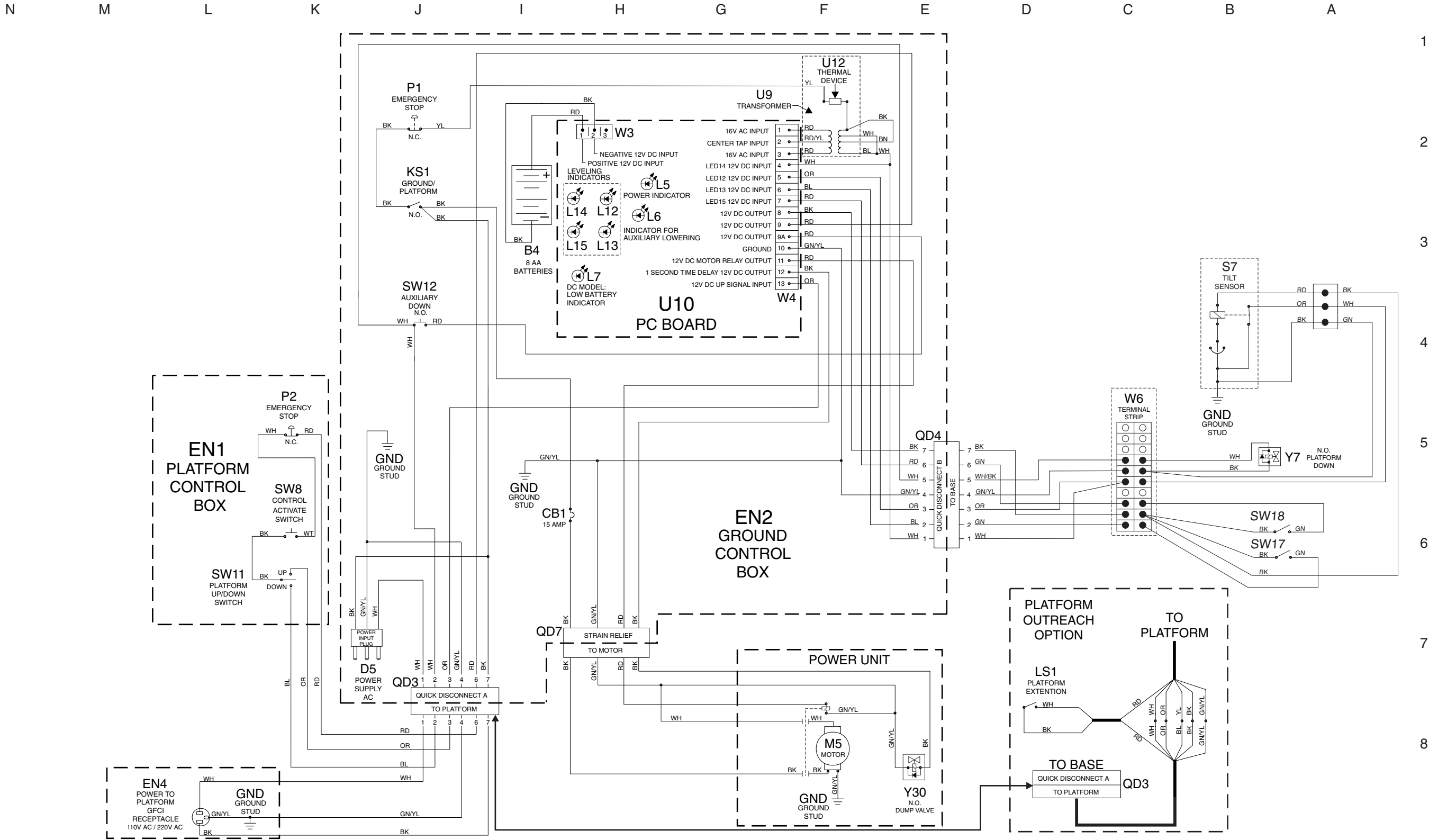
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB1                 | 15A circuit breaker                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                |
|                     |                                                   |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U9 = Transformer                                  |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
|                     | U12 = Thermal device                              |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BN                | Brown        |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC Models  
(from serial number 4096-105 to 4096-285)



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number 4096-105 to 4096-285)



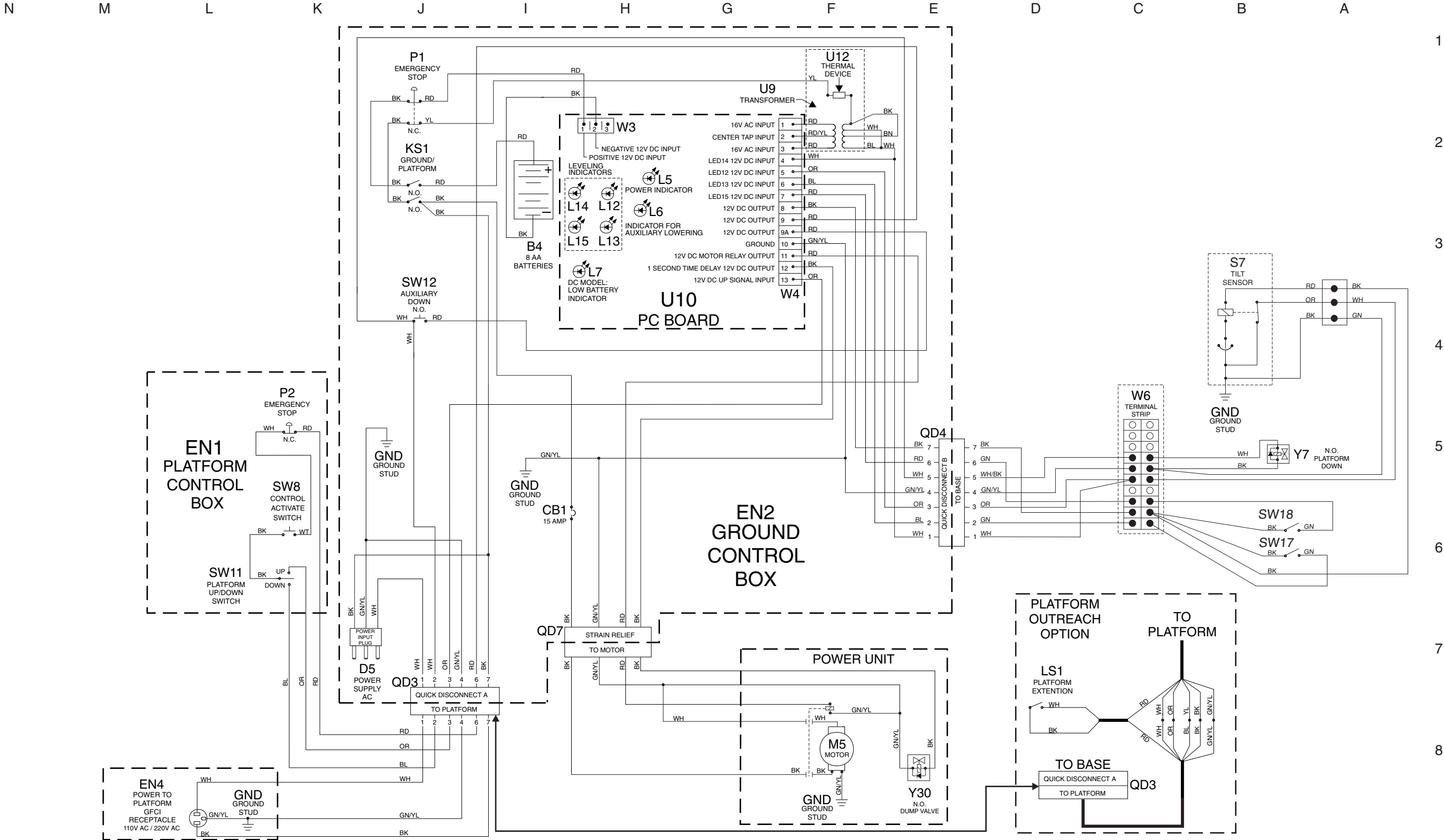
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB1                 | 15A circuit breaker                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
|                     | LS1                                               |
|                     | Limit switch - platform extension (option)        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U9 = Transformer                                  |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
|                     | U12 = Thermal device                              |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC Models  
(from serial number 4096-286 to 4096-355)



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number 4096-286 to 4096-355)



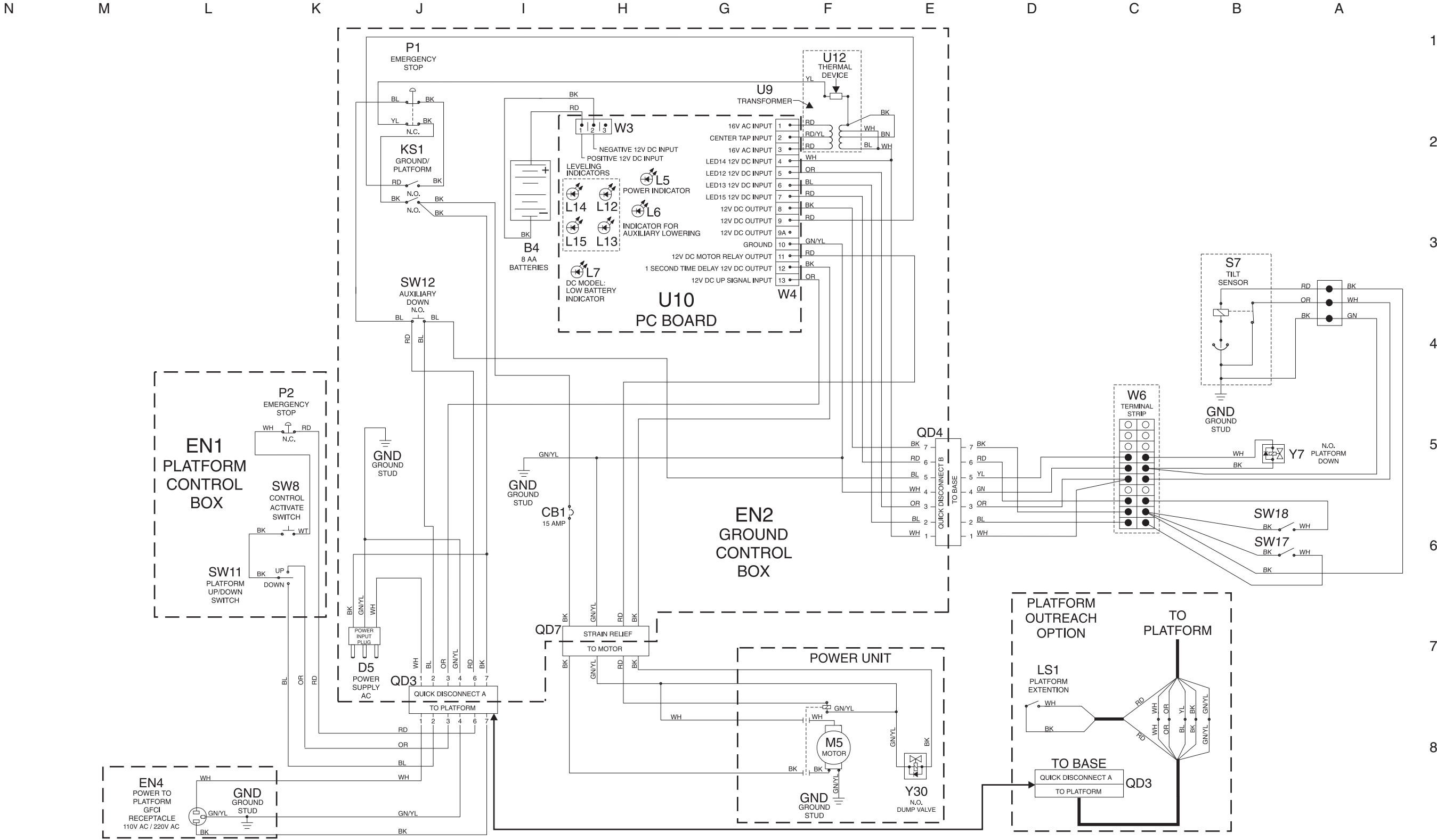
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB1                 | 15A circuit breaker                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U9 = Transformer                                  |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
|                     | U12 = Thermal device                              |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



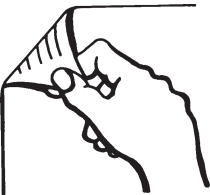
**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC Models  
(from serial number 4096-356 to IWP07-7065)



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number 4096-356 to IWP07-7065)



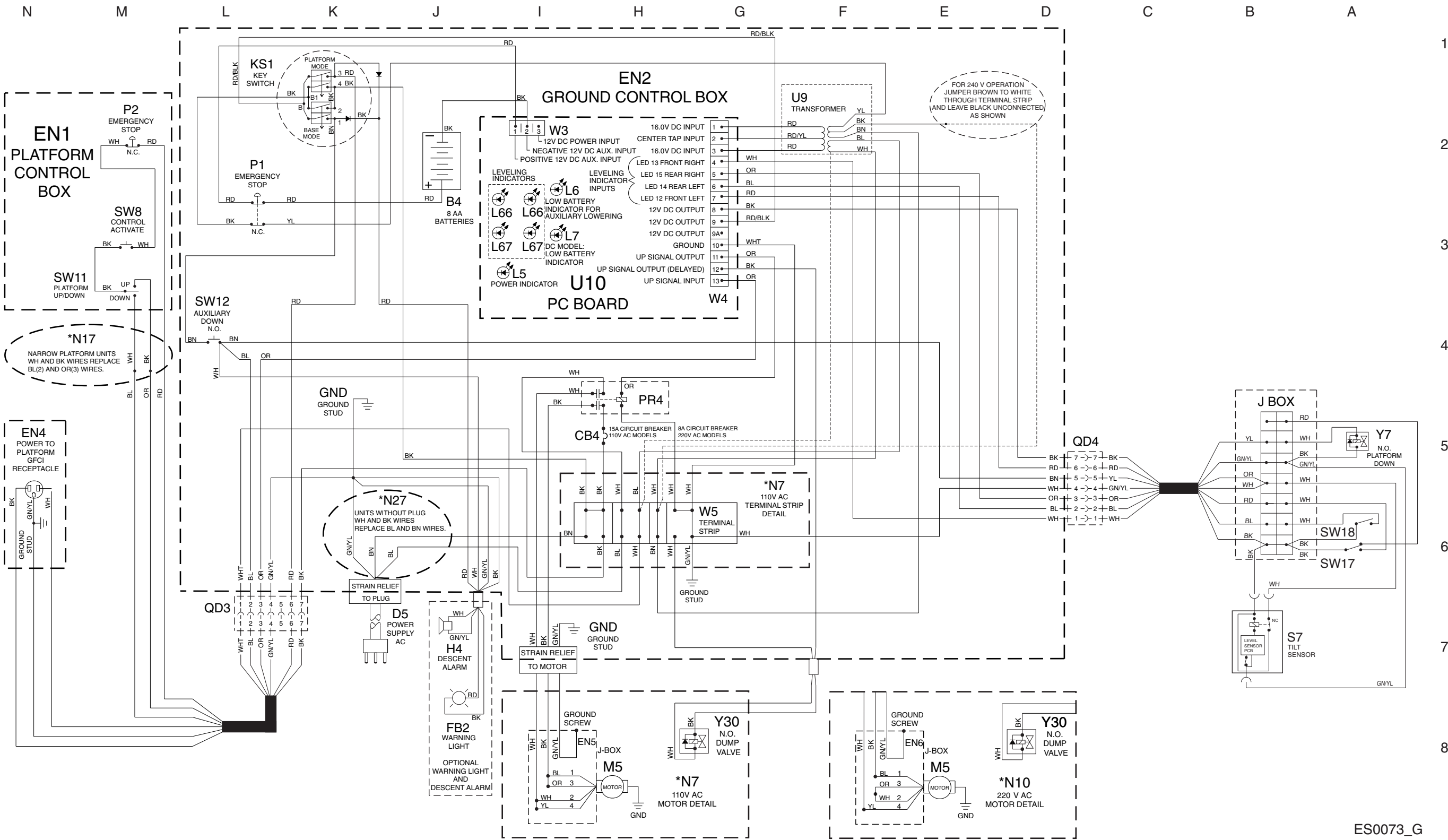
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
|                     | EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC                        |
|                     | EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                        |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                     |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                     |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L66 = Level sensor interlock                      |
|                     | L67 = Footpad interlock                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| *N                  | Note with description                             |
|                     | *N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail               |
|                     | *N8 = 110V AC motor detail                        |
|                     | *N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail               |
|                     | *N10 = 220V AC motor detail                       |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:                     |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires           |
|                     | *N27 = Units with out plug:                       |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires           |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| PR                  | Power relay                                       |
|                     | PR4 = Function pump (M5)                          |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U9 = Transformer                                  |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (base)        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series AC Models  
(from serial number IWP07-7066 to IWP07-57594)

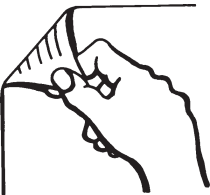


ES0073\_G

Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series AC Models

(from serial number IWP07-7066 to IWP07-57594)



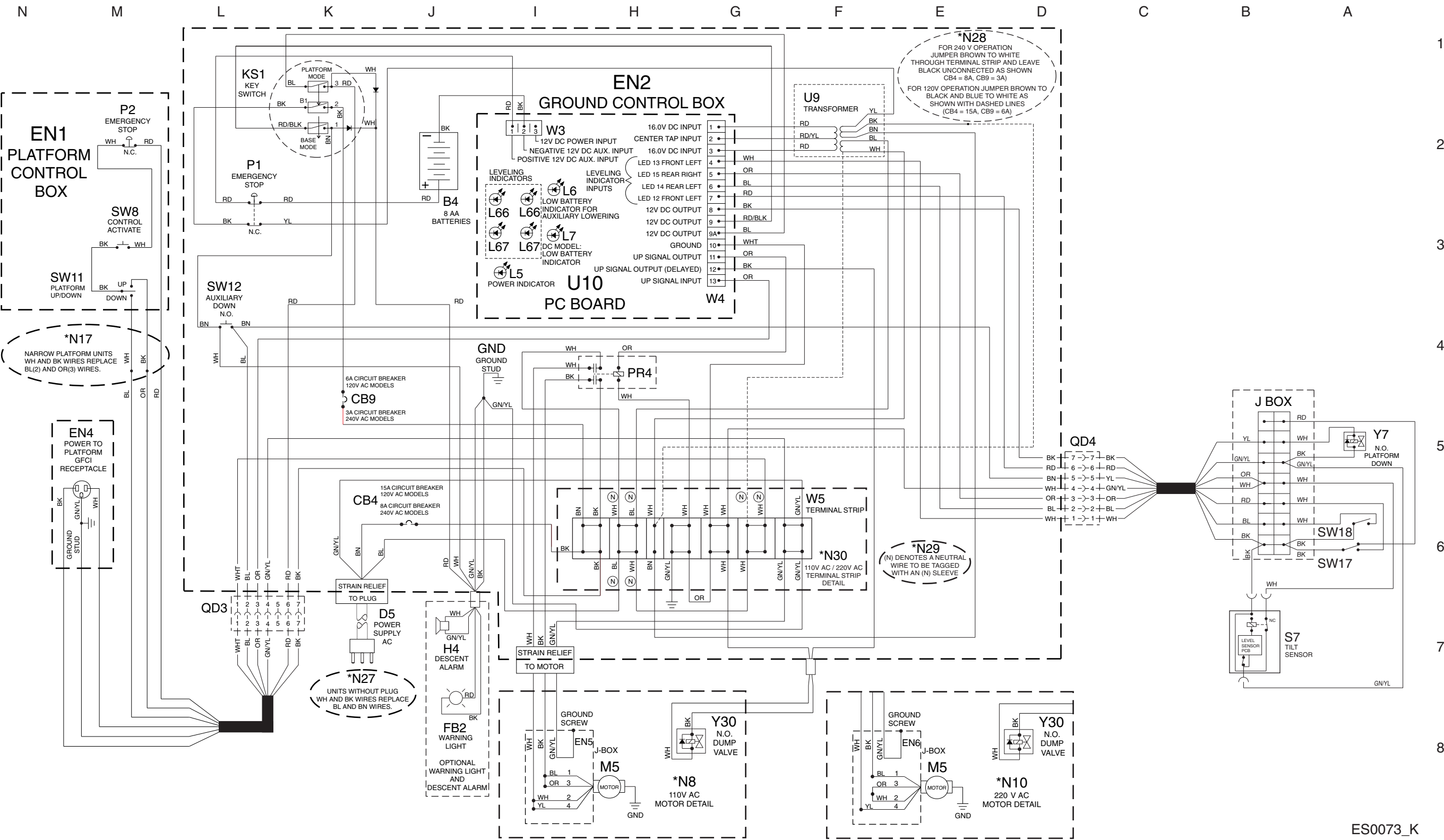
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB4                 | Circuit breaker, 15A-110V / 8A-220V               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
|                     | EN5 = Power unit – 110V AC                        |
|                     | EN6 = Power unit – 220V AC                        |
| FB2                 | Warning light                                     |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| H4                  | Descent alarm                                     |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L66 = Level sensor interlock                      |
|                     | L67 = Footpad interlock                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| *N                  | Note with description                             |
|                     | *N7 = 110V AC terminal strip detail               |
|                     | *N8 = 110V AC motor detail                        |
|                     | *N9 = 220V AC terminal strip detail               |
|                     | *N10 = 220V AC motor detail                       |
|                     | *N17 = Narrow platform units:                     |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires           |
|                     | *N27 = Units with out plug:                       |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and BN wires           |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| PR                  | Power relay                                       |
|                     | PR4 = Function pump (M5)                          |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U9 = Transformer                                  |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W5 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 14 pin (base)        |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BK                | Black        |
| BN                | Brown        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/BK             | Red/Black    |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

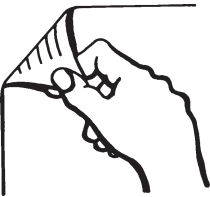
Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC Models  
(after serial number IWP07-57594)



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC Models  
(after serial number IWP07-57594)



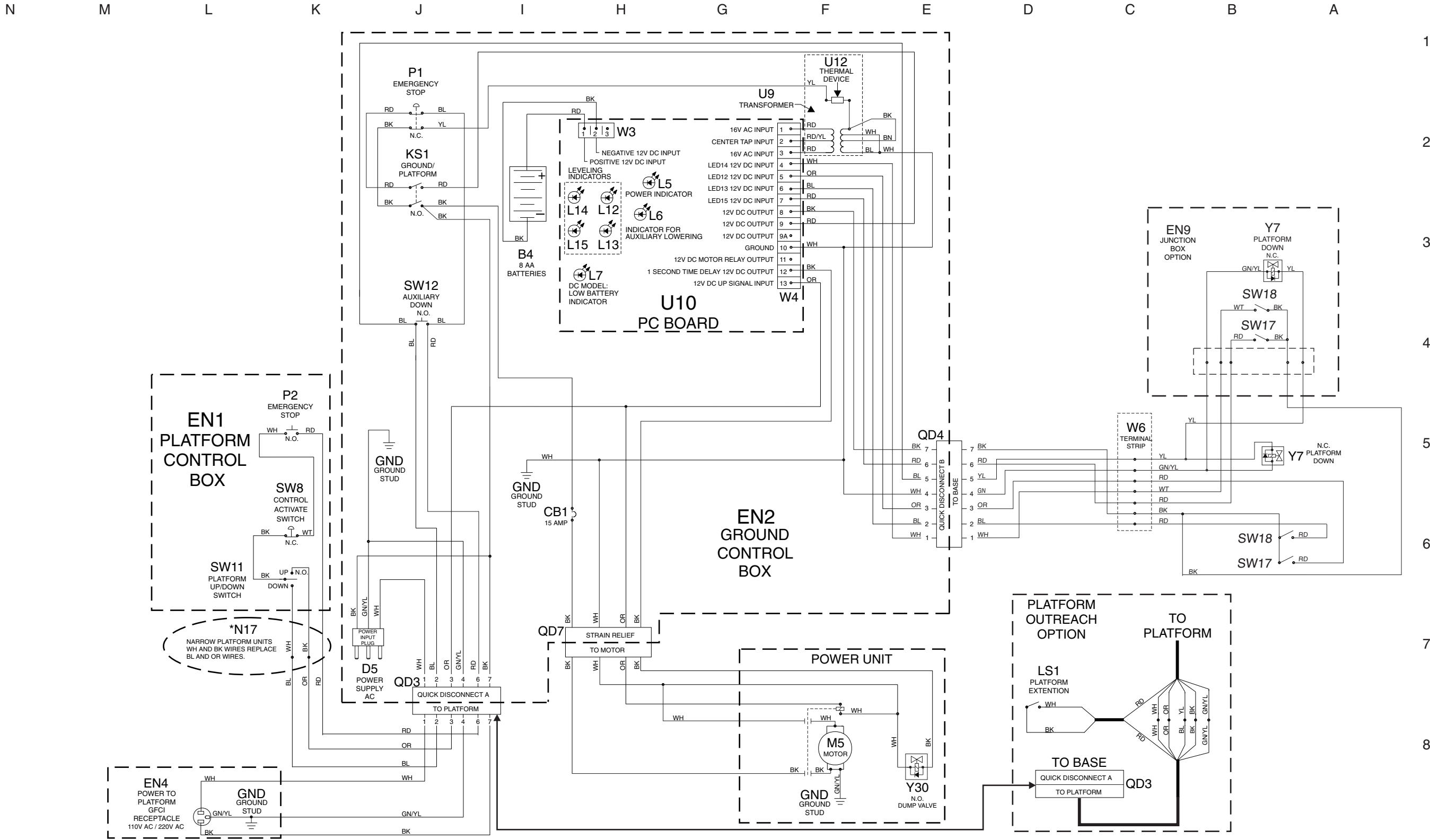
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B                   | Battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CB1                 | 15A circuit breaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box<br>EN2 = Ground control box<br>EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle<br>EN9 = Junction box (option)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GND                 | Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| L                   | Led or light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)<br>L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground)<br>L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)<br>L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)<br>L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)<br>L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)<br>L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground) |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:<br>WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| P                   | Power switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls<br>P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box<br>QD4 = Control cable – to base<br>QD7 = Control cable – to motor                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SW                  | Switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate<br>SW11 = Platform up/down<br>SW12 = Auxiliary down<br>SW17 = Foot pad, left side<br>SW18 = Foot pad, right side                                                                                                                                                             |
| U                   | Electronic component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | U9 = Transformer<br>U10 = PC board<br>U12 = Thermal device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| W                   | Wiring component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)<br>W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)<br>W6 = Terminal strip – 7 pole 7 pin (base)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down<br>Y30 = Normally open dump valve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BN                | Brown        |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

**Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.**



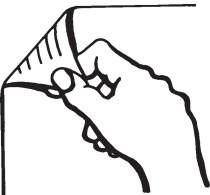
Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series AC TUV Models  
with Base Mounted Junction Box



Electrical Schematic

IWP Super Series AC TUV Models

with Base Mounted Junction Box



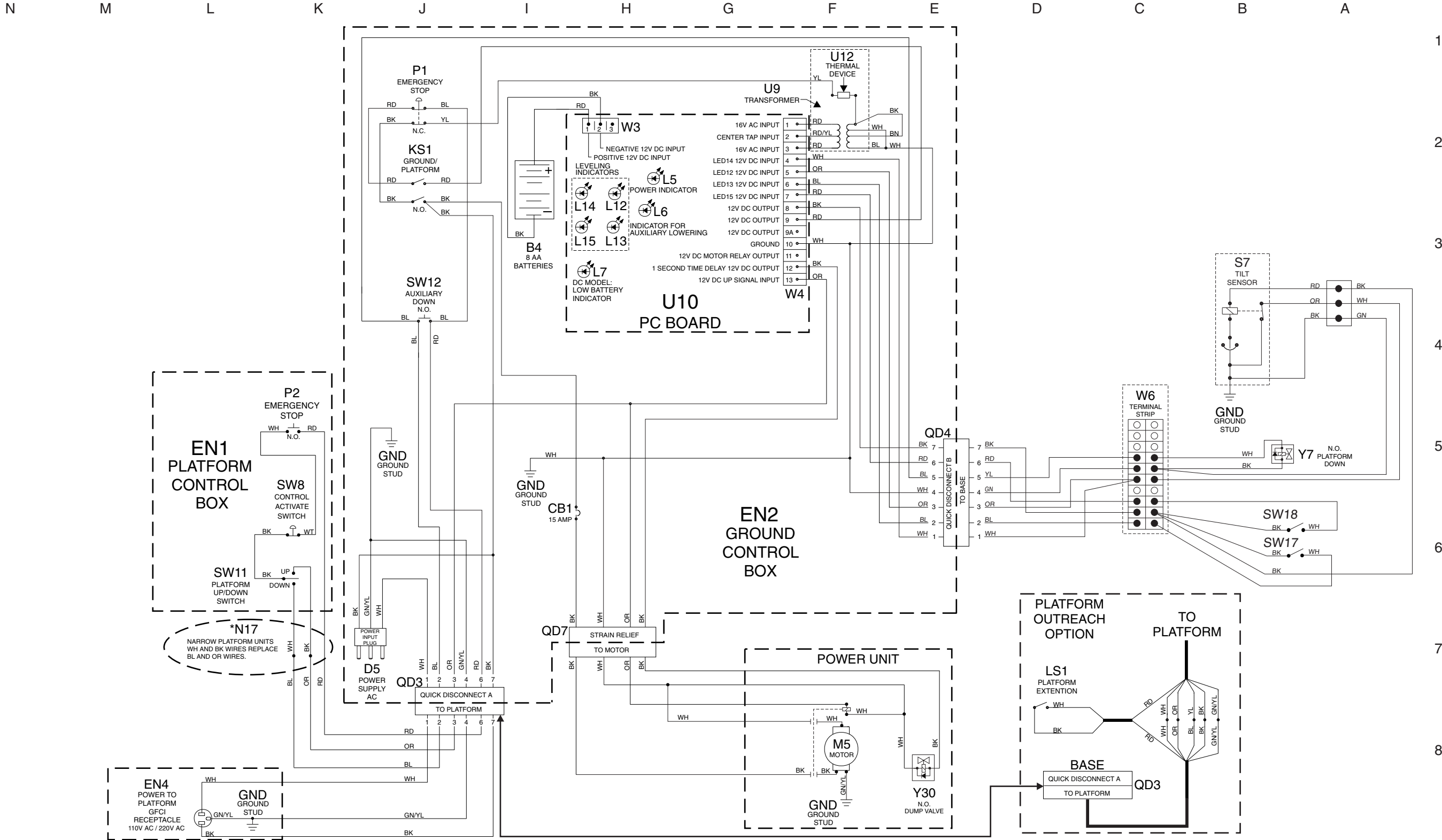
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB1                 | 15A circuit breaker                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
| LS1                 | Limit switch - platform extension (option)        |
| M5                  | Hydraulic power unit                              |
| *N17                | Narrow platform units:                            |
|                     | WH and BK wires replace BL and OR wires           |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BN                | Brown        |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| YL                | Yellow       |

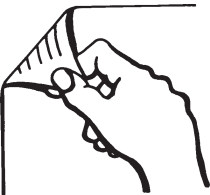
Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.

➔

Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series AC TUV Models  
without Base Mounted Junction Box



**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC TUV Models  
without Base Mounted Junction Box



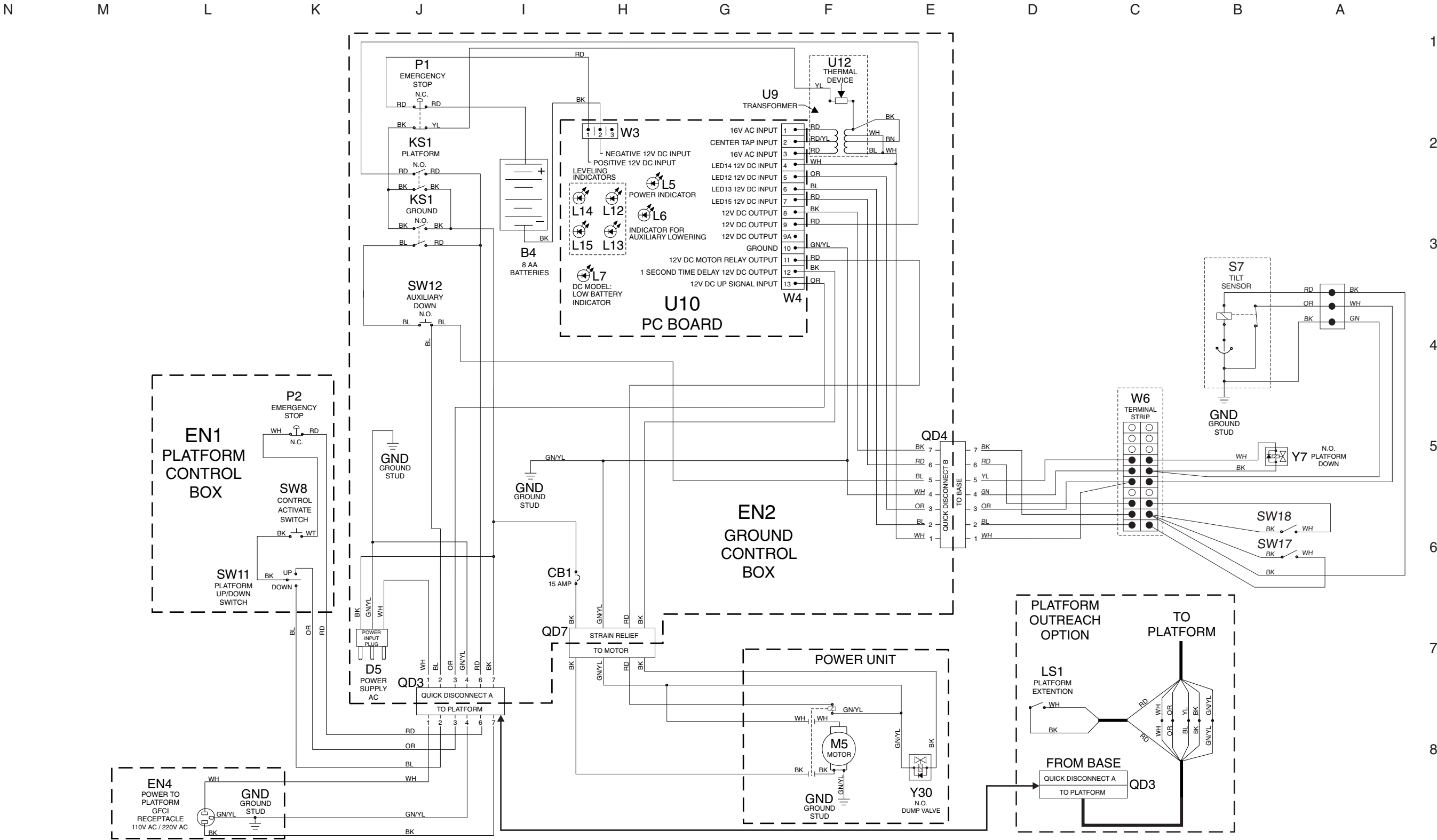
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Item                | Description                                       |
| B                   | Battery                                           |
|                     | B4 = 8 AA batteries                               |
| CB1                 | 15A circuit breaker                               |
| D5                  | Power supply AC                                   |
| EN                  | Enclosure                                         |
|                     | EN1 = Platform control box                        |
|                     | EN2 = Ground control box                          |
|                     | EN4 = Power to platform GFCI receptacle           |
| GND                 | Ground                                            |
| KS1                 | Key switch - ground/platform                      |
| L                   | Led or light                                      |
|                     | L5 = Power indicator (ground)                     |
|                     | L6 = Low battery indicator for auxiliary (ground) |
|                     | L7 = Low battery indicator – main (ground)        |
|                     | L12 = Outrigger – front left (ground)             |
|                     | L13 = Outrigger – front right (ground)            |
|                     | L14 = Outrigger – rear left (ground)              |
|                     | L15 = Outrigger – rear right (ground)             |
|                     | LS1 = Limit switch - platform extension (option)  |
|                     | M5 = Hydraulic power unit                         |
| N.C.                | Normally closed                                   |
| N.O.                | Normally open                                     |
| P                   | Power switch                                      |
|                     | P1 = Emergency Stop button at ground controls     |
|                     | P2 = Emergency Stop button at platform controls   |
| QD                  | Quick disconnect                                  |
|                     | QD3 = Control cable – to platform control box     |
|                     | QD4 = Control cable – to base                     |
|                     | QD7 = Control cable – to motor                    |
| S7                  | Tilt sensor                                       |
| SW                  | Switch                                            |
|                     | SW 8 = Control activate                           |
|                     | SW11 = Platform up/down                           |
|                     | SW12 = Auxiliary down                             |
|                     | SW17 = Foot pad, left side                        |
|                     | SW18 = Foot pad, right side                       |
|                     | SW24 = Lift enable                                |
| U                   | Electronic component                              |
|                     | U9 = Transformer                                  |
|                     | U10 = PC board                                    |
|                     | U12 = Thermal device                              |
| W                   | Wiring component                                  |
|                     | W3 = Terminal strip – 3 pole 3 pin (U10)          |
|                     | W4 = Terminal strip – 14 pole 14 pin (U10)        |
|                     | W6 = Terminal strip – 10 pole 20 pin (base)       |
| Y                   | Valve coil                                        |
|                     | Y7 = Platform down                                |
|                     | Y30 = Normally open dump valve                    |

| WIRE COLOR LEGEND |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Color             | Description  |
| BL                | Blue         |
| BN                | Brown        |
| BK                | Black        |
| GN                | Green        |
| GN/YL             | Green/Yellow |
| OR                | Orange       |
| RD                | Red          |
| RD/YL             | Red/Yellow   |
| WH                | White        |
| WH/BK             | White/Black  |
| YL                | Yellow       |

**Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.**

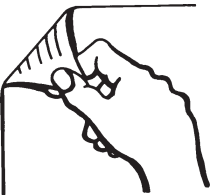


Electrical Schematic  
IWP Super Series AC TUV Models  
with Outreach

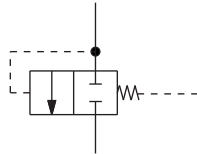
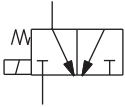
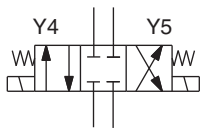
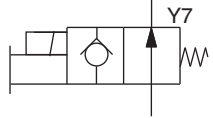
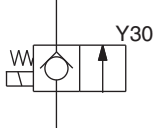
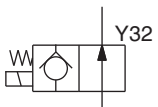
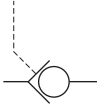
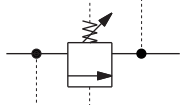
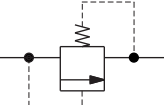
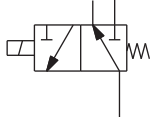
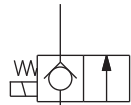
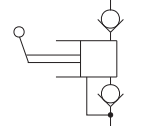
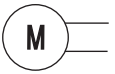
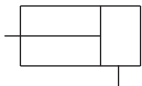
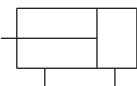
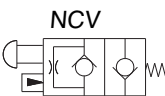
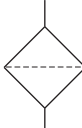


---

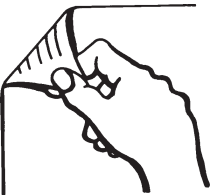
**Electrical Schematic**  
IWP Super Series AC TUV Models  
with Outreach



Hydraulic Schematic Legend

|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Pressure Gauge                                                                      | Differential sensing valve                                                          | Priority flow regulator                                                               | Solenoid operated 2 position 2 way directional valve                                  | Solenoid operated 3 position 4 way directional valve                                  | Solenoid operated 2 position 2 way normally closed valve with manual over-ride        | Solenoid operated 2 position 2 way valve normally closed                              | Solenoid operated 2 position 2 way valve, normally open                             |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Check valve, pilot-operated                                                         | Adjustable relief valve                                                             | Relief valve                                                                          | Solenoid operated 2 position 3 way directional valve                                  | Solenoid operated dump valve                                                          | Foot pump valve                                                                       | Pump prime mover, electric motor                                                      | Orifice with size                                                                   |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                     |
| Check Valve                                                                         | Cylinder single acting                                                              | Cylinder double acting                                                                | Pump, fixed displacement                                                              | Wheel motor, fixed displacement                                                       | Button operated 2 position 2 way directional valve                                    | Return filter                                                                         |                                                                                     |

Hydraulic Schematic Legend



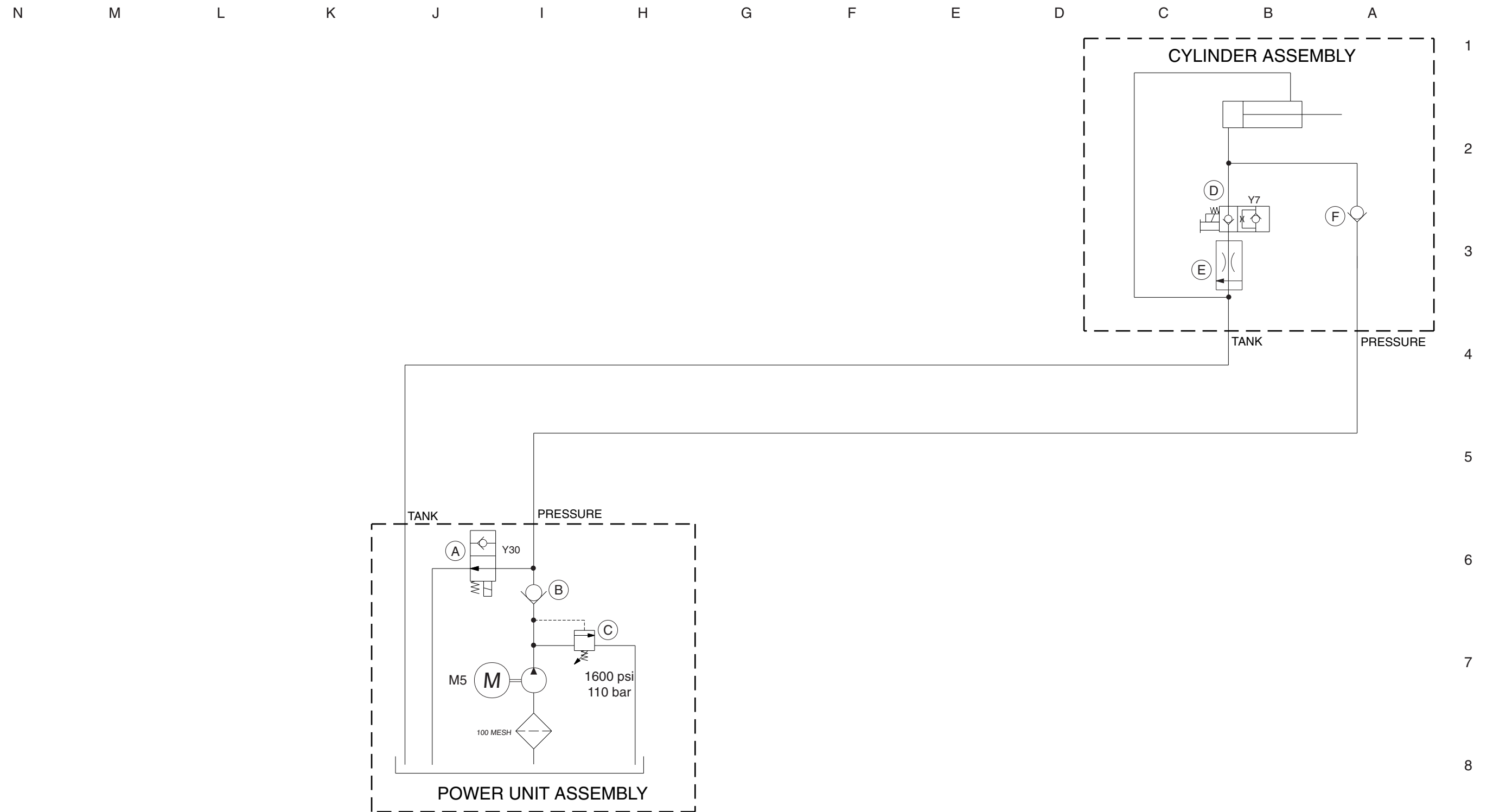
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                | DESCRIPTION                                |
| A                   | Normally open dump valve                   |
| B                   | Check valve                                |
| C                   | Adjustable relief valve                    |
| D                   | Normally closed down valve                 |
| E                   | Flow control valve – pressure compensating |
| F                   | Check valve                                |

Note: Use this legend for the schematic on the opposing page.



## Hydraulic Schematic

### AWP Super Series Models



Hydraulic Schematic  
AWP Super Series Models



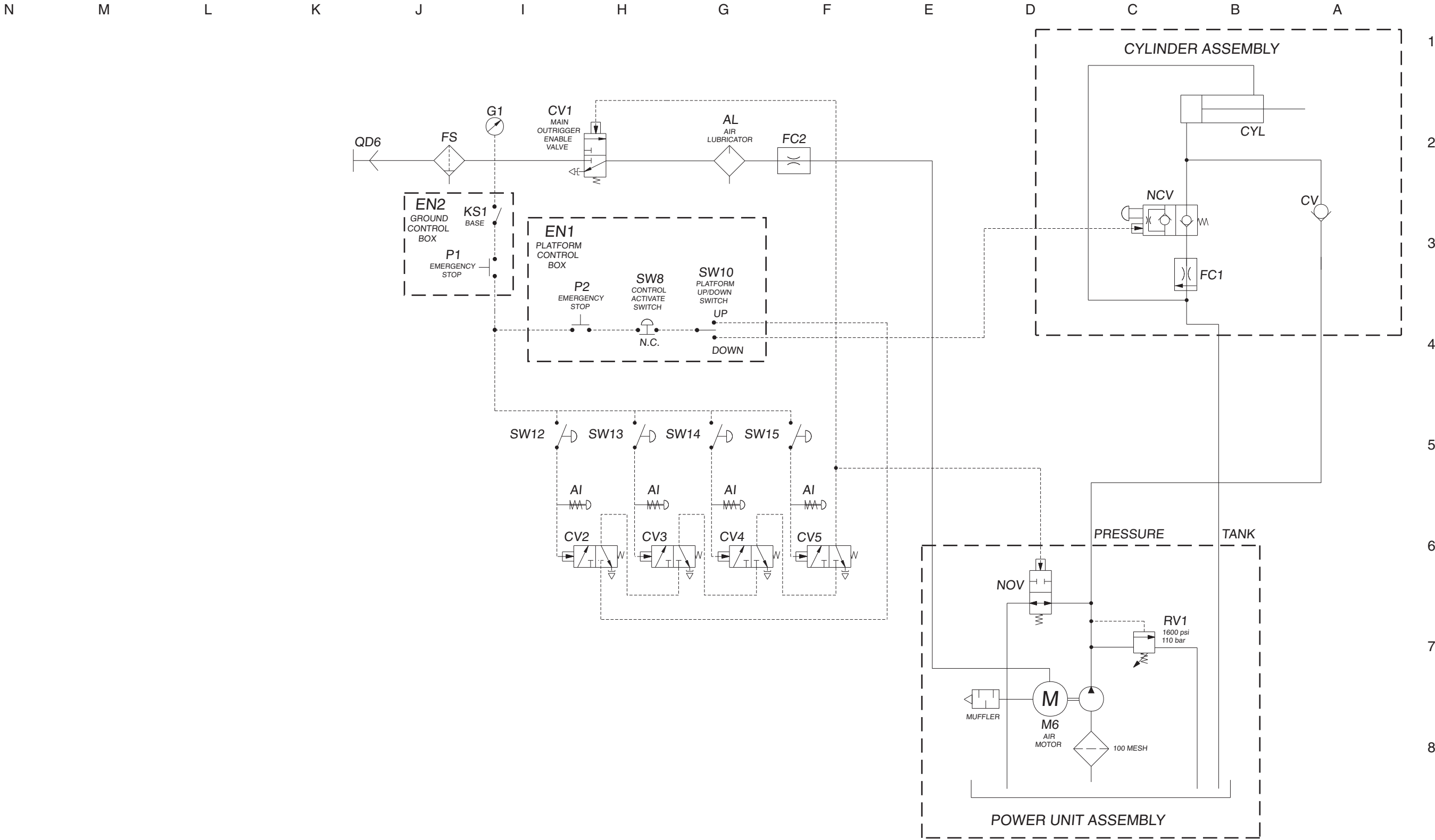
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                | DESCRIPTION                              |
| AI                  | Compressed air indicator                 |
| AL                  | Air lubricator                           |
| CV                  | Check valve                              |
| CV1                 | Main – pilot operated check valve        |
| CV2                 | Outrigger interlock valve – front left   |
| CV3                 | Outrigger interlock valve – front right  |
| CV4                 | Outrigger interlock valve – rear right   |
| CV5                 | Outrigger interlock valve – rear left    |
| EN1                 | Platform control box                     |
| EN2                 | Ground control box                       |
| FC1                 | Orifice - Flow control, hydraulic        |
| FC2                 | Orifice - Flow control, pneumatic        |
| FS                  | Filter with water trap                   |
| G1                  | Pressure gauge – compressed air inlet    |
| KS1                 | Key switch – air supply on/off           |
| M6                  | Air motor                                |
| NCV                 | Normally closed down valve               |
| NOV                 | Normally open dump valve                 |
| P1                  | Emergency stop button - base             |
| P2                  | Emergency stop button - platform         |
| QD6                 | Compressed air supply                    |
| SW8                 | Control activate switch                  |
| SW10                | Platform up/down switch                  |
| SW12                | Outrigger interlock switch – front left  |
| SW13                | Outrigger interlock switch – front right |
| SW14                | Outrigger interlock switch – rear right  |
| SW15                | Outrigger interlock switch – rear left   |

| IMPORTANT NOTES |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Item            | Description               |
| Dotted line     | Indicates pneumatic route |
| Solid line      | Indicates hydraulic route |

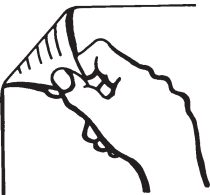
Note: Use these 2 legends for the schematic on the opposing page.



Hydraulic/Pneumatic Schematic  
AWP Super Series Models



Hydraulic/Pneumatic Schematic  
AWP Super Series Models



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                | DESCRIPTION                                     |
| A                   | Normally open dump valve                        |
| B                   | Check valve                                     |
| C                   | Adjustable relief valve                         |
| D                   | Normally closed down valve with manual override |
| E                   | Flow control valve – pressure compensating      |
| F                   | Check valve                                     |
| G                   | Check valve, system pressure                    |
| H                   | Check valve, directs flow to tank               |
| I                   | Manual release valve, lowers base               |
| J                   | Relief valve, outer base frame                  |
| K                   | Check valve, pilot operated                     |
| L                   | Foot pump                                       |

Note: Use this legend for the schematic on the opposing page.



Hydraulic Schematic  
IWP Super Series Models  
without Power Assist

N

M

L

K

J

I

H

G

F

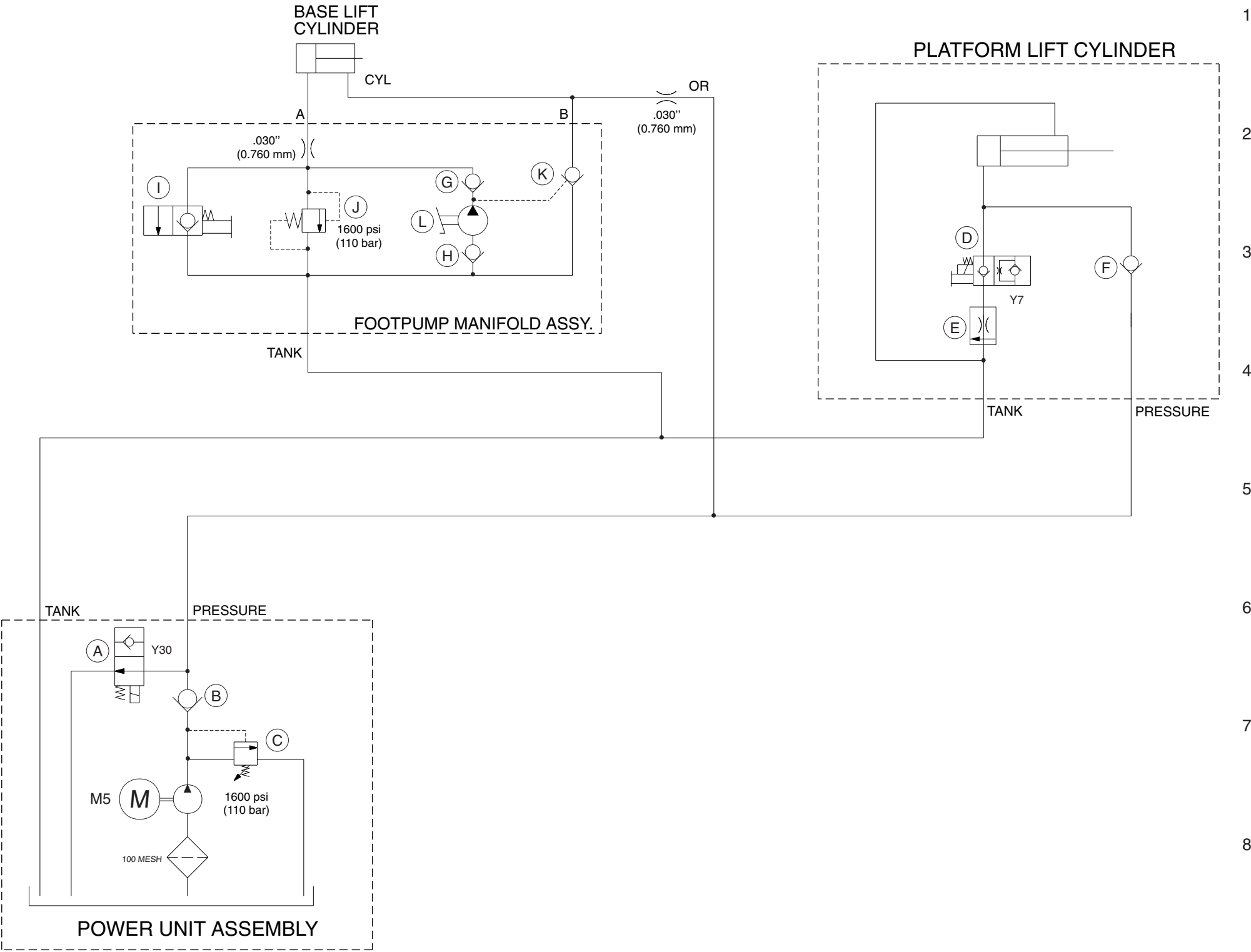
E

D

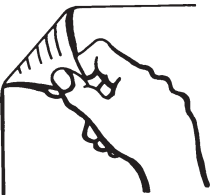
C

B

A



**Hydraulic Schematic**  
IWP Super Series Models  
without Power Assist



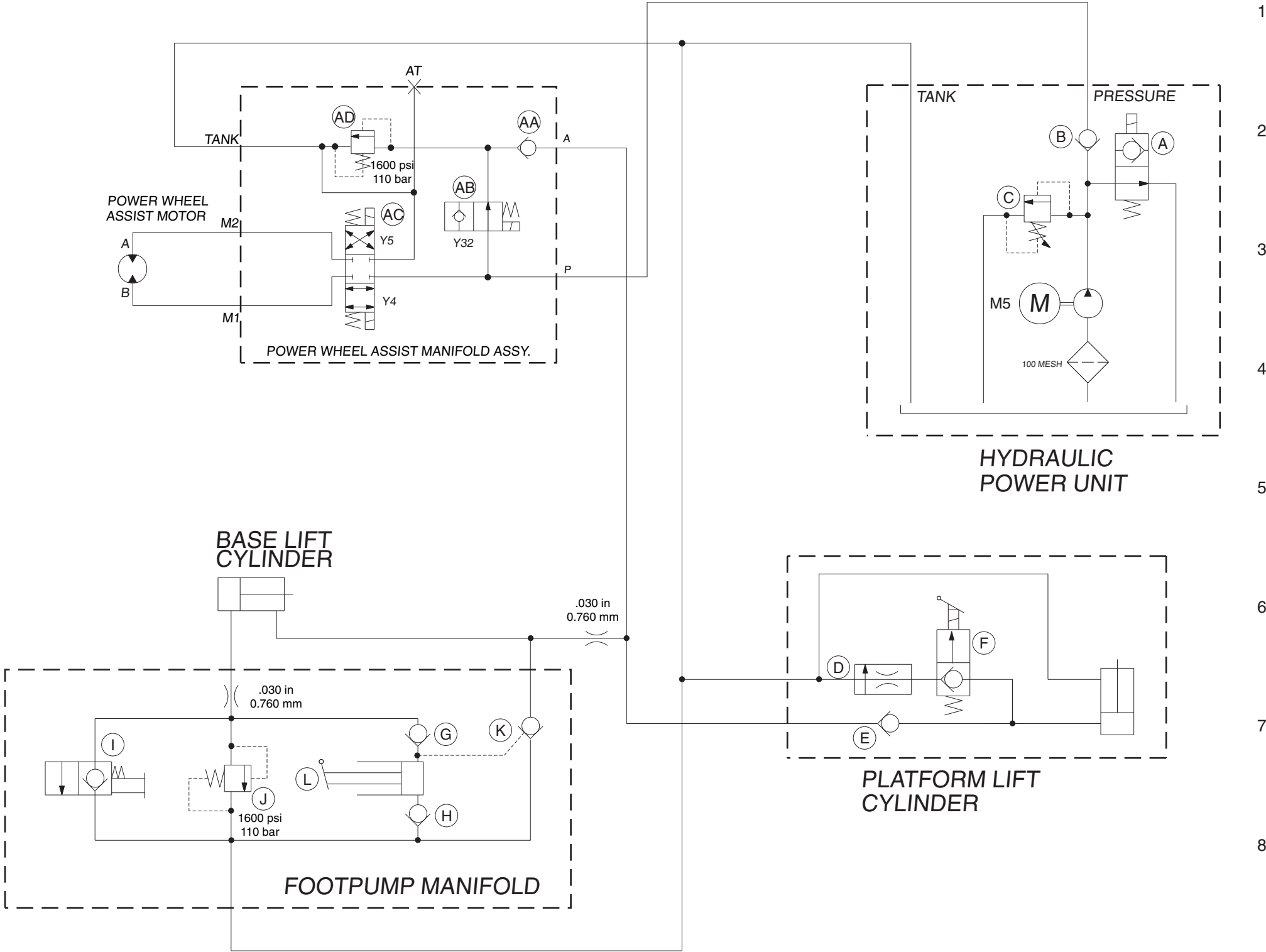
| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                | DESCRIPTION                                     |
| A                   | Normally open dump valve                        |
| B                   | Check valve                                     |
| C                   | Lift relief valve                               |
| D                   | Flow control valve – pressure compensating      |
| E                   | Check valve                                     |
| F                   | Normally closed down valve with manual override |
| G                   | Check valve, base lift                          |
| H                   | Check valve, inlet to foot pump                 |
| I                   | Manual release valve, lowers base               |
| J                   | Relief valve, outer base frame                  |
| K                   | Check valve, pilot operated                     |
| L                   | Check valve, foot pump                          |
| AA                  | Check valve, system pressure                    |
| AB                  | Solenoid valve, all functions                   |
| AC                  | Solenoid valve, forward-reverse                 |
| AD                  | Relief valve, power wheel assist                |

**Note: Use this legend for the schematic on the opposing page.**

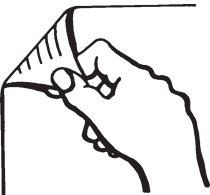


Hydraulic Schematic  
IWP Super Series Models  
with Power Assist

N                      M                      L                      K                      J                      I                      H                      G                      F                      E                      D                      C                      B                      A



**Hydraulic Schematic**  
IWP Super Series Models  
with Power Assist

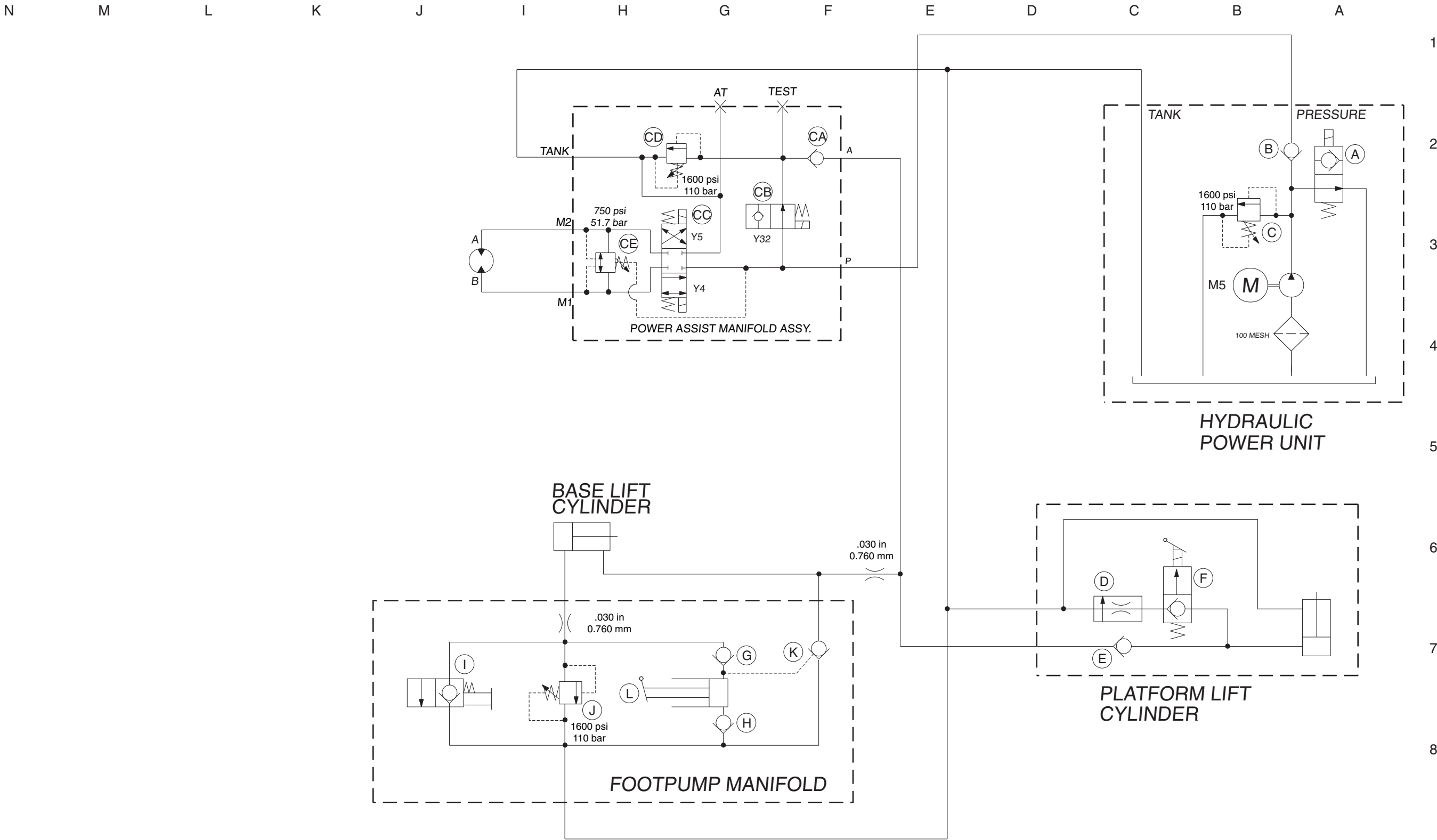


| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                | DESCRIPTION                                           |
| A                   | Solenoid operated normally open dump valve            |
| B                   | Check valve                                           |
| C                   | Lift relief valve                                     |
| D                   | Flow control valve – pressure compensating            |
| E                   | Check valve                                           |
| F                   | Solenoid operated lowering valve with manual override |
| G                   | Check valve, base lift                                |
| H                   | Check valve, inlet to foot pump                       |
| I                   | Manual release valve, lowers base                     |
| J                   | Relief valve, outer base frame                        |
| K                   | Check valve, pilot operated                           |
| L                   | Check valve, foot pump                                |
| CA                  | Check valve, system pressure                          |
| CB                  | Solenoid valve, all functions                         |
| CC                  | Solenoid valve, forward-reverse                       |
| CD                  | Relief valve, power wheel assist                      |
| CE                  | Relief valve, cross port                              |

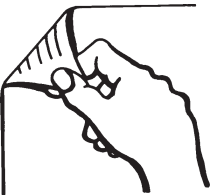
**Note:** Use this legend for the schematic on the opposing page.



Hydraulic Schematic  
IWP Super Series Models  
with Power Assist and Brakes



Hydraulic Schematic  
IWP Super Series Models  
with Power Assist and Brakes



| ABBREVIATION LEGEND |                                            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                | DESCRIPTION                                |
| A                   | Normally open dump valve                   |
| B                   | Check valve                                |
| C                   | Adjustable relief valve                    |
| D                   | Normally closed down valve                 |
| E                   | Flow control valve – pressure compensating |
| F                   | Check valve                                |
| G                   | Check valve, system pressure               |
| H                   | Check valve, directs flow to tank          |
| I                   | Manual release valve, lowers base          |
| J                   | Relief valve, outer base frame             |
| K                   | Check valve, pilot                         |
| L                   | Check valve, foot pump                     |
| BA                  | Check valve, system pressure               |
| BB                  | Solenoid valve, all functions              |
| BC                  | Solenoid valve, forward-reverse            |
| BD                  | Solenoid valve, system relief              |

Note: Use this  
legend for the  
schematic on the  
opposing page.



Hydraulic Schematic

IWP Super Series Models

with Power Assist, Brakes and Cross Port Relief

N

M

L

K

J

I

H

G

F

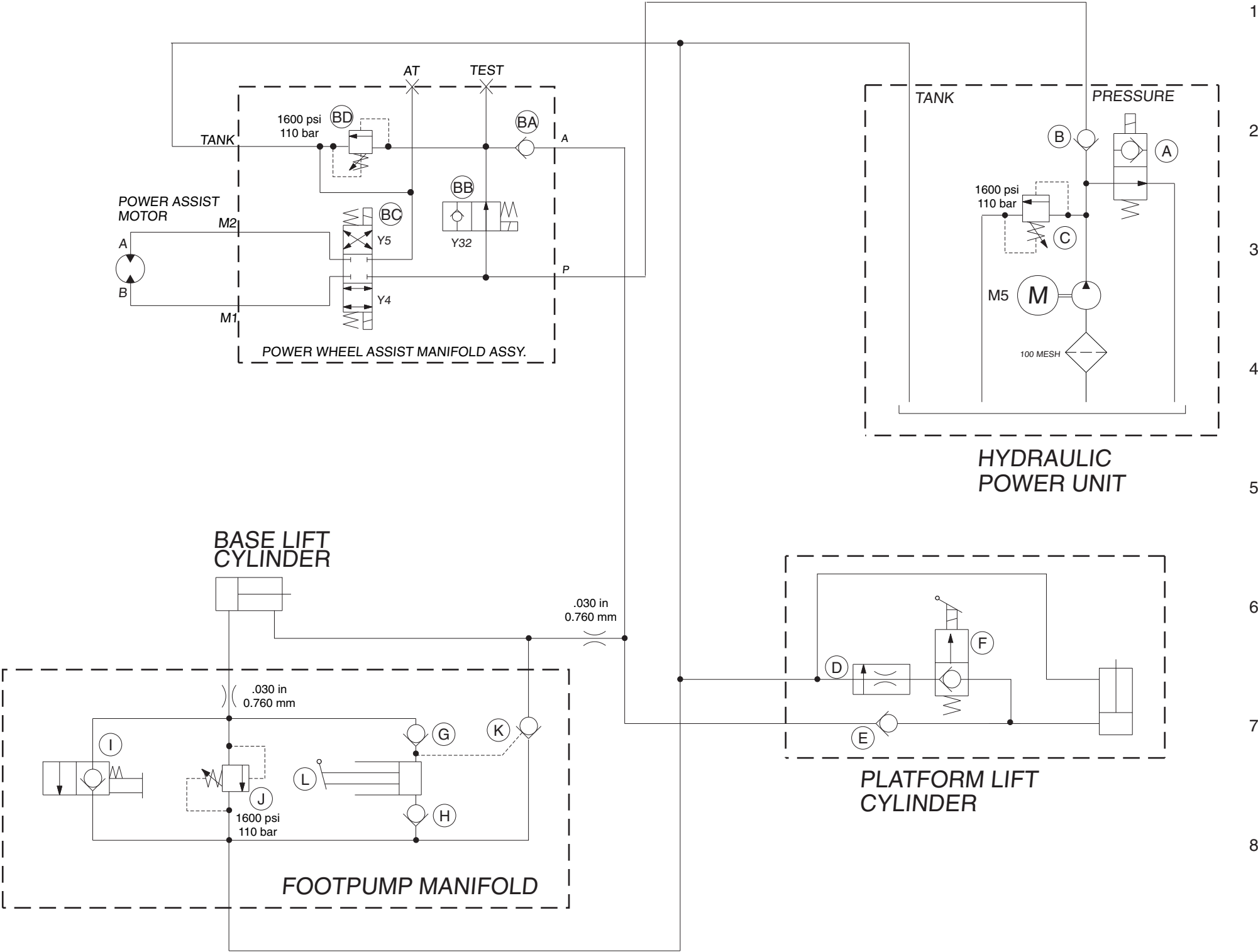
E

D

C

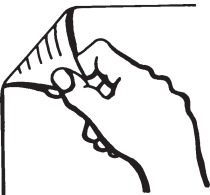
B

A



---

**Hydraulic Schematic**  
IWP Super Series Models  
with Power Assist, Brakes and Cross Port Relief



Genie Scandinavia  
Phone +46 31 575100  
Fax +46 31 579020

Genie France  
Phone +33 (0)2 37 26 09 99  
Fax +33 (0)2 37 26 09 98

Genie Iberica  
Phone +34 93 579 5042  
Fax +34 93 579 5059

Genie Germany  
Phone 0800 180 9017  
Phone +49 422 149 1818  
Fax +49 422 149 1820

Genie U.K.  
Phone +44 (0)1476 584333  
Fax +44 (0)1476 584334

Genie Mexico City  
Phone +52 55 5666 5242  
Fax +52 55 5666 3241

Genie North America  
Phone 425.881.1800  
Toll Free USA and Canada  
800.536.1800  
Fax 425.883.3475

Genie Australia Pty Ltd.  
Phone +61 7 3375 1660  
Fax +61 7 3375 1002

Genie China  
Phone +86 21 53852570  
Fax +86 21 53852569

Genie Malaysia  
Phone +65 98 480 775  
Fax +65 67 533 544

Genie Japan  
Phone +81 3 3453 6082  
Fax +81 3 3453 6083

Genie Korea  
Phone +82 25 587 267  
Fax +82 25 583 910

Genie Brasil  
Phone +55 11 41 665 755  
Fax +55 11 41 665 754

Genie Holland  
Phone +31 183 581 102  
Fax +31 183 581 566

Distributed By:

# **Service Manual** **AWP SS • IWP SS**

(AWP SS from SN 3896-101)  
(IWP SS from SN 4096-101)

**Part No.**  
**38139**

**Rev B6**

**Genie**  
A TEREX COMPANY